PRICE LIST 25

Architectural Hardware
January 26, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Terms of Sale	iv
	Freight Policy	v
	Limited Warranty Policy	vi
	Finishes Cross Reference	vii
Locks	DORMA Locks Product Guide	1
	Select Service Quick Ship	3
	M9000 Series	8
	T900 Series	20
	C800 Series	26
	D800	35
	CL700 / CK700 Series	41
	C500 Series	49
	DB600 Series	53
	C300 Series	57
	J300 Series	59
Cylinders, Keys, and Keying	Cylinders, Keys, and Keying Product Guide	61
	Master Keying/DORMA SKC Policy	62
	Mortise Cylinders	63
	Rim Cylinders	68
	Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders	70
	Hotel Cylinders	71
	Small Format Interchangeable Cores	73
	Large Format Interchangeable Cores	74
	Retrofit Cylinder Housings	75
	Tailpieces	76
	Keys and Key Blanks	77
	SFIC Padlocks	78
	Service Parts	79
	Labeling and Cylinder Marking	81
	Merchandising Aids	82
Architechtural Pulls & Handles	Ladder Pulls	83
	TG 138 Locking & Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	84
	TG 9387 Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	87
	MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	89
	TG 9335 Decorative Pulls	91
	ARCOS & BEYOND Decorative Pulls	93
	Economy Pulls	94
Exit Devices	DORMA Exit Device Product Guide	95
	Select Service Quick Ship	97
	9000 Series	101
	8000 Series	151
	Mullions	165

Electronic Access Control Components	Select Service Quick Ship	167
	PS Series	171
	ES Series	175
	EML Series	179
	EMLSG Series	187
	EMSL Series	189
	EMDE Series	191
	AC Series	193
	PB Series	195
	Wall Switches	199
	39 Series	200
	KS Series	201
	CC40 Series	205
	Accessories	207
Low Energy Operators	Select Service Quick Ship	209
	ED900 Series	211
Surface Closers	DORMA Surface Closers Product Guide	215
	Select Service Quick Ship	217
	TS93 Series	221
	8900 Series	225
	8600 Series	231
	7400 Series	235
	7300 Series	239
	STA Series	243
	GSR Series	245
	Modular Packaging	247
Fire/Life Safety	DORMA Fire/Life Safety Product Guide	249
	Select Service Quick Ship	251
	EMR/EMF Series	253
	1800 Series	257
	EM Series	261
Concealed Closers/Pivots	DORMA Concealed Door Closers Product Guide	263
	Select Service Quick Ship	265
	BTS80 Series	269
	BTS80 EMB Series	275
	BTS75V Series	281
	ITS96 Series	287
	RTS88 Series	289
	LM Series Heavy-Duty Pivots	295
	LM Series Extra Heavy-Duty Pivots	299
Stops/Holders	900/700 Series	303

TERMS OF SALE

(Effective January 26, 2015)

Prices – The price list in effect on the date the customer order is received will determine billing price. Orders requiring price protection must be clearly indicated and received prior to the effective date of the price list increase. Delivery of price-protected orders will only be honored for immediate shipment. Orders requiring delivery in excess of three (3) months will be billed at prices in effect at time of shipment, unless otherwise quoted in writing by DORMA. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Terms – 1% -10 days; Net - 30.

Orders – We reserve the right to decline the whole or part of orders in which price, finishes, or quantity of goods or credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to us. We reserve the right to discontinue items or change specifications at any time without notice and without incurring any obligations. DORMA cannot be held liable for extended delivery dates that may result in the cancellation of an order.

Acknowledgements – Acknowledgements are exact copies of the manufacturing order and should be checked upon receipt. If incorrect, please notify us immediately.

Cancellations – While DORMA will attempt to comply with customer's telephone or written change orders and/or cancellations, we cannot guarantee that they can be accomplished before shipment. Appropriate handling charges on returns will be exercised if the order has been shipped before processing a change order request. **A cancellation or change charge will apply if any costs for material or labor have been incurred prior to notification by customer of the change.**

Shipments – Shipment dates are contingent upon conditions at the time of order acknowledgement and can be subject to delays caused by shortages of materials, strikes, or other labor problems, equipment failure, fire, flood or other acts of God, or causes beyond our control. DORMA will not be liable under any circumstances for consequential damages arising from any delays.

Claims – All claims, whether referring to errors in prices, in filling orders, or for defective goods, must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days after receipt of shipment. Requests for tracing of all lost shipments must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days or the liability and risk is placed on the purchaser. All issued documents by a carrier confirming receipt of a shipment must be honored by the purchaser.

Return Goods – Returned goods will not be accepted unless authorized by a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) in writing within 120 days of invoice date. An RGA becomes void 30 days after its issue date. Credit will be given for products that are current production, new, unused, and in undamaged condition as received at the DORMA facility. A minimum 35% restock charge will apply. Exit devices should be shipped to DORMA USA, Inc. Returns Department, 1003 West Main Street, Steeleville, Illinois 62288. All other products should be shipped to DORMA USA, Inc. Returns Department, Dorma Drive, Reamstown, PA 17567. Returned material must be freight prepaid. Any exceptions to this policy will be noted on the RGA document.

Product Modifications – Unauthorized modifications to DORMA USA, Inc. (DORMA) products by a third party will void the factory limited warranty. For a full description, please refer to the LIMITED WARRANTY POLICY. Any listings and/or certifications, such as Underwriters Laboratory, ANSI/ BHMA certification, and other similar listings, do not apply to products modified outside DORMA's U.S. plants. Any modified product cannot be advertised, promoted or sold as a DORMA product. The party, or parties, modifying DORMA products bear sole and complete responsibility for the modified product.

FREIGHT POLICY

(Effective January 26, 2015)

Freight Policy for Consignees within Contiguous United States
Customer orders that exceed $5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by DORMA, freight prepaid as a single shipment to a single business destination within the contiguous United States. Other terms apply to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and export orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the $5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid.

Orders less than $5000 in net value will be shipped by a carrier selected by DORMA, with shipping and handling charges added to the customer's invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customers invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Title and risk of loss pass to the customer upon tender of shipment to the carrier. If product is damaged in transit, consignee must file claim with the carrier.

Freight Policy for Consignees in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Destinations Outside the Contiguous United States
Customer orders that exceed $5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by DORMA, freight prepaid to a U.S. airport or port of exit for single shipment orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the $5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid as Buyer's exclusive remedy.

At DORMA's option, this freight policy may be subject to special terms and conditions for certain export orders.
Orders less than $5000 in net value will be shipped to a US airport or port of exit by a carrier selected by DORMA, with shipping and handling charges added to the customer's invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing, or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customer's invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Customer shall be responsible for obtaining insurance. Title and risk of loss for products shall pass when made available to customer on delivery to carrier in the United States; provided that if payment has not been made at the time of shipment, DORMA shall retain title (but not risk of loss) until payment has been made. If product is damaged in transit, customer must file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company; provided, however, that if DORMA has not received payment in full at the time the product is damaged in transit, DORMA shall have the right to file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company.

LIMITED WARRANTY POLICY

(Effective January 26, 2015)

For projects located in the United States and Canada, all products sold are warranted to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for the periods listed in the table below, from the date of manufacture. THIS COMPRISES SELLER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS MADE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE CONCERNING THE PRODUCTS, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED AND EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED. SELLER DOES NOT WARRANT AGAINST UNITED STATES PATENT INFRINGEMENT BY WAY OF THE USE OF PRODUCTS IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER PRODUCTS.

Limited warranty period (years) by product (from date of manufacture)		**Mechanical**	**Electrical**
Door Controls	TS93, 8900, 8600, 7400, 7300, BTS75V, BTS80	33	N/A
	ITS, RTS	12	N/A
	EMR, EMF, 1800, GSR	33	8
	EMB, EM, EAC, ED900	8	8
	LM, 900, 700	8	N/A
Exit Devices	9000	17	8
	8000	12	8
Mullions		2	N/A
Locks	M9000, C800, D800, T900	17	8
	CL/CK700, J300, DB600	12	N/A
	C500	9	N/A
	C300	1	N/A
	SKC Keys	Lifetime	N/A
All other products not listed		2	1

For projects located outside the United States or Canada, the limited warranty period for all products is 1 year from the date of manufacture. DORMA regional businesses located outside the United States or Canada may offer different warranty periods. "United States and Canada" is defined as the several states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the commonwealths, territories and possessions of the United States and the provinces and territories of Canada.

None of the warranties set forth herein shall extend to any products or parts thereof that have been subjected to improper installation, lack of, or improper, maintenance, improper storage, shipping and handling, ordinary wear and tear, misuse, neglect, accident, unauthorized service, use of unauthorized parts, or performance of repairs, modifications or attachment to other products outside of Seller's plant. These warranties shall neither extend to nor cover any labor charges for replacement of products or parts, adjustments, or repairs, or any other work, which costs shall be the sole responsibility of Buyer. These warranties are extended only to Seller's distributors of products and the first user who purchases products for purposes other than resale (collectively, "Buyer").

Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for any claim, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, arising out of, or resulting from the purchase of the products shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any product or part thereof, which is proved to be other than as warranted, or, at the sole option of Seller, to the issuance of a credit in an amount not to exceed the cost of the repair or replacement. In no event shall Seller be liable to Buyer or any other party for, and Buyer waives, any and all other damages, including, without limitation, incidental, special, indirect, collateral, punitive or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, or loss of use damages or downtime costs. If a product is claimed to be other than as warranted, Seller, upon notice promptly given, will either examine the goods at Buyer's site or issue shipping instructions for return of product to the Seller (transportation costs prepaid by Buyer and all cost associated with the removal and reinstallation of such product to be the sole responsibility of Buyer).

Any representations, warranties or promises inconsistent with, or in addition to, the warranties contained herein are unauthorized and shall not be binding upon Seller. Because Seller has no control over the conditions under which its products are used, Seller specifically does not warrant the adequacy or sufficiency of any advice or recommendations given to Buyer. Nor does Seller warrant that every Seller product complies with every code, standard or regulation in every community except as specifically stated in a published Seller catalog or in writing signed by an officer of Seller. Seller shall not be bound by the terms of any agreements between a Buyer and third parties.

DORMA USA, Inc

DORMA FINISHES CROSS REFERENCE

(Effective January 26, 2015)

Finish Description	Finish Appearance	DORMA/BHMA Code	Nearest U.S. Equivalent
Brass	Bright	605	US3
	Satin	606	US4
Bronze	Polished	611	US9
	Satin	612	US10
	Oil Rubbed	613	US10B
Nickel	Bright	618	US14
	Satin	619	US15
Chrome	Bright	625	US26
	Satin	626	US26D
Stainless	Bright	629	US32
	Satin	630	US32D
Aluminum	Satin Anodized	628	US28
Dark Oxidized Bronze	Satin Anodized	710	US10B
Flat Black	Anodized	711	US19
Aluminum	Painted or Powder Coated	689	US28
Dark (Statuary) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	690	US20
Light (Dull) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	691	US10
Black	Painted or Powder Coated	693	Black Anodized
Dark (Duronodic) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	695	Dark Bronze Anodized
Satin Brass (Gold)	Painted or Powder Coated	696	US4
Primed	Painted or Powder Coated	600	USP
Custom	Painted or Powder Coated	Custom	RAL Pallet
Designer	Painted	Designer	Sample Match

Reference: ANSI A156.18 American National Standard for Materials & Finishes

DORMA 600 Series Plated Finishes designate the appearance of the finish, regardless of the base material.
For example, 605 defines a polished brass material, but DORMA 605 can be any base material, like steel or stainless, that is finished to provide the appearance of polished brass.

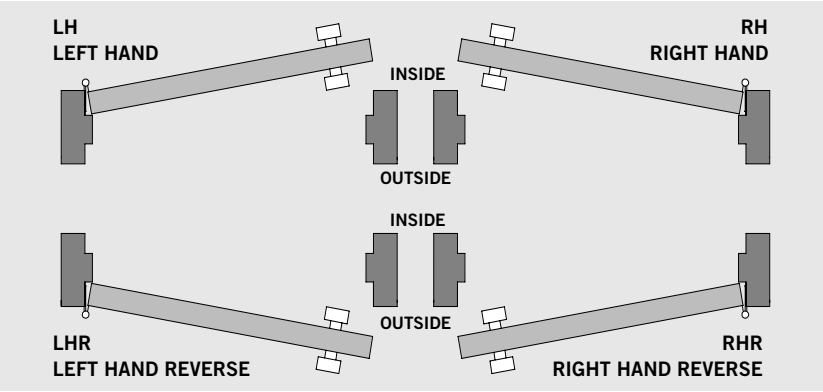
Standard sprayed finishes are shown above.

For a **Custom Color**, refer to the DORMA Custom Color Pallet. For Door Controls, a $100.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For exits and trim, a $110.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For a copy of the DORMA Custom Color Pallet, please contact your DORMA Representative or our Customer Service Department. Locks are NOT included in the Custom Color program.
For a **Designer Color**, custom matched to a supplied sample, three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples are required. For Door Controls, a non-refundable fee of $250.00 net is required per color match request prior to processing. For exits and trim, non-refundable $400.00 net fee is required per color match request prior to processing. Allow six (6) weeks for designer color development. If a match can not be made to the customer's satisfaction after three (3) attempts, DORMA reserves the right to decline the order. Metallic colors are difficult to duplicate and may be rejected. Locks are NOT included in the Designer Color program.

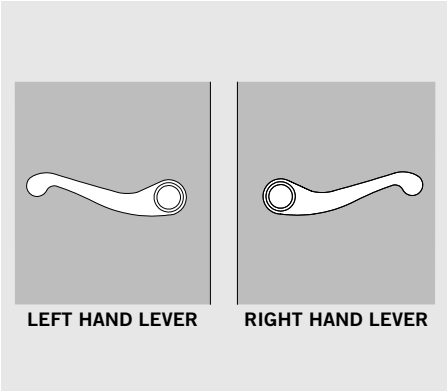
Please contact our Sales Service Department, or your local sales representative for further information.

DORMA LOCKS

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Handed Levers



Product Guide

● Yes ○ No ▨ Optional	ANSI BHMA	UL10C Fire Rated	Through Bolted	Standard Cylinders	SFIC	Schage Style LFIC
M9000 Levers	●	●	●	●	●	●
M9000 Knobs	●	●	●	●	●	●
M9000 Dead Bolts	●	●	●	●	●	●
C800 Levers	●	●	●	●	●	●
C800 Knobs	●	●	○	●	●	○
CL700	●	●	●	●	●	○
CK700	●	●	○	●	●	○
C500	●	●	●	●	●	○
D800	●	●	●	●	●	○
DB600	●	●	●	●	●	●
C300	●	▨	○	●	●	○
J300	●	●	○	●	●	○

SELECT SERVICE QUICK SHIP

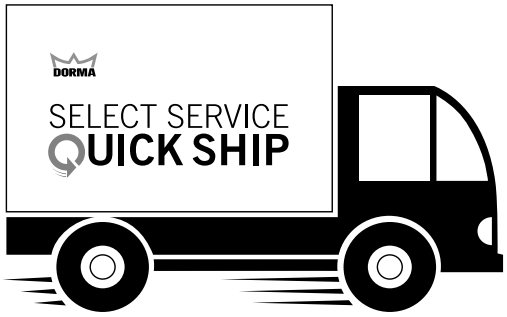
Locks

Select service should be used for small quantities of popular DORMA products that require shipment within 24 hours. The program includes locks, exit devices, door closers, magnets, electronic access control, and low energy operators. Warehouses have been set up in the east and west for faster delivery nationwide. (Customer responsible for shipping costs FOB.)

Subject to Availability
Next Business Day Service (Shipment when Purchase Order is received prior to 4:00 PM EST).
Examples: DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Monday, order will ship by close of business on Tuesday.
DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Friday, order will ship by close of business on the following Monday.

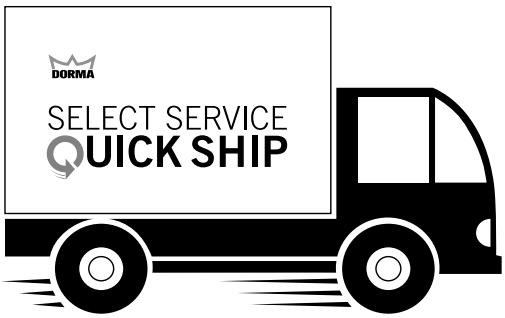
Notes:
- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to the current price list for full details.
- DORMA reserves the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to DORMA.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- Select Service Quick Ship available only in the United States.
- All prices are in U.S. dollars.
- Product SKUs and prices subject to change without notice.
- Some of the available products have quantity per order limits and will be noted accordingly.

Key	
N	**"New"** to Select Service, Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
■	Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
E	Available only in East Coast Warehouse



C800 Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lever Locks

PN #		Product	Lever	Rose	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List $
33800001	■	C801 Single Dummy	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	150
33800002	■	C810 Passage	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	350
33800003	■	C840 Privacy	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	402
33800004	■	C853D Entry	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	476
33800005	■	C853J Entry	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	476
33800006	■	C870D Classroom	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	476
33800007	■	C870J Classroom	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	476
33800008	■	C880D Storeroom	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	476
33800009	■	C880J Storeroom	LR	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	476
33800054	Ⓔ	C801 Single Dummy	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	150
33800055	Ⓔ	C810 Passage	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	350
33800056	Ⓔ	C840 Privacy	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	402
33800057	Ⓔ	C853D Entry	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	476
33800058	Ⓔ	C853J Entry	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	476
33800059	Ⓔ	C870D Classroom	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	476
33800060	Ⓔ	C870J Classroom	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	476
33800061	Ⓔ	C880D Storeroom	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	476
33800062	Ⓔ	C880J Storeroom	LC	E	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	476
33800010	■	C800 Strike	—	—	—	T Strike	626	—	9
33800011	■	C800 Strike	—	—	—	FL Square	626	—	9



CL700 Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Lever Locks

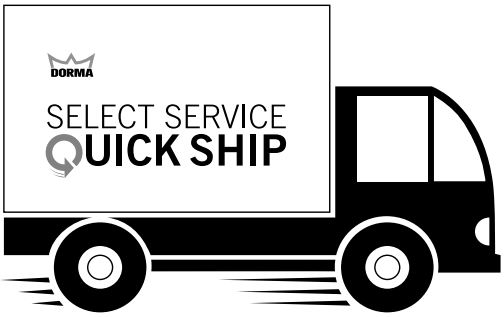
PN #		Product	Lever	Rose	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List $
33800012	■	CL701 Single Dummy	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	93
33800013	■	CL710 Passage	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	163
33800014	■	CL740 Privacy	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	185
33800015	■	CL753D Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SC KD	238
33800016	■	CL753J Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	238
33800017	■	CL770D Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SC KD	238
33800018	■	CL770J Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	238
33800019	■	CL780D Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SC KD	238
33800020	■	CL780J Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	238
33800063	Ⓔ	CL701 Single Dummy	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	93
33800064	Ⓔ	CL710 Passage	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	163
33800065	Ⓔ	CL740 Privacy	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	185
33800066	Ⓔ	CL753D Entry	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	238
33800067	Ⓔ	CL770D Classroom	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	238
33800068	Ⓔ	CL780D Storeroom	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	238
33800069	Ⓔ	CL701 Single Dummy	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	—	106
33800070	Ⓔ	CL710 Passage	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	—	187
33800071	Ⓔ	CL740 Privacy	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	—	209
33800072	Ⓔ	CL753D Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	SCKD	262
33800073	Ⓔ	CL770D Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	SCKD	262
33800074	Ⓔ	CL780D Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	SCKD	262
33800022	■	Strike	—	—	—	T	—	626	9
33800076	Ⓔ	Strike	—	—	—	T	—	613	9
33800011	■	Strike	—	—	—	FL Square	—	626	9
33800077	Ⓔ	Strike	—	—	—	FL Square	—	613	9

C500 Series Economy Grade 2 Cylindrical Lever Locks

PN #		Product	Lever	Rose	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List $
33800024	■	C501 Single Dummy	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	60
33800025	■	C510 Passage	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	102
33800026	■	C540 Privacy	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	104
33800027	■	C553D Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	112
33800028	■	C553J Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	112
33800029	■	C570D Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	112
33800030	■	C570J Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	112
33800031	■	C580D Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	112
33800032	■	C580J Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	112
33800033	■	C501 Single Dummy	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	60
33800034	■	C510 Passage	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	102
33800035	■	C540 Privacy	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	104
33800036	■	C553D Entry	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	112
33800037	■	C580D Storeroom	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	112
33800038	■	C510 Passage	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	—	114
33800039	■	C540 Privacy	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	—	116
33800040	■	C553D Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	SCKD	124
33800041	■	C580D Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	SCKD	124
33800078	E	C510 Passage	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	—	114
33800079	E	C540 Privacy	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	—	116
33800080	E	C553D Entry	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	SCKD	124
33800081	E	C580D Storeroom	LC	C	2-3/4" - 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	613	SCKD	124
33800022	■	Strike	—	—	—	T	626	—	9
33800076	E	Strike	—	—	—	T	613	—	9
33800011	■	Strike	—	—	—	FL Square	626	—	9
33800077	E	Strike	—	—	—	FL Square	613	—	9

C300/J300 Series Grade 2 Cylindrical & Interconnected Locks

PN #		Product	Function	Lever	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List $
33800105	N	C301	Single Dummy	LR	—	—	626	—	29
33800106	N	C301	Single Dummy	LS	—	—	619	—	31
33800107	N	C301	Single Dummy	LS	—	—	619	—	31
33800108	N	C310	Passage	LR	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	626	—	58
33800109	N	C310	Passage	LC	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	626	—	58
33800110	N	C310	Passage	LC	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	613	—	60
33800111	N	C310	Passage	LS	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	—	60



C300/J300 Series Grade 2 Cylindrical & Interconnected Locks

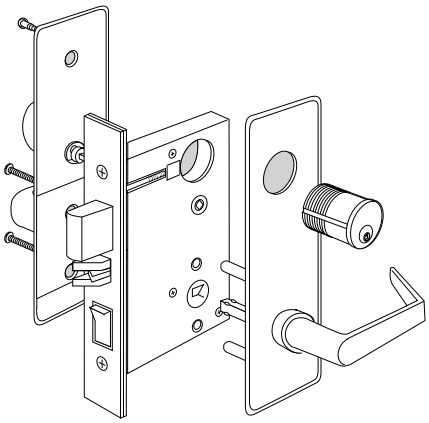
PN #		Product	Function	Lever	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List $
33800112	N	C310	Passage	LS	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	—	60
33800113	N	C330	Patio	LR	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	626	—	67
33800114	N	C330	Patio	LS	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	—	69
33800115	N	C330	Patio	LS	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	—	69
33800116	N	C340	Privacy	LR	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	626	—	62
33800117	N	C340	Privacy	LC	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	626	—	62
33800118	N	C340	Privacy	LC	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	613	—	64
33800119	N	C340	Privacy	LS	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	—	64
33800120	N	C340	Privacy	LS	234N 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	—	64
33800121	N	C353	Keyed Entry	LR	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	626	SCKD	82
33800122	N	C353	Keyed Entry	LC	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	626	SCKD	82
33800123	N	C353	Keyed Entry	LC	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	613	SCKD	85
33800124	N	C353	Keyed Entry	LS	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	SCKD	85
33800125	N	C353	Keyed Entry	LS	234F 118S	Full Lip Radius	619	SCKD	85
33800126	N	J310	Entry, Single Cylinder	LR	234F 118S	T Strike	626	SCKD	313
33800127	N	J310	Entry, Single Cylinder	LC	234F 118S	T Strike	626	SCKD	313
33800128	N	J310	Entry, Single Cylinder	LS	234F 118S	T Strike	619	SCKD	325
33800129	N	J310	Entry, Single Cylinder	LS	234F 118S	T Strike	619	SCKD	325
33800130	N	Latch	C310/C340	—	238N 100S	—	626/619		15
33800131	N	Latch	C353/J210	—	238F 100S	—	626/619		20
33800132	N	Latch	C330	—	238F 100S	—	626/619		20
33800133	N	Latch	C310/C340	—	238N 100S	—	613		15
33800134	N	Latch	C353/J210	—	238F 100S	—	613		20

Deadbolts

PN #		Product	Finish	Keying	List $
33800050	■	DB660D Cylindrical × Turn	626	SCKD	73
33800051	■	DB660J Cylindrical × Turn	626	IC	73
33800052	■	DB660D Cylindrical × Turn	630	SCKD	73
33800053	■	DB660J Cylindrical × Turn	630	IC	73
33800103	E	DB662D Cylindrical × Turn	626	SCKD	94
33800104	E	DB662D Cylindrical × Turn	630	SCKD	94

M9000 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Function*

996	Privacy w/DB & Indicator
986	Faculty Restroom/Hotel w/DB & Indicator
980	Storeroom w/DB Single Cylinder
974	Classroom Intruder w/DB
973	Dormitory w/DB (F21)
968	Intruder Dead Bolt (F33)
967	Intruder Dead Bolt (F34)
966	Storeroom w/DB (F14)
958	Storeroom w/DB (F35)
957	Dormitory w/DB (F11)
956	Corridor w/DB (F13)
953	Entry w/DB (F20)
940	Privacy w/DB (F19)
082	Institution (F30)
082EU/EL	Electrically Unlocked/Locked w/Double Locking
080EU/EL	Electrically Unlocked/Locked
080	Storeroom (F07)
071	Intruder Latch Bolt (F32)
070	Classroom (F05)
060	Apartment (F09)
053	Office/Entry (Alt F04)
050	Office/Entry (F04)
046	Privacy w/Indicator
042	Privacy w/Coin Turn
040	Privacy, Bedroom or Bath (F22)
025	Exit/Communicating Passage (F31)
010	Passage/Closet (F01)
002	Dummy Trim Two Sides
001	Dummy Trim One Side

*** Additonal functions available see price list or brochure.**

Lever Design

PREMIUM	Premium Lever
LT	Lever
LR	Lever
LN	Lever
LG	Lever
LD	Lever
LC	Lever

Finish[1]

630	Satin Stainless
629	Bright Stainless
626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
619 PVD	Satin Nickel
613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	Satin Bronze
606 PVD	Satin Brass
605 PVD	Bright Brass

M9	953	D	LR	A	626			RH	134	5006	114	XXXX

Product Family
Heavy Duty Grade 1 Mortise Lockset

Cylinder Type

T	Temporary SFIC
J	SFIC (Less Core)
C	SFIC (With Core)
L	Less Cylinder
D	Conventional Cylinder
R	Schlage FSIC (Less Core)

Rose/Escutcheon Design

A	2-1/4" Dia. Rose
B	2-9/16" Dia. Rose
H	2-1/8" x 8-9/16" Escutcheon
M	2-1/2" x 8" Escutcheon
D	2-9/16" Dia. Decorative Rose

Antimicrobial Coating[2]
AM

Security Screws
TX

Door Hand

RH	Right Hand
RHR	Right Hand Reverse
LH	Left Hand
LHR	Left Hand Reverse

Door Thickness[3,4]

Strike Options[3]

Lip Length[3]

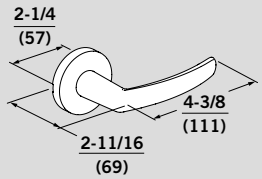
Keying Options Field

1. For split finishes or finishes not shown, consult factory. Special order finishes require extended lead times.
2. Available on lever designs in 626/630 finishes only. Consult factory for other finishes.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.
4. Standard door thickness is 1-3/4" (44 mm). Requirements for doors 1-13/16" (46 mm) and thicker can vary by trim and function. Consult factory for these special applications.

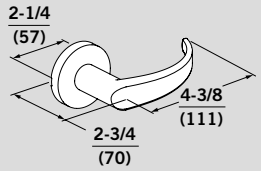
TRIM OPTIONS

Standard Levers

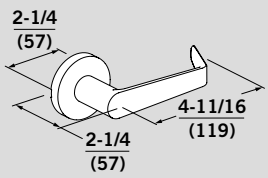
LG



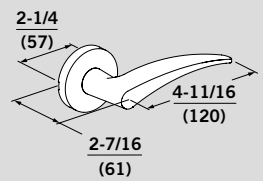
LC



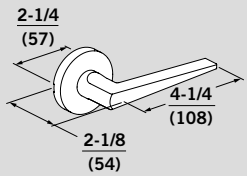
LR



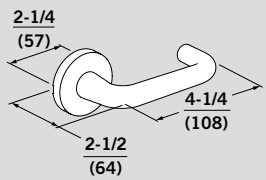
LD



LN

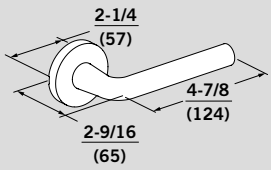


LT

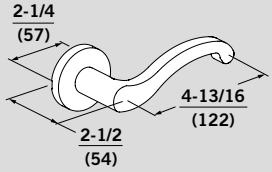


Premium Levers (may require additional lead time)

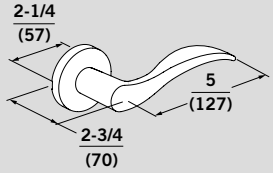
LA



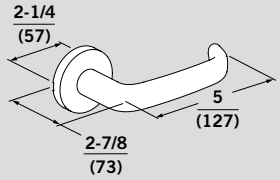
LF



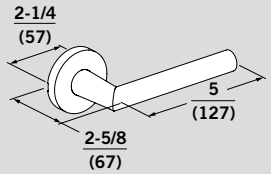
LV



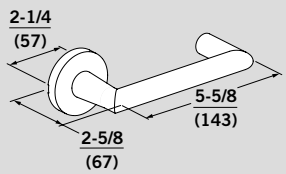
L109



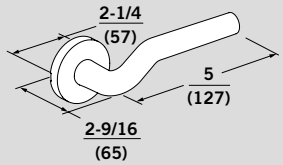
L110



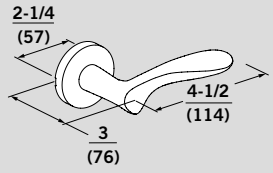
L112



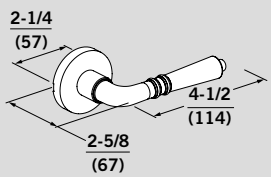
L113



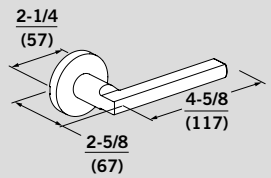
L114



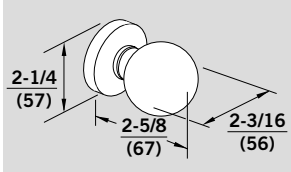
L117



L118

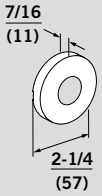


KB

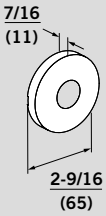


Wrought Roses

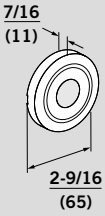
A Rose



B Rose

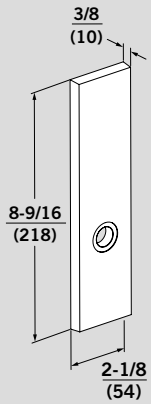


D Rose

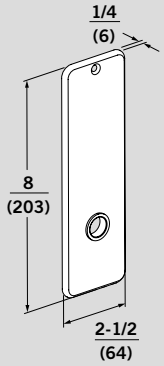


Escutcheons

H—Cast or Forged



M—Wrought



STANDARD LEVERS

Roses: A, B, D / Levers: LG, LC, LR, LD, LN, LT

ANSI#	Function	Description	A,B,D Rose 626 List $	A,B,D Rose 605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625, 630 List $
Non-Keyed				
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	190	217
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	407	438
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	300	317
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	495	526
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	533	593
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	614	677
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	614	677
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	655	721
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	740	772
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	740	772
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	784	815
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	682	749
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	682	749
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	744	813
F05	M9070	Classroom	682	749
F06	M9076	Holdback	682	749
F07	M9080	Storeroom	682	749
—	M9080EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	1030	1061
—	M9080EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	1030	1061
—	M9080ELRX	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1186	1217
—	M9080EURX	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1186	1217
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	703	772
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	703	772
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	703	772
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	703	772
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	703	772
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	703	772
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	744	813
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	802	876
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	802	876
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M9060	Apartment	749	820
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	749	820
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	749	820
F30	M9082	Institution lock	749	820
—	M9082EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1088	1119
—	M9082EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1088	1119
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	788	820
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	788	820
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	788	820
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	788	820
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	788	820
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	788	820
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Turn **(No Trim)**	354	370
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Blank **(No Trim)**	291	308
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Cylinder **(No Trim)**	428	445
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom **(No Trim)**	428	445

STANDARD LEVERS

Escutcheons: H, M / Levers: LG, LC, LR, LD, LN, LT

ANSI#	Function	Description	H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
			626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625, 630	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625
			List $			
Non-Keyed						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	237	254	196	223
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	440	471	417	448
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	334	350	305	328
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	531	563	505	537
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	597	628	544	603
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	NA	NA	NA	NA
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	682	713	624	687
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	725	756	665	731
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	NA	NA	NA	NA
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	776	804	751	782
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	820	850	794	826
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	752	783	692	759
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	752	783	692	759
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	786	817	754	824
F05	M9070	Classroom	752	783	692	759
F06	M9076	Holdback	752	783	692	759
F07	M9080	Storeroom	752	783	692	759
—	M9080EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	1068	1099	1040	1071
—	M9080EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	1068	1099	1040	1071
—	M9080ELRX	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1224	1255	1196	1227
—	M9080EURX	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1224	1255	1196	1227
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	775	806	713	782
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	775	806	713	782
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	775	806	713	782
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	775	806	713	782
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	775	806	713	782
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	775	806	713	782
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	806	837	754	824
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	NA	NA	NA	NA
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	NA	NA	NA	NA
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M9060	Apartment	822	853	759	830
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	822	853	759	830
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	822	853	759	830
F30	M9082	Institution lock	822	853	759	830
—	M9082EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1122	1153	1098	1130
—	M9082EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1122	1153	1098	1130
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	822	853	798	830
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	822	853	798	830
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	822	853	798	830
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	822	853	798	830
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	822	853	798	830
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	822	853	798	830
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Turn **(No Trim)**	354	370	—	—
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Blank **(No Trim)**	291	308	—	—
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Cylinder **(No Trim)**	428	445	—	—
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom **(No Trim)**	428	445	—	—

PREMIUM LEVERS

Roses: A, B, D / Levers: LA, LF, LV, L109, L110, L112, L113, L114, L117, L118, KB

			A ,B, D Rose	
			626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625, 630
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
Non-Keyed				
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	196	223
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	417	448
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	305	322
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	505	537
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	544	603
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	624	687
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	624	687
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	665	731
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	751	782
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	751	782
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	795	826
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	692	759
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	692	759
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	754	824
F05	M9070	Classroom	692	759
F06	M9076	Holdback	692	759
F07	M9080	Storeroom	692	759
—	M9080EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	1040	1071
—	M9080EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	1040	1071
—	M9080ELRX	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1196	1227
—	M9080EURX	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1196	1227
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	713	782
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	713	782
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	713	782
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	713	782
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	713	782
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	713	782
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	754	824
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	812	886
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	812	886
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M9060	Apartment	759	830
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	759	830
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	759	830
F30	M9082	Institution lock	759	830
—	M9082EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1098	1129
—	M9082EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1098	1129
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	799	830
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	799	830
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	799	830
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	799	830
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	799	830
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	799	830
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Turn **(No Trim)**	354	370
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Blank **(No Trim)**	291	308
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Cylinder **(No Trim)**	428	445
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom **(No Trim)**	428	445

PREMIUM LEVERS

Escutcheons: H, M / Levers: LA, LF, LV, L109, L110, L112, L113, L114, L117, L118, KB

			H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
			626	**605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625, 630**	**626, 630**	**605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625,**
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**			
Non-Keyed						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	242	259	201	228
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	450	482	427	459
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	339	355	311	333
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	542	513	516	547
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	607	639	554	614
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	693	724	634	698
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	735	766	676	742
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	786	814	761	792
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	830	861	805	836
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	762	794	702	770
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	762	794	702	770
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	797	828	764	834
F05	M9070	Classroom	762	794	702	770
F06	M9076	Holdback	762	794	702	770
F07	M9080	Storeroom	762	794	702	770
—	M9080EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	1078	1110	1050	1082
—	M9080EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	1078	1110	1050	1082
—	M9080ELRX	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1234	1266	1206	1238
—	M9080EURX	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1234	1266	1206	1238
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	785	816	724	792
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	785	816	724	792
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	785	816	724	792
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	785	816	724	792
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	785	816	724	792
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	785	816	724	792
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	816	848	764	834
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M9060	Apartment	842	874	770	840
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	842	874	770	840
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	842	874	770	840
F30	M9082	Institution lock	842	874	770	840
—	M9082EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1142	1174	1109	1140
—	M9082EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1142	1174	1109	1140
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	842	874	809	840
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	842	874	809	840
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	842	874	809	840
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	842	874	809	840
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	842	874	809	840
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	842	874	809	840
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Turn **(No Trim)**	354	370	—	—
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Blank **(No Trim)**	291	308	—	—
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder × Cylinder **(No Trim)**	428	445	—	—
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom **(No Trim)**	428	445	—	—

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description		List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: M9070D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		26
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and collar	Example: M9070L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: M9070J	N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: M9070T	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core installed at the factory[1]; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: M9070C	45
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	M9070R	8

1. For uncombinated cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.
Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC selections - D100 etc.	10
45103	Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; BA section	20
45403	Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; SKC selections - D100 etc.	20

NOTES:
- M9985D and M9986D are available MKD, CMK, or 0-bit only.
- Emergency keys for M9985D and M9986D are 45101 or 45401.
- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

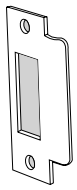
CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Description: Grade 1 Mortise Locks Less Components (Use LRA trim design and specified finish for base list price.)	List Deduct $
Less outside lever and rose Example: M9953D **LLL** × LRA 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36
Less inside lever and rose Example: M9953D LRA × **LLL** 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36
Less strike Example: M9953D LRA 626 RH 134 **LLL**	Deduct 2

NOTES:

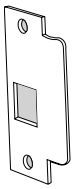
- For other configurations, consult factory.
- Mortise locks not available less trim both sides.

Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add $
5006 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5006-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	N/C
5006-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length, square corner, straight lip	18
5006-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	18
5006-134	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	18
5006-200	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	18

* Default non-handed strike shown in bold for all M9000 functions.



Part #	Description	List Add $
5007 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5007-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner (specify hand)	10

* Optional handed strike available for M9000 functions without dead bolts. Only available in 1-1/4" lip length. Specify hand.

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated		List Add $
Available on 626 and 630 finishes. Specify AM. Example: 626AM or 630AM		
Rose Trim A or B	Inside: lever, rose, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and rose	38
Escutcheon Trim H or M	Inside: lever, escutcheon, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and escutcheon	38

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Lead Lined Lock Case

Part #	Description	List Add $
660001	Lead lining plate for M9000 Series Mortise Locks	193

Occupancy Indicators

	Part #	Description	List Add $
	79019	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used w/cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT or SECURED/UNSECURED. Both readings supplied. Specify finish.	74
		Optional RG – Solid red/green indicator insert, Specify “79019 630 RG”	5
	79020	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, emergency access, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	74
	79021	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, reading SECURED/UNSECURED. No emergency access. Used on inside of door with79019 on outside.	74
	79022	Occupancy indicator w/cointurn for rose trim used without cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	74

NOTES:

- 1-3/4"–2-1/8" thick doors.
- Specify finish. Example: 79019 626.
- Indicators will work on the following functions but may have unexpected operation on lock sets that remain locked when the dead bolt is retracted: M9046, 9056, 9940, 9942, 9953, 9956, 9957, 9959, 9960, 9961, 9962, 9966, 9967, 9968, 9973, 9974, 9980, 9985, 9986, 9996

Thumbturns

Part #	Description	List Add $
79014	Thumbturn & rose, M9040/9042/9940/9942	62

NOTE: Specify finish. Example: 79014 626.

Tactile Markings

Part #	Description	List Add $
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG desings only)	50
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	40

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Request to Exit/Latch Monitoring

Suffix	Description	List Add $
RX	Request to exit, M9010/ 9025/ 9050/ 9080. Specify RX. Example: M9010RX.	150
LM	Latch Monitoring, M9010/ 9025/ 9050/ 9053/ 9070/ 9080/ 9082/ 9080EL/ 9080EU/ 9080ELRX/ 9080EURX/ 9082EL/ 9082EU. Specify LM. Example: M9080EURXLM.	150
RXLM	Request to Exit & Latch Monitoring, M9010/ 9025/ 9050/ 9080/ 9080EL/ 9080EU. Specify RXLM. Example: M9010RXLM.	300

Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add $
TX A/B/D	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (sectional trim and dead bolts only).	16
TX H	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (H escutcheon only).	18
TX M	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (M escutcheon only).	18

Mounting Kit for Trim One Side Only

Part #	Description	List $
76007272	Less outside trim attachment kit – installed with LLL × XXXX	16

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be *special request* items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

Part #	Description	List Add $
5006-214	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2-1/4" lip length square corner, curved lip	24
5006-XXX	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", or 2-1/4"). Specify lip length.	80

Non-Standard Door Thickness

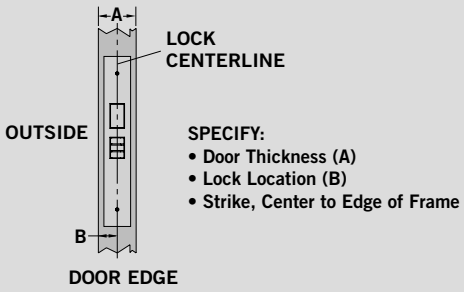
IMPORTANT – Prices shown below **DO NOT** include additional charges for special strike or cylinder applications.
See **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying** for cylinder limitations and additional charges.

Description	List Add $
All Functions Doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick extended inside (EI), extended outside, (EO) extended equally (EE)	N/C
All Functions[1,2] Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended inside (EI) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" inside only	70
Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended outside (EO) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" outside only	70
Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended equally (EE) Example: 2-1/2" door extended equally	70
Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended differently (ED) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 1/2" outside and 1/4" inside	

NOTES:

1. Locks are furnished extended equally (EE) unless otherwise specified.
2. Strikes are NOT included in the prices shown.

Required Information

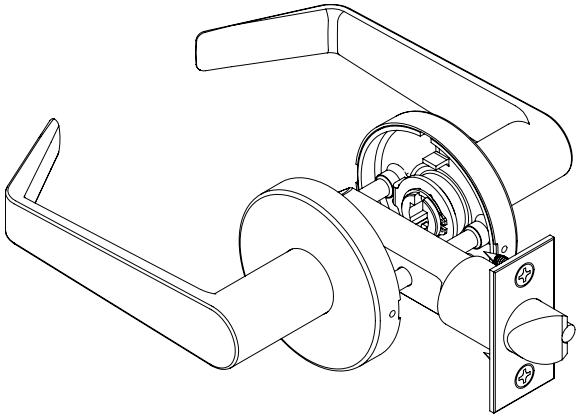


NOTE:
Non-standard items are considered to be **special request** items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

Special Requests:
Customized products may be available to solve unusual functions or applications. Contact DORMA Technical Services for assistance.

T900 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Function

40	Privacy, Bedroom or Bath
25	Exit/Communicating Passage
10	Passage/Closet
02	Double Dummy
01	Single Dummy, Through-Bolted

Rose Design

D	2-9/16" Dia. Decorative
B	2-9/16" Dia.

Finish[2]

630	Satin Stainless
629	Bright Stainless
626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
619 PVD	Satin Nickel
613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	Satin Bronze
606 PVD	Satin Brass
605 PVD	Bright Brass

Fire-Rated

F	

Latch Bolt[4]

Strike Options[4]

Lip Length[4]

T9	10	LR	B	626		RH		90202	134	5101	118

Product Family
Grade 2 Tubular Lockset

Lever Design[1]

LC	Lever
LD	Lever, Handed
LG	Lever
LN	Lever
LR	Lever
LT	Lever
PREMIUM	Premium Lever

Antimicrobial Coating[3]

AM	

Door Hand

RH	Right Hand
LH	Left Hand

Door Thickness[4,5]

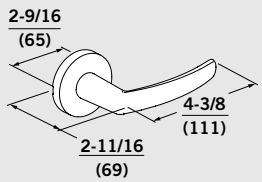
134	1-3/8"–1-3/4"

1. Select premium levers not available in 625 or 626. Use 629 or 630 as an alternative.
2. For split finishes, available on levers only, consult factory. Specify hand.
3. Available on 626/630 finishes only. Consult factory for other finishes.
4. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.
5. Standard door thickness is 1-3/8"–1-3/4". Contact factory for other thicknesses.
6. Fire rated latch available on T910 and T925 only.

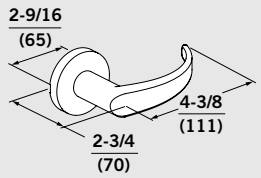
TRIM OPTIONS

Standard Levers

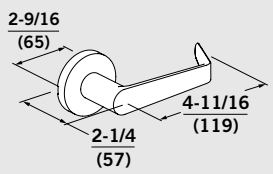
LG



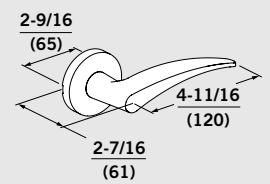
LC



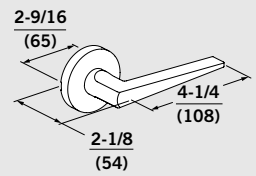
LR



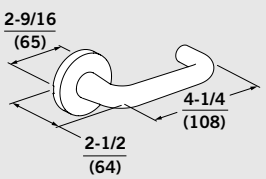
LD



LN

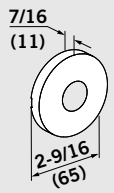


LT

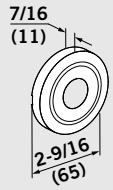


Wrought Roses

B Rose

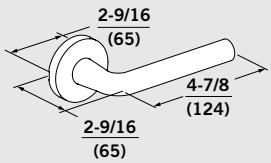


D Rose

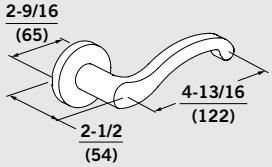


Premium Levers (may require additional lead time)

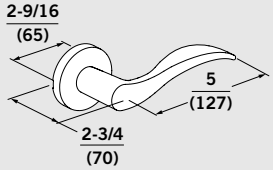
LA



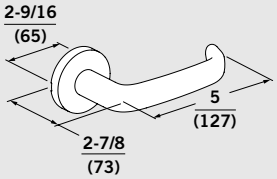
LF



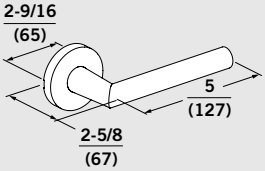
LV



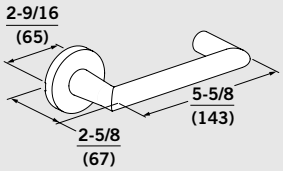
L109



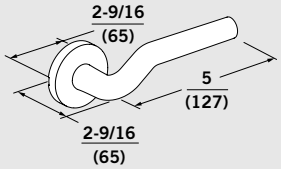
L110



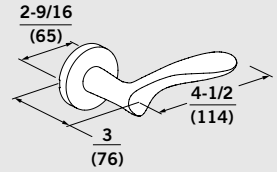
L112



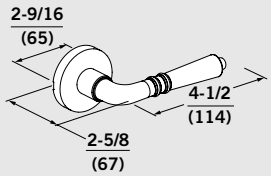
L113



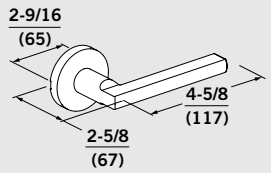
L114



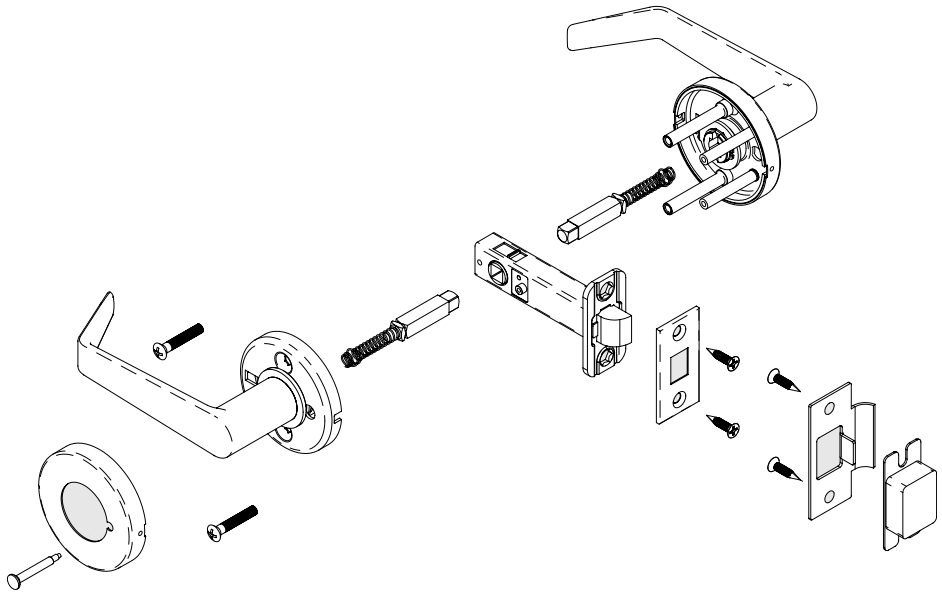
L117



L118



T900 SERIES



Standard Levers

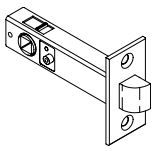
ANSI#	Function	Description	626	605PVD, 606PVD, 612PVD, 619PVD, 622, 625, 613PVD, 629, 630
Keyless			**List $**	
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	126	133
—	T902	Double dummy	174	186
F75	T910	Passage/closet	210	222
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	210	222
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	223	236

Premium Levers

ANSI#	Function	Description	626	605PVD, 606PVD, 612PVD, 619PVD, 622, 625, 613PVD, 629, 630
Keyless			**List $**	
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	131	138
—	T902	Double dummy	184	196
F75	T910	Passage/closet	220	232
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	220	232
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	233	246

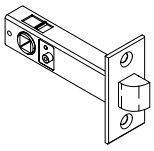
CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Non-Fire Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add $
90202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90232	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90230	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, non Fire	N/C
90130	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90131	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, non Fire	N/C

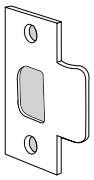
Fire Rated Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add $
91202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12

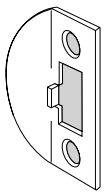
IMPORTANT: Ordering a fire rated latch only is not possible as trim is different for fire rated locksets

Strikes



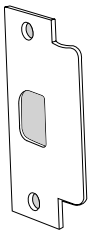
Part #	Description	List Add $
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	**1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner**	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add $
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Strikes Continued



Part #	Description	List Add $
5001 – ANSI Strike, includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16 lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2 lip length, square corner	18
5001-078	1-1/4” × 4-7/8”, 7/8 lip length	18

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 and 630 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated		List Add $
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	28

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Tactile Markings Lever

Part #	Description	List Add $
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT and LG designs only)	50
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (All Designs)	40

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever.

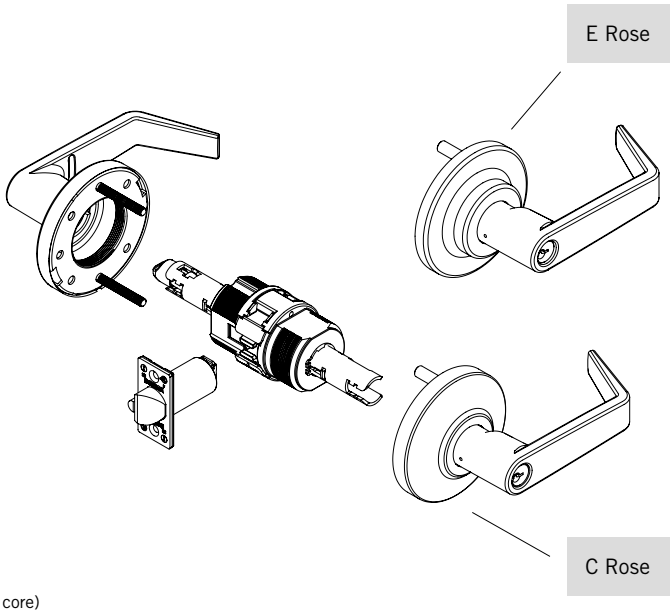
Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add $
5001 – ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box		
5001-XXX	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	80

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extende lead time. Consult factory for more information.

C800 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Function

F93 – Faculty Restroom/Hotel[1]	85
F87 – Asylum	82
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)	80EU
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)	80EL
F86 – Storeroom	80
F110 – Classroom Intruder	77
F90 – Corridor	73
F80 – Communicating	72
F84 – Classroom	70
F91 – Store Door	66
F113 – Exit/ Communicating Classroom	65
F88 – Apartment	60
F92 – Service Station	55
F109 – Entry	53
F82 – Entry/Office	50
F112 – Exit/ Communicating Storeroom	48
Hospital Privacy	44
F76A – Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
F77A – Patio	30
F111 – Exit/ CommunicatingPassage	25
F89 – Exit	12
F75 – Passage/Closet	10
Double Dummy	02
Single Dummy	01

Cylinder Type

A	Corbin/Russwin 6-pin FSIC (less core)
M	Medeco FSIC 32 Series (less core)
N	Sargent 6300 FSIC (less core)
Y	Yale 1210/Medeco 31 Series 6-pin FSIC (less core)
E	Corbin Russwin 2000 series 6-Pin KIL (Less Cylinder)
S	Sargent 10 Line KIL (less cylinder)
D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Temporary SFIC
R	Schlage FSIC[8] (Less Core)

Finish[4]

630	Satin Stainless (Knob Designs)
626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
619 PVD	Satin Nickel
613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	Satin Bronze
606 PVD	Satin Brass
605 PVD	Bright Brass (Lever Designs)
605	Bright Brass (Knob Designs)

Latch Bolt

Strike Options

Lip Length

C8	53	D	LR	C	626			RH	10252	134	5001	1316	XXXX

Product Family

Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Cylindrical Lockset

Lever/Knob Design

Lever	LR
Lever	LC
Lever	LG
Lever	LT
Lever, Handed	LF
Lever, Handed	LV
Knob	KB

Rose Design[3]

B	3" Dia.
C	3-1/2" Dia.
D	3-1/2" Dia. stamped, ***LOCK***
E	3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose
F	3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose stamped, ***LOCK***

Antimicrobial Coating[5]

AM

Security Screws

TX

Door Hand

RH	Right Hand
LH	Left Hand

Door Thickness[6]

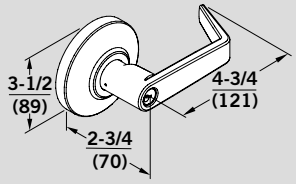
134	1-3/4"–2-1/4"
138	1-3/8"–1-5/8"

Keying Options Field

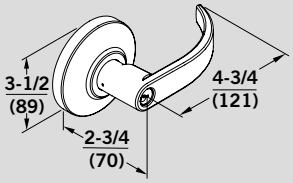
1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.
2. Request to exit option only available on lever locks. Refer to pages 7–9 for available functions.
3. Rose B applicable to knob designs only. Roses C, D, E, and F applicable to lever designs only. Split design roses not available.
4. Split finishes, available on levers only, consult factory. Specify hand.
5. Available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
6. Door thickness range: Lever locks 1-3/4"–2-1/4" without spacers, 1-3/8"– 1-5/8" with spacers. Knob locks 1-3/8"–2" without spacers or special tools.
7. Consult factory for other cylinder options.
8. Available LR Lever only.

Lever Designs

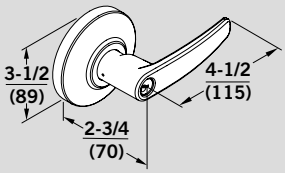
LR



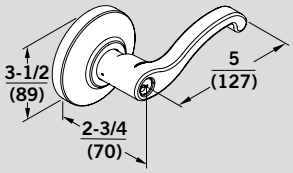
LC



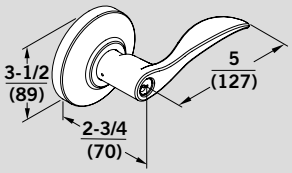
LG



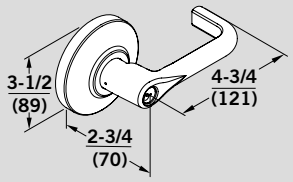
LF



LV

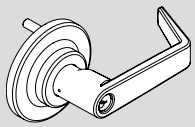


LT

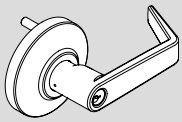


Rose Designs

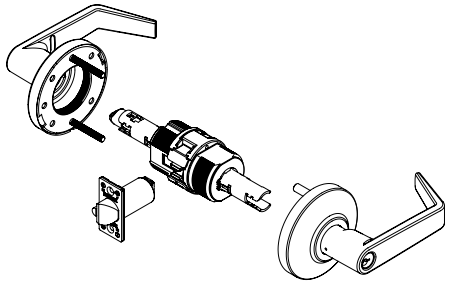
E Rose



C Rose



LEVER LOCKS



			Lever Locks	
			626	**605 PVD, 606 PVD, 612 PVD, 619 PVD, 625,613 PVD**
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
Keyless				
F75	C810	Passage/closet	350	380
F89	C812	Exit	350	380
F111	C825	Exit/communicating passage	350	380
F77A	C830	Patio	416	446
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	402	432
—	C844	Hopital privacy	402	432
—	C801	Single dummy	150	165
—	C802	Double dummy	290	320
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F112	C848	Exit/communicating storeroom	476	506
F82	C850	Entry/Office	476	506
F109	C853	Entry	476	506
F84	C870	Classroom	476	506
F92	C855	Service station	476	506
F113	C865	Exit/communicating classroom	476	506
F86	C880	Storeroom	476	506
F90	C873	Corridor	482	512
F93	C885[1]	Faculty restroom/hotel	546	576
—	C880EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	637	667
—	C880EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	637	667
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F80	C872	Communicating	566	596
F87	C882	Asylum	566	596
F88	C860[2]	Apartment	566	596
F91	C866	Store door	566	596
F110	C877[2]	Classroom intruder	566	596

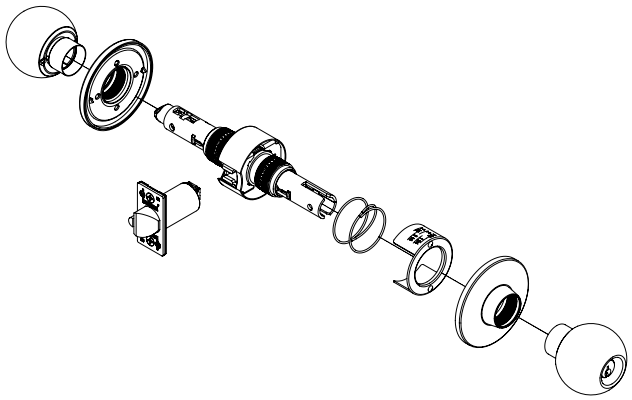
* Split finishes priced at highest list price. Available on levers only — No Knobs

NOTES:

1. Faculty restroom/hotel fuction available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.

2. Optional rose stamped **LOCK** available for inside rose. Specify D or F rose.

KNOB LOCKS



			Knob Locks	
			630	**605**
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
Keyless				
F75	C810	Passage/closet	370	382
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	460	472
—	C801	Single dummy	168	174
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F109	C853	Entry	535	547
F84	C870	Classroom	535	547
F86	C880	Storeroom	535	547
F90	C873	Corridor	540	552

NOTES:

- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes not available on knobs.
- For functions not shown, consult factory. Special order functions require extended lead times.
- Knob locks not available prepared for competitor cylinder options.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description		List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C853D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		26
A/M/N/Y		Other manufacturer IC core prep, less core		100
E		Lock prepared for Corbin/Russwin 2000 Series 6-pin KIL cylinder, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853E	N/C
S		Lock prepared for Sargent 10 line KIL, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853S	N/C
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C853L	Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: C853J	N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: C853T	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core installed at the factory[1]; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		45
R		Lock prepared for Schlage full size IC core, less core (LR Lever Only)	Example: C853R	8

1. For uncombinated cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

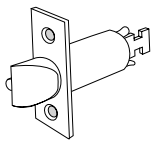
Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10
45102	Emergency key for C885D; SC or SE section	20

NOTES:

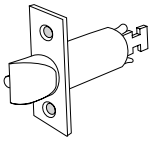
- C885D is available MKD, CMK, or 0-bit only. Not available prepared for competitor cylinders.
- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

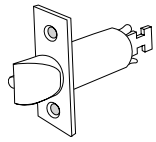
Latch Bolts



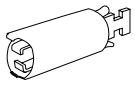
1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset		
Part #	**Description**	**List Add $**
For 810, 840, and 844 Locks		
10202	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For All Other Locks		
10252	1-1/8" × 2-/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset		List Add $
Part #	**Description**	
For 810, 840, and 844 Locks		
10100	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
10101	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
10102	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
For All Other Locks		
10150	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
10151	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
10152	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9



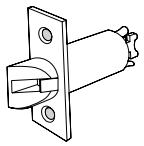
1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset		
Part #	**Description**	**List Add $**
For 810, 840, and 844 Locks		
10302	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	11
For All Other Locks		
10352	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	11



5" Backset Link		
Part #	**Description**	**List Add $**
For All Locks		
76016008	5" Backset Link	19

NOTE: Use with 2-3/4" backset latch

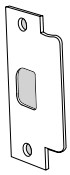
Latch Bolts (continued)



3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

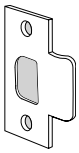
Part #	Description	List Add $
For All 800 Locks (605 and 626 finishes only) (non-restoring)		
18262	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Specify 605 or 626.	95

Strikes

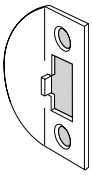


Part #	Description	List Add $
5001 – ANSI Strike Includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	**1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner**	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18
5001-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	18

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add $
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18



Part #	Description	List Add $
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated		List Add $
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	28

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Knurled Knob and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add $
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR or LG designs only)	50
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	40

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add $
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	160

Lock Spacers for 1-3/8" Doors, C800 Series

Part #	Description	605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 626 List $
138	Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door – Specify finish (Ref. # 660005)	36

Security Screws

Part #	Description	List Add $
TX	Security screws for latch and strike.	14

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add $
5001-XXX	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	80

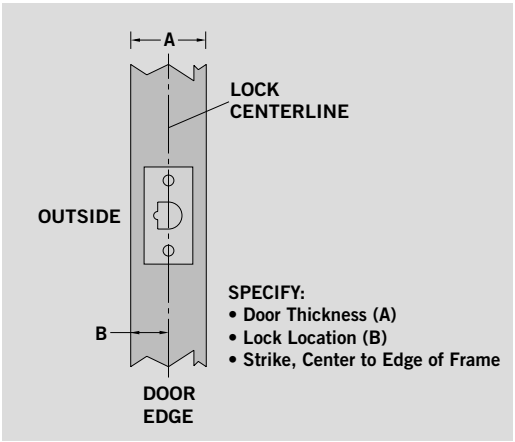
NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be *special request* items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

NON-STANDARD DOOR THICKNESS

Description	List Add $
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended inside (EI)	235
Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" inside only	
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended outside (EO)	235
Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" outside only	
Doors over 2-5/16 to 4" thick extended equally (EE)	395

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time.Consult factory for more information.

Required Information



Special Requests:
Customize products may be available to solve unusual functions or applications. Contact DORMA Technical Services for assistance.

Request to Exit

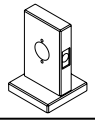
Specify	Description	List Add $
RX	Request to exit, available on C800 lever models: 853, 870, 880, 880EL, 880EU	140

Stamped Rose

Specify	Description	List Add $
D Rose*	Stamped **LOCK** on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
F Rose*	Stepped, stamped **LOCK** on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C

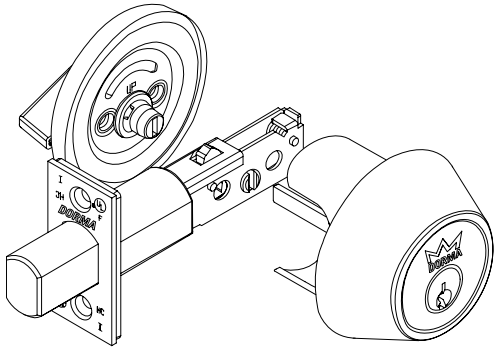
* Available on inside of double cylinder functions C860 and C877.

Boring Jig

	Part #	Description	List $
	76004795	Boring Jig for C800 and CL700 Locksets	10
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	90

D800 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Function

Turn x Turn	82
Turn only	81
Turn x Blank Plate	80
Turn x Occupancy Indicator	71
Cylinder x Classroom	63
Cylinder x Cylinder	62
Cylinder x Blank Plate	61
Cylinder x Turn	60

Cylinder Type[1]

R	Schlage FSIC (Less Core)
D	Conventional Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Temporary SFIC

Security Screws

TX

Door Thickness[3,5]

182	1-13/16"–2"
134	1-3/8"–1-3/4"

D	8	60	D	626			28752	134	5103	XXXX
Product Type	Product Family			Finish[2]	Antimicrobial Coating[4]		Latch Bolt[3]		Strike Options[3]	Keying Options Field

Product Type

Dead Bolt	D

Product Family

Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Tubular Dead Bolt

Finish[2]

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze[6]	612
Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze	613
Satin Nickel[6]	619
Bright Chrome[6]	625
Satin Chrome	626

Antimicrobial Coating[4]

AM

Strike Options[3]

Keying Options Field

1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

2. For split finishes, consult factory.

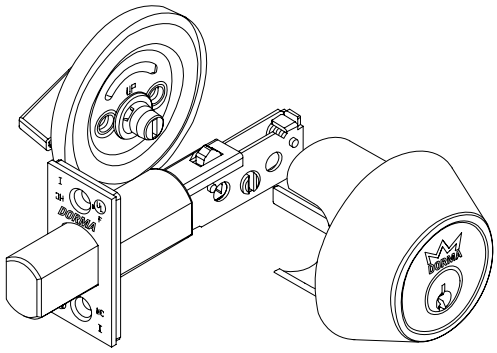
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

4. Available on 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.

5. Door range — 1-3/8"–1-3/4" default (1-13/16"–2" optional). Consult factory for applications over 2".

6. Special Order Finish — May require additional lead time.

D800 SERIES



ANSI#	Function	Description	626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613
			List $	
Keyless				
E21111	D880	Thumb turn × blank plate	134	149
E2191	D881	Thumb turn only	127	142
—	D882	Thumb turn × thumb turn (windstorm)	160	175
—	D871	Thumb turn × occupancy indicator w/coin turn	130	145
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
E2151	D860	Cylinder × turn	160	175
E2161	D861	Cylinder × blank	160	175
E2171	D863	Cylinder × classroom turn	167	182
Keyed, Double Cylinder**				
E2141	D862	Cylinder × cylinder	205	220

** **CAUTION:** Double cylinder locks used on residences and any door in a structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

NOTE: List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description		List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: D860D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		26
Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: D860J	N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: D860T	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core installed at the factory[1]; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: D860C	45
R		Lock prepared for Schlage FSIC (less core), single cylinder housing	Example: D860R	8
		Lock prepared for Schlage FSIC (less core), double cylinder housing	Example: D862R	16

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

1. For uncombinated cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

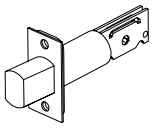
Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTE: D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Dead Bolts

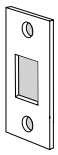


1" Throw

Part #	Description	List Add $
28752	**1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/4" backset, square corner**	N/C
28652	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/8" backset, square corner	N/C

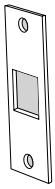
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes

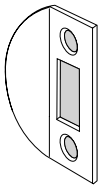


Part #	Description	List Add $
5103 – Standard Strike for Dead Bolt		
5103	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

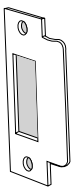
NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add $
5004 – ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout		
5004	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	5



Part #	Description	List Add $
5203 – Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout		
5203-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add $
5006 – ANSI Strike with Lip and Dead Bolt Cutout		
5006-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner	7
5006-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

Antimicrobial Coating

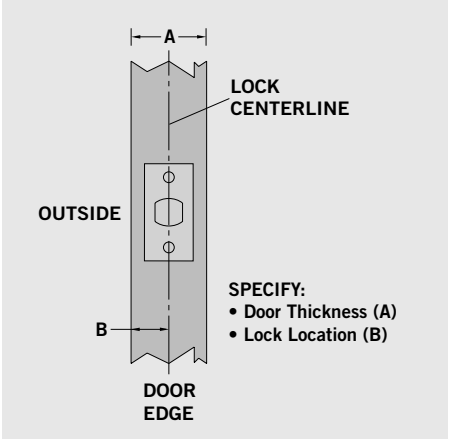
Description of Components Coated	List Add $
Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM	
Inside: thumbturn, rose, or same as outside for double cylinder	28
Outside: trim ring and cylinder faceplate	

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Security Screws

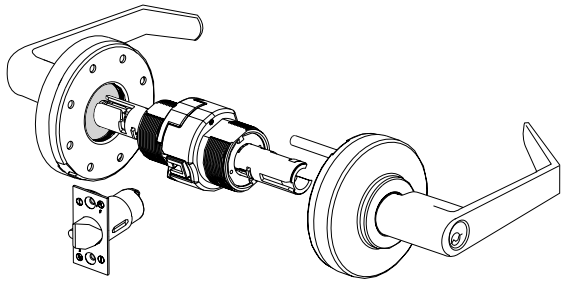
Specify	Description	List Add $
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners.	18

Required Information



CL700/CK700 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Function

Storeroom	80
Classroom	70
Entry	53
Entry/Office	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Patio	30
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Exit	12
Passage/Closet	10
Dummy Trim One Side	01

Cylinder Type

D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Construction Core SFIC

Finish[3]

630	Satin Stainless (Knob only)
626	Satin Chrome (Levers only)
625	Bright Chrome (Levers only)
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze (Levers only)
612	Satin Bronze (Levers only)
606	Satin Brass (Levers only)
605	Bright Brass

Door Thickness

Strike Options[2]

Lip Length[2]

CL	7	53	D	LR	C	626		17252	134	5001	1316	XXXX

Product Type

Knob Trim	CK
Lever Trim	CL

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

Product Family

Lever/Knob Design

Lever	LR
Lever	LC
Lever	LG
Knob	KB

Rose Design[1]

B	3" Dia. Rose
C	3-7/16" Dia. Rose

Security Screws

TX

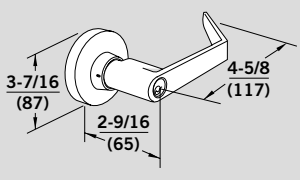
Latch Bolt[2]

134 — 1-3/8" – 1-3/4"

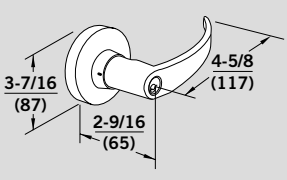
Keying Options Field

1. Rose B is applicable to knob lock only.
   Rose C is applicable to lever lock designs only.
2. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.
3. For split finishes, consult factory.

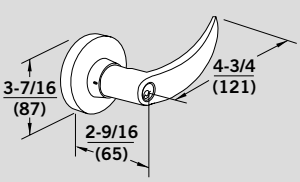
LR



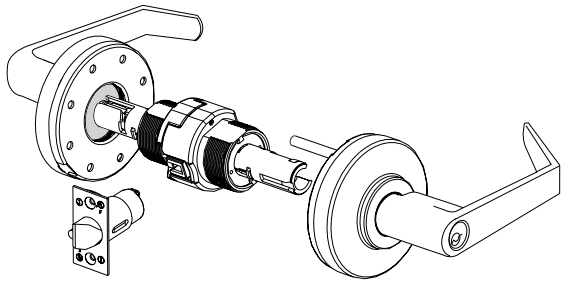
LC



LG

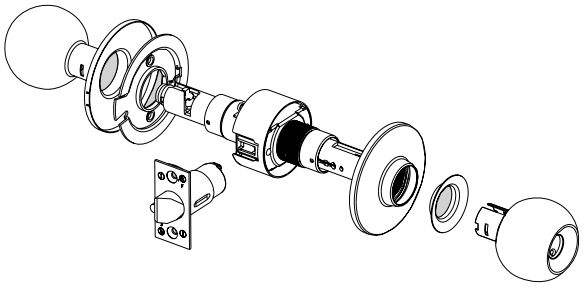


LEVER LOCKS



			Lever Locks	
			626	**605, 606, 612, 625, 613**
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
Keyless				
F75	CL710	Passage/closet	163	187
F89	CL712	Exit	180	204
F111	CL725	Exit/communicating passage	180	204
F77A	CL730	Patio	185	209
F76A	CL740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	185	209
—	CL701	Single dummy	93	106
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82	CL750	Entry/Office	238	262
F109	CL753	Entry	238	262
F84	CL770	Classroom	238	262
F86	CL780	Storeroom	238	262

KNOB LOCKS



			Knob Lock	
			630	**605**
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
Keyless				
F75	CK710	Passage/closet	105	117
F77A	CK730	Patio	141	153
F76A	CK740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	110	122
—	CK701	Single dummy	60	66
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F109	CK753	Entry	190	202
F84	CK770	Classroom	190	202
F86	CK780	Storeroom	190	202

NOTES:

- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes will be priced at the highest finish list price.
- Split trim not available.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description		List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: CL753D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		26
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: CL753L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: CL753J	N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: CL753T	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core installed at the factory[1]; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: CL753C	45

1. For uncombinated cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

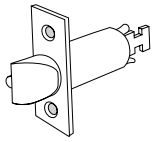
⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	**Description**	**List $**
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

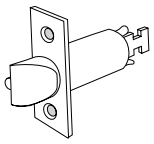
NOTES: D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Latch Bolts



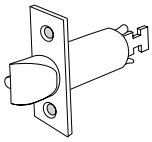
Part #	Description	List Add $
1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset		
For 710 Locks		
17100	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17101	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17102	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Locks		
17150	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17151	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17152	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 730 Locks		
17180	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17181	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17182	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 740 Locks		
17130	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17131	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17132	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add $
1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset		
For 710 Locks		
17200	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17201	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17202	**1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner**	N/C
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Locks		
17250	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17251	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17252	**1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner**	N/C
For 730 Locks		
17280	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17281	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17282	**1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner**	N/C
For 740 Locks		
17230	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17231	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17232	**1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner**	N/C

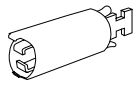
NOTE: Default configurations for CL700 shown above in bold.

Latch Bolts (continued)



1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset		
Part #	**Description**	**List Add $**
For 710 Locks		
17300	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17301	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17302	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Locks		
17350	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17351	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17352	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9
For 730 Locks		
17380	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17381	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17382	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9
For 740 Locks		
17330	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17331	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17332	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9

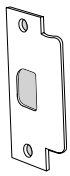
5" Backset Link



Part #	Description	List Add $
For 710, 725, 750, 753, 770 and 780 Locks		
76008115	5" Backset Link, non-restoring	17
For 740		
76008106	5" Backset Link, restoring	17

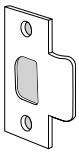
NOTE: Use with 2-3/8" backset latch

Strikes

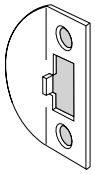


Part #	Description	List Add $
5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
5001-1316	**1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner**	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: Default strike for CL700 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add $
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18



Part #	Description	List Add $
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Abrasive Coated Knobs and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add $
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	40

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add $
660004	Lead lining plate for CL800, CL700	160

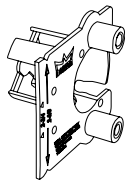
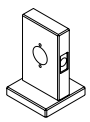
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add $
TX	Security screws for latch and strike. **626 Finish Only**	14

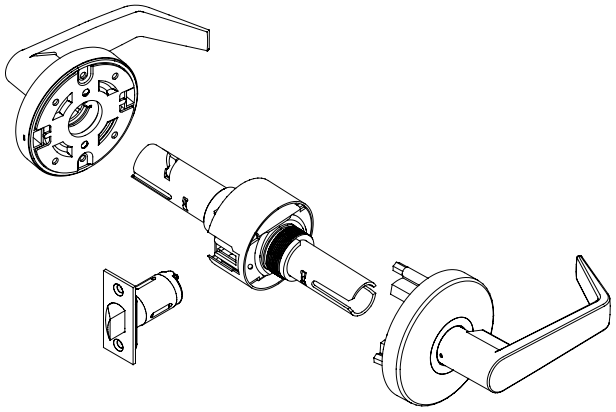
Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add $
5001-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	N/C
5001-XXX	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	80

Boring Jig

	Part #	Description	List $
	76004795	Boring jig for CL800 and CL700 locksets	10
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	90

C500 SERIES



Function

Storeroom	80
Classroom	70
Entry	53
Office/Entry	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Patio	30
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Passage/Closet	10
Dummy Trim One Side	01

Cylinder Type[1]

D	Conventional Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Temporary SFIC

Finish[2]

626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
619	Satin Nickel
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
606	Satin Brass
605	Bright Brass

Keying Options Field

Strike Options[4]

C5	53	D	LR	C	626	15250	134	5001	XXXX

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset
Product Family

LR
LC
Lever Design

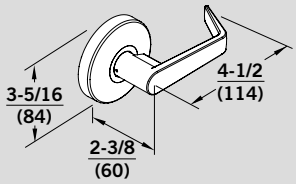
Rose Design[3]

Latch Bolt[4]

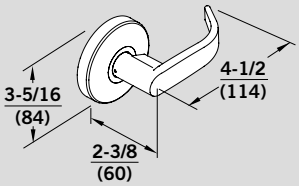
134 — 1-3/8"–1-3/4"
Door Thickness

1. The C500 is not available less conventional cylinder. All keyed functions are available with or without SFIC cores.
2. For split finishes, consult factory.
3. Rose C (standard) is 3-5/16 inches in diameter.
4. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.

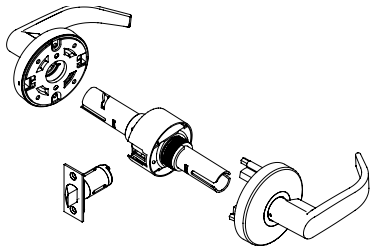
LR



LC



LEVER LOCKS



			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606[1], 613, 619, 625[1]
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
Keyless				
F75	C510	Passage/closet	102	114
F111	C525	Exit/Communicating passage	102	114
F77A	C530	Patio	104	116
F76A	C540	Privacy, bedroom or bath	104	116
—	C501	Single dummy	60	66
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82A	C550	Entry/Office	112	124
F109	C553	Entry	112	124
F84	C570	Classroom	112	124
F86	C580	Storeroom	112	124

1. Finishes 606 and 625 are available by special order only with extended lead times. Consult factory.

2. Consult Factory for split finish - Additional charges may apply.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description		List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D	Conventional cylinder		Example: C553D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or CMK, SKD, KA, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying)	Example: C553J	N/C
T		Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: C553T	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped seperately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: C553C	45

1. For uncombinated cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

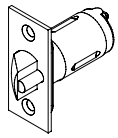
⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	**Description**	**List $**
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

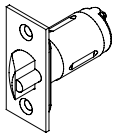
NOTE: D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset		
Part #	**Description**	**Add List $**
For 510 or 540 Locks		
15130	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15131	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
For 525, 530, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Locks		
15150	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15151	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
For 555 Locks		
15180	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15181	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

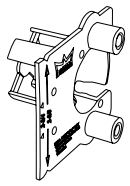
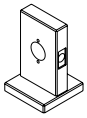


1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset		
Part #	**Description**	**List Add $**
15230	**1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner**	N/C
15231	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15232	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Locks		
15250	**1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner**	N/C
15251	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15252	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 530 or 555 Locks		
15280	**1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner**	N/C
15281	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15282	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

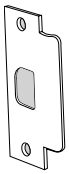
NOTE: Default configurations for C500 shown above in bold.

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Boring Jig

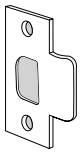
	Part #	Description	List $
	76004795	Boring jig for CL800 and CL700 locksets	10
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	90

Strikes

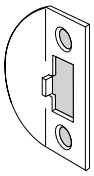


Part #	Description	List Add $
5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
5001-1316	**1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner**	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: Default strike for C500 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add $
5101, 5102 – "T" Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18
5102-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
5102-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	18



Part #	Description	List Add $
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

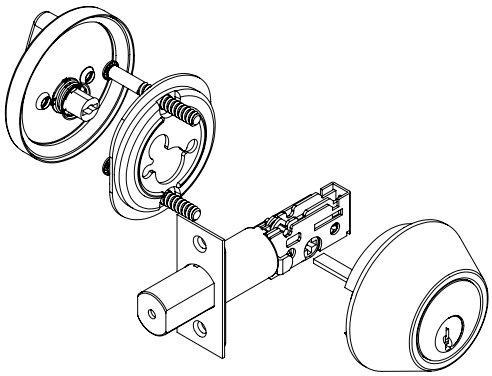
Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

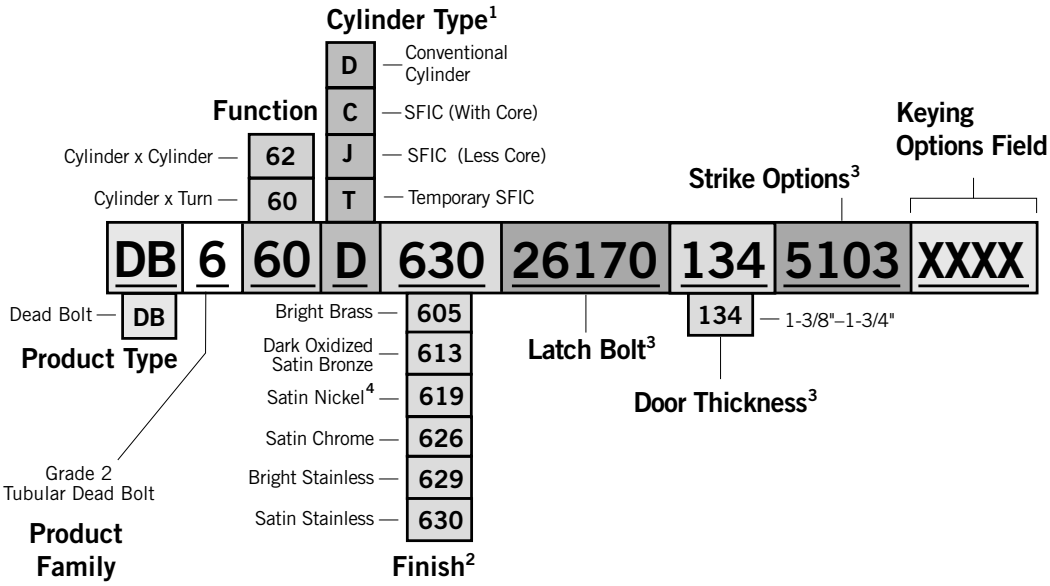
Part #	Description	List Add $
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	40

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

DB600 SERIES

Ordering Guide





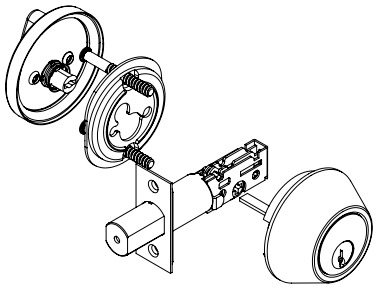
1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.

2. For split finishes, consult factory.

3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

4. 619 finish available standard cylinder only.

DB600 SERIES



ANSI#	Function	Description	626, 630	605, 613, 619* 629
			List $	
E2152	DB660	Cylinder × turn	73	79
E2142	DB662	Cylinder × cylinder	94	101

* 619 finish available standard cylinder only.

NOTES:

- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes will be priced at the highest finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description		List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D	Conventional cylinder		Example: DB660D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		10
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		10
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		10
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys. Price per cylinder (DB662 requires 2 cylinders).		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		26
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		SFIC core sold seperately	Example: DB660J	N/C
T		Locks with keyed temporary SFIC construction cores (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: DB660T	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core Shipped Separately BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: DB660C	45

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.

1. For uncombinated cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

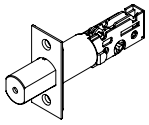
Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTES: D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

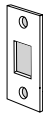
Dead Bolts



Part #	Description	List Add $
1" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset		
26170	1" × 2-1/4" faceplate, square corner (1-1/8" wide w/filler)	N/C
26173	1" diameter, drive in (626 Finish only)	N/C

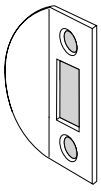
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add $
5103 – Standard Strike for Dead Bolt		
5103	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

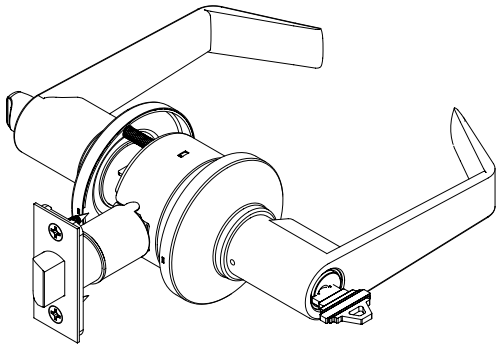
NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add $
5203 – Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout		
5203-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C

C300 SERIES

Finish Availability Chart				
	626	613	619	605
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•



	Lever	Backset	Strike
Lever Handed	LSB	2-3/8" Fire — 238F	ANSI Strike, Square Corner — 5001
Lever	LGB	2-3/4" Fire — 234F	T Strike, Square Corner — 5101
Lever	LCB	2-3/8" Non-Fire* — 238N	Full Lip, Square Corner — 5201
Lever	LRB	2-3/4" Non-Fire* — 234N	Full Lip, Radius Corner — 5202

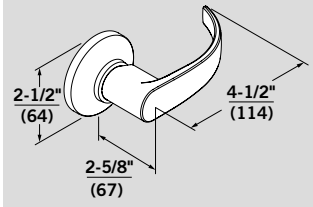
C	353	LRB	626	234F	118S	5201	RH	D	SCKD
	Function		Finish		Faceplate		Handing	Cylinder Type	Keyway

- Function: Single Dummy — 301; Passage — 310; Patio — 330; Privacy — 340; Entry — 353
- Finish: 626 — Satin Chrome; 613 — Dark Bronze; 619 — Satin Nickel; 605 — Bright Brass
- Faceplate: 100S — 1" Square; 118S — 1-1/8" Square; 100R — 1" Radius
- Handing: RH; LH
- Cylinder Type: D — Standard Cylinder
- Keyway: SC — SC Keyway; D100 — DORMA SKC D100 Keyway
- Keying

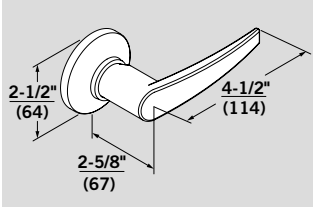
*C353 and C330 only available with fire rated latch.

Levers

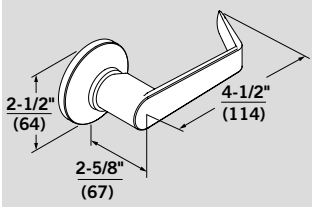
LC



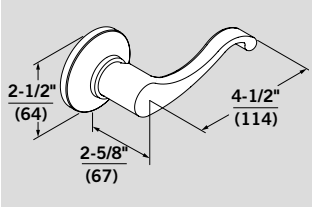
LG



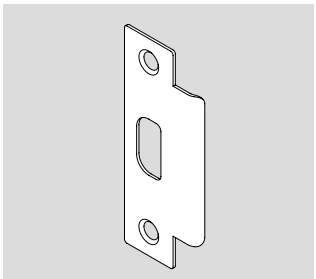
LR



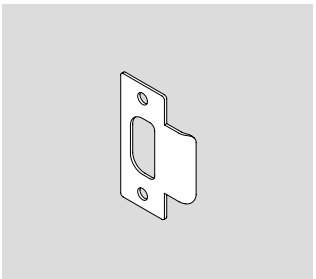
LS – Handed Lever



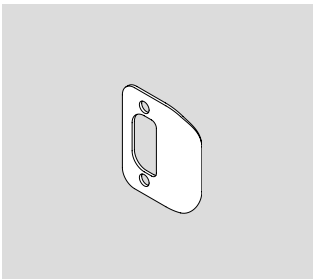
Strikes



ANSI Strike



T Strike



Full Lip

			626	605, 613, 619
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
—	C301	Single dummy	29	31
F75	C310	Passage/closet	58	60
F77A	C330	Patio	67	69
F76A	C340	Privacy, bedroom, or bath	62	64
F109	C353	Entry	82	85

Strikes

Option	Description	List $
5202	**Full lip strike, radius corner – default**	N/C
5001	ANSI strike	7
5101	T strike, square corner	N/C
5201	Full lip strike, square corner	N/C

Latches

Option	Description	List $
C310/C340 Latches		
234N	2-3/4" Backset non-fire, default latch	N/C
238N	2-3/8" Backset non-fire, optional latch	N/C
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated, optional latch	8
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated, optional latch	8
C330/C353 Latches		
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	N/C
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	N/C

Keying

Option	Description	List $
KD	**Keyed different, default for SC keyway – default**	N/C
KA	Keyed alike, available in SC keyway	10
MKD	Master keyed — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	12
CMK	Construction master keyed — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	13
0-BIT	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy re-keying, SC keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	10
0-BIT	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy re-keying, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	10

NOTE: Less Cylinder option is not avaiolable on the C300 series.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

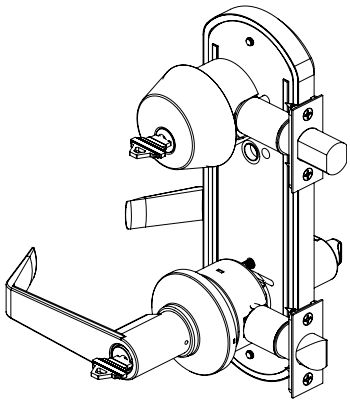
Keys

Part #	Description	List $
45101	SC change key, master key, construction master key	6
45401	D100 change key, master key, construction master key	10

NOTE: D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE for DORMA SKC policies.

J300 SERIES

Finish Availability Chart				
	626	613	619	605
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•



Lever
- Lever (Handed) — LSB
- Lever — LGB
- Lever — LCB
- Lever — LRB

Backset
- 2-3/8" Fire — 238F
- 2-3/4" Fire — 234F

Handing
- Left Hand/Left Hand Reverse — LH
- Right Hand/Right Hand Reverse — RH

Cylinder Type
- T — Temporary SFIC
- C — SFIC (With Core)
- J — SFIC (Less Core)
- D — Standard Cylinder

Keying

J	310	LRB	626	234F	118S	5701	RH	D	SCKD

Function
- Entry – Single Cylinder — 310
- Entry – Double Cylinder — 353

Finish
- Satin Chrome — 626
- Dark Bronze — 613
- Satin Nickel — 619
- Bright Brass — 605

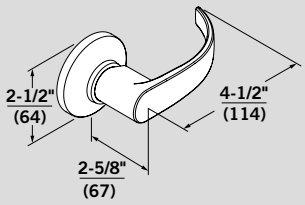
Faceplate
- 1" Square — 100S
- 1-1/8" Square — 118S
- 1" Radiused — 100R

Strike
- 5701 — (1) T Strike Square, (1) No Lip Square
- 5703 — (1) Full Lip Square, (1) No Lip Square
- 5704 — (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) No Lip Radiused
- 5705 — (1) Full Lip Square, (1) Full Lip Square
- 5706 — (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) Full Lip Radiused

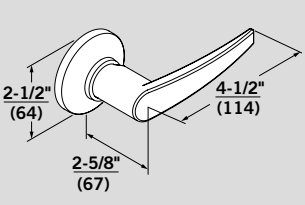
NOTE: SFIC Core on C353 function available with LR lever only.

Levers

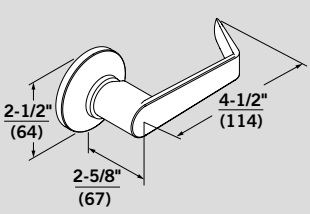
LC



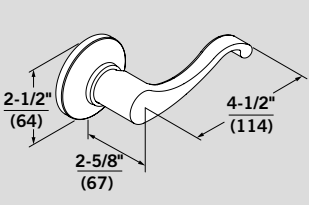
LG



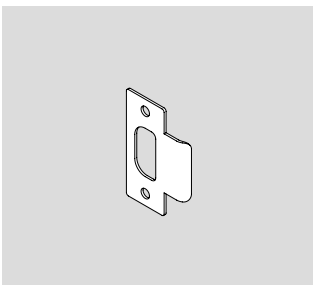
LR



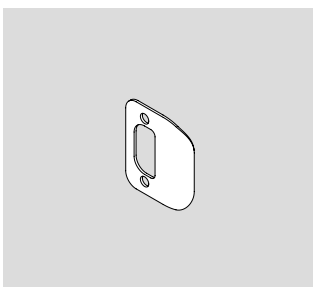
LS – Handed Lever



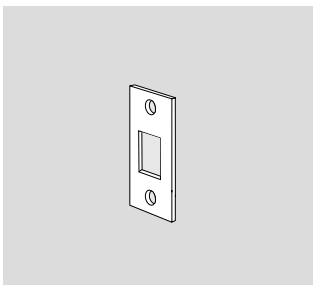
Strikes



T Strike



Full Lip



No Lip, Deadbolt Strike

			All Levers	
			626	**605, 613, 619**
ANSI#	**Function**	**Description**	**List $**	
F95	J310	Entrance, Single Locking	313	325
F97	J353	Entrance, Double Locking	390	402

Strikes

Option	Description	List $
5701	Lock – T strike square / Deadbolt – no lip square (default)	N/C
5702	Lock – T strike radiused / Deadbolt – no lip radiused	N/C
5703	Lock – full lip square / Deadbolt – no lip square	N/C
5704	Lock – full lip radiused / Deadbolt – no lip radiused	N/C
5705	Lock – full lip square / Deadbolt – full lip square	N/C
5706	Lock – full lip radiused / Deadbolt – full lip radiused	N/C

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description		List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D	Conventional cylinder			
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MK	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		26
L		Lock less conventional cylinder, per cylinder	Example: J310L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: J353J	N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core, per cylinder (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: J310T	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core installed at the factory[1]; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Example: J310C	45

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	**Description**	**List $**
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

DORMA CYLINDERS, KEYS & KEYING

Product Guide

CYLINDER AVAILABILITY	Conventional	Interchangeable Core 6-Pin	Interchangeable Core 7-Pin	Conventional Hotel	Interchangeable Core Hotel
Mortise Cylinder	90	96	97	95	98
Rim Cylinder	80	86	87	—	—
KIL Cylinder	70	—	—	75	—
KIK Cylinder	71	—	—	—	—
Small Format Interchangeable Core	—	76	77	—	—

KEYWAY AVAILABILITY ● Yes ○ No	SC Keyway	SE Keyway	Retrofit Keyways AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA,YG	SFIC Keyways BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ	DORMA SKC Keyways D100
KD Keyed different to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
KA2 Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
KA4 Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
NSK Keyed alike in sets of other than 2 or 4	●	○	○	○	○
MKD Master keyed or keyed to a specific combination	●	●	○	●	●
CMK Construction master keyed	●	●	○	○	● (Not available SFIC)

MASTER KEYING

DORMA master keying charges do not include keys. Always order and price keys as a separate line item.

A completed DORMA Key System Specifcation Form is required for every new master key system ordered. Orders and keying schedules must use BHMA/ANSI Standard Key Coding Symbols. See ANSI 156.28 for reference.

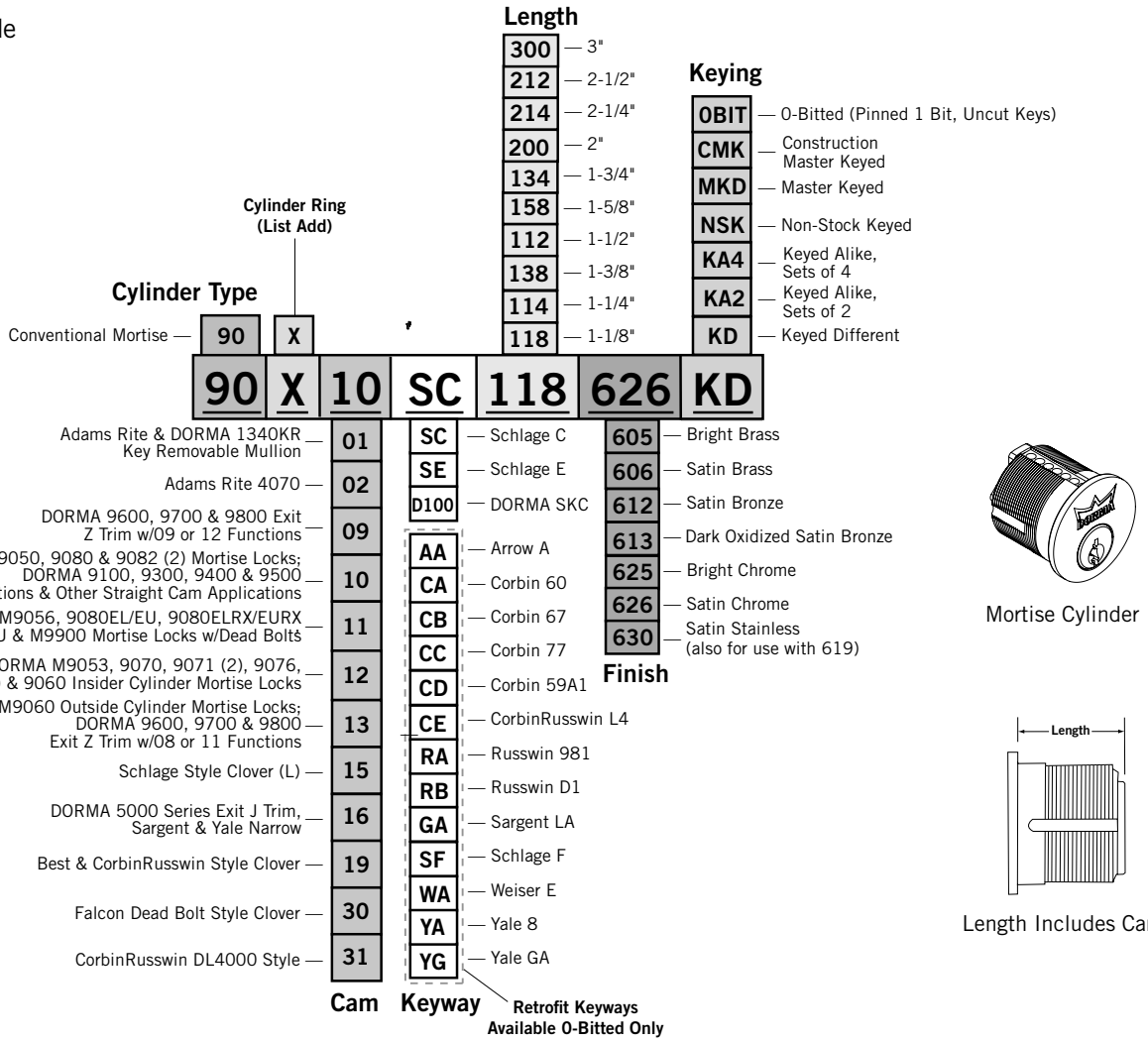
Keying capacity varies greatly with product and system architecture. Check keying requirements prior to selecting product. Expressions like "Plan for maximum expansion" have no meaning. The table below is a very general guide and can be misinterpreted. For more information, please contact DORMA.

Cylinder/Core Mechanism	**Theoretical Number of Changes Under the Top Master Key**	**System Capacity**	**Example of Theoretical Keying Capacity in Three Levels of Keying (Grand Master, Master and Changes)**
SC Keyway with Construction Keying	$4^5 = 1{,}024$	Smaller Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 64 Changes Each
SC Keyway without Construction Keying	$4^6 = 4{,}096$	Medium Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 256 Changes Each
77BA, BB etc. SFIC only	$4^7 = 16{,}384$	Larger Projects	GMK and 64 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC with Construction keying	$6 \times 4^6 = 24{,}576$	Very Large Projects	GMK and 96 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC without Construction Keying	$6 \times 4^7 = 98{,}304$	Extremely Large Projects	GMK and 384 Masters of 256 Changes Each

DORMA SKC
DORMA SKC (Shown in the price list as D100 keyway) are restricted. Possession of a price list does not constitute authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. Contact your local DORMA representative for information about authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. DORMA SKC may only be used in the USA and Canada.

CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) MORTISE CYLINDERS

Ordering Guide



Mortise Cylinder

Length Includes Cam

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes $
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 KD	2 keys ea.	46
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 20
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 MKD	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Add 20
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 CMK	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Add 25
0-Bit	SC, SE	90X10 SC 118 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	46
0-Bit	D100	90X10 D100 118 626 0BIT	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	46
0-Bit	Retro	90X10 RB 118 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	46
138, 112, 158, or 134 length		90X10 SC 112 626 KD		Add 25
200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)		90B10 SC 200 626 KD		Add 200
212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)		90B10 SC 212 626 KD		Add 250

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

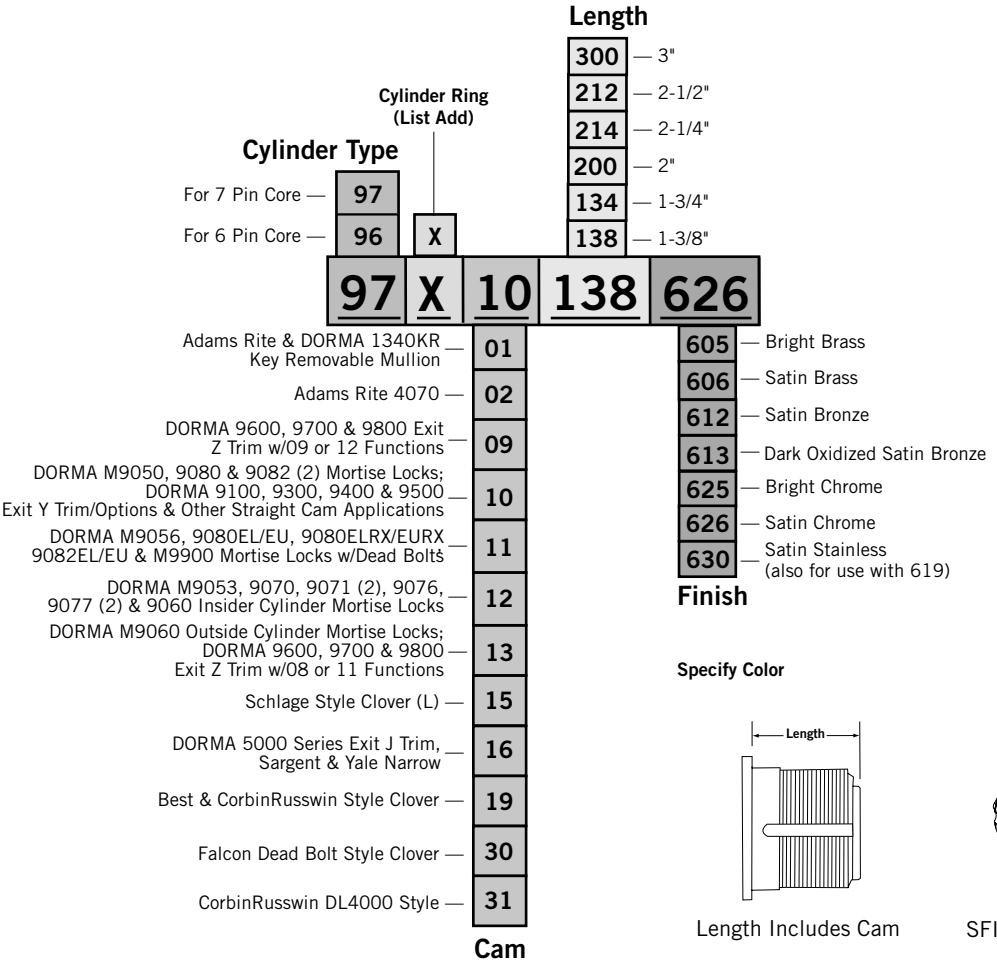
Part #	Description	List $
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTES:

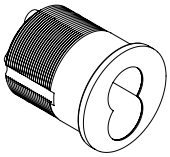
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE MORTISE HOUSINGS

Ordering Guide



Length Includes Cam



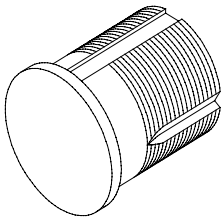
SFIC Mortise Housing

NOTE: To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes $
Housing less core	97X10 00 138 626	43
Housing less core — 200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 200 626	Add 200
Housing less core — 212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 212 626	Add 250

DUMMY & THUMBTURN CYLINDERS

Ordering Guide



Dummy Cylinder

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Dummy — 91 X

91	X	118	626

Length

1-1/8" — 118

1-1/4" — 114

Finish

605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Thumbturn — 92 X

92	X	10	118	626

Cam

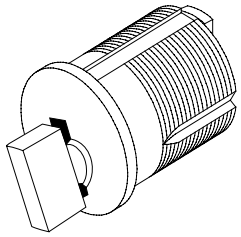
Adams Rite & DORMA 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — 01
Adams Rite 4070 — 02
DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10
DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — 11
DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — 12
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — 19

Length

114 — 1-1/4"
118 — 1-1/8"

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome
625 — Bright Chrome
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 — Satin Bronze
606 — Satin Brass
605 — Bright Brass



Thumbturn Cylinder

NOTE: For special cam applications, consult DORMA Technical Services.

Description	Example	All Finishes $
91 Series dummy cylinder	91X 118 626	46
92 Series thumbturn cylinder	92X 10 118 626	60

NOTE: For cylinders over 1-1/4" long, contact the factory.

MORTISE CYLINDER CAMS FOR DORMA PRODUCTS

Ordering Guide

Pattern

Product Type

C — DORMA SFIC Screw-On
DORMA 93R Housing for Schlage FSIC

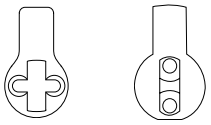
Mortise Cylinder Cam — 63

D — DORMA Conventional

63 10 D

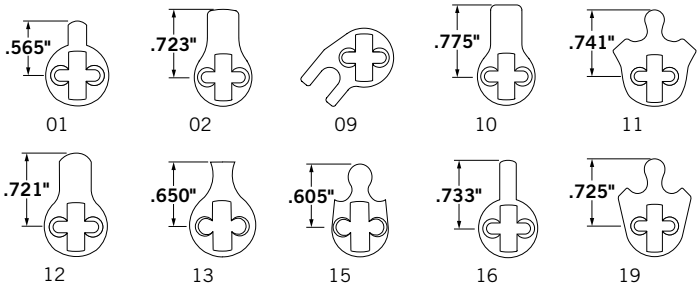
- 01 — DORMA Key Removable Mullion & Adams Rite
- 02 — Adams Rite 4070 & Amarlite: Baldwin Mortise Locks, Miscellaneous Non-DORMA Straight Cam Applications **(Not available in SFIC)**
- 09 — DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions
- 10 — DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications
- 11 — DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts
- 12 — DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks
- 13 — DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions
- 15 — Schlage Style Clover (L)
- 16 — DORMA 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow
- 19 — Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover **(Not available in SFIC)**

Cam



6310D **6310C**

SFIC cams have mounting screw holes at 12 and 6 o'clock



Description	List $
Cams — 6301D, 6302D, 6309D, 6310D, 6311D, 6312D, 6313D, 6315D, 6316D, 6319D	3
Cams — 6301C, 6309C, 6310C, 6311C, 6312C, 6313C, 6315C, 6316C	4

NOTE: Cams, conventional & SFIC/Schlage FSIC sold in multiples of 10 only unless indicated otherwise.

RETROFIT MORTISE CYLINDER CAMS

Ordering Guide For other manufacturers' cylinders when used in DORMA M9000 Series Locks

Pattern

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Cam — **63**

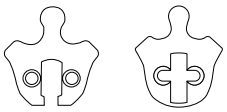
- **SG** — Arrow and Sargent Conventional Cylinders
- **CR** — CorbinRusswin Conventional Cylinders

63 11 CR

Cam

- **09**[1] — DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions
- **11** — DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts
- **12** — DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks
- **13** — DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions

1. 09 cam required for DORMA Z09 & Z12 exit trim. For this, or any other application not shown, contact DORMA Technical Services.



6311SG **6311CR**

Retrofit cams are configured to fit non-DORMA cylinders. Use of incorrect cams can cause lockouts.

Description	List $
Cams — 6311CR, 6312CR, 6313CR	8
Cams — 6311SG, 6312SG, 6313SG	8

NOTE: Cams, conventional sold in multiples of 10 only unless indicated otherwise.

MORTISE CYLINDER RINGS

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Ring

- **H** — 13/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 5/8" off door
- **G** — 11/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/2" off door
- **K** — 17/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 7/16" off door
- **J** — 7/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/4" off door
- **A** — 9/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 3/32" off door
- **D** — 1/4" Blocking Ring
- **C** — 1/8" Blocking Ring

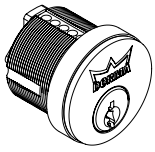
Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Ring — **64**

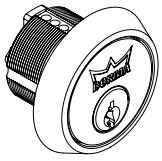
64 J 626

Finish

- **605** — Bright Brass
- **606** — Satin Brass
- **612** — Satin Bronze
- **613** — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
- **625** — Bright Chrome
- **626** — Satin Chrome
- **629** — Bright Stainless
- **630** — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)



Cylinder with Blocking Ring



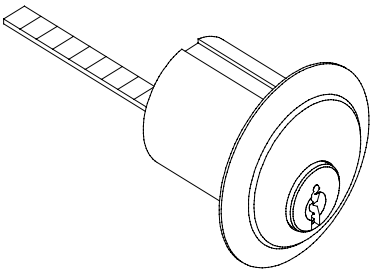
Cylinder with Tapered Ring

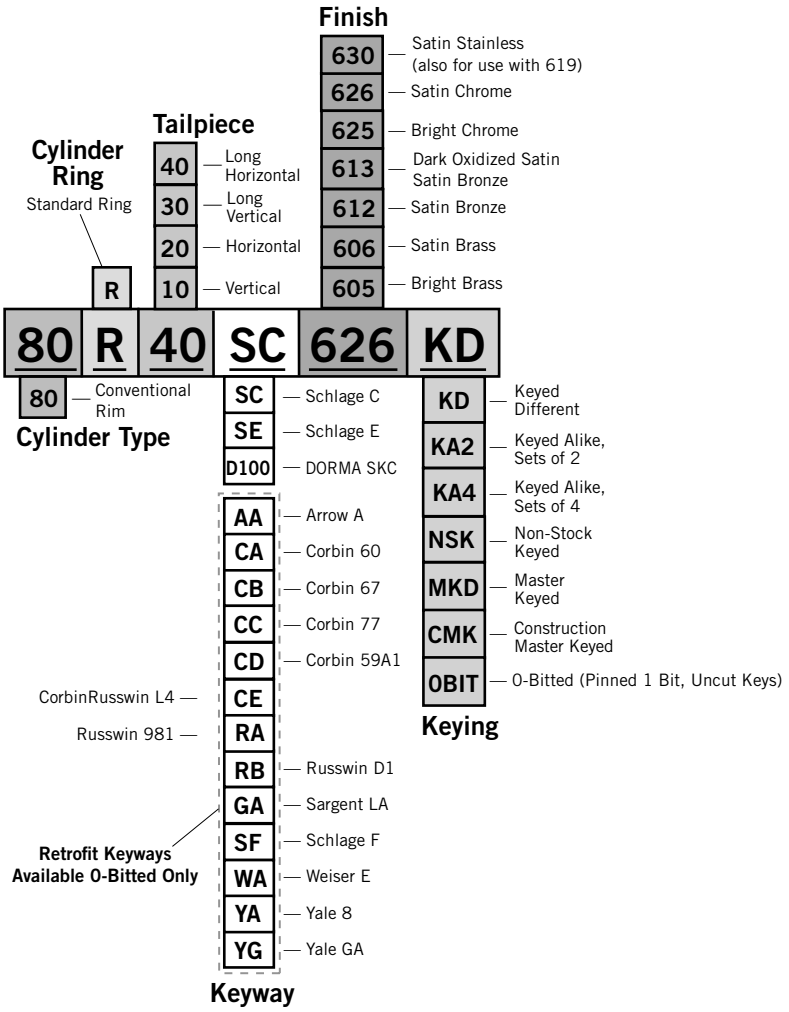
Description	List $	
	626	**605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 629, 630**
Blocking rings — 64C, 64D	4	5
Tapered rings — 64A, 64J, 64K (includes wave washer)	9	11
Tapered rings — 64G, 64H (includes wave washer)	10	12
Wave washer (sold in multiples of 25 only)	.60 each	

Example: 64J 626

CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) RIM CYLINDERS

Ordering Guide





Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes $
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	80R40 SC 626 KD	2 keys ea.	46
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	80R40 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 20
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 MKD	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Add 20
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 CMK	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Add 25
0-Bit	SC, SE	80R40 SC 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	46
0-Bit	D100	80R40 D100 626 0BIT	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	46
0-Bit	Retro	80R40 RB 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	46

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

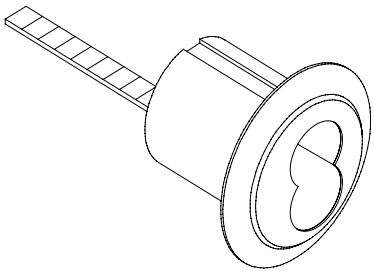
Part #	Description	List $
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

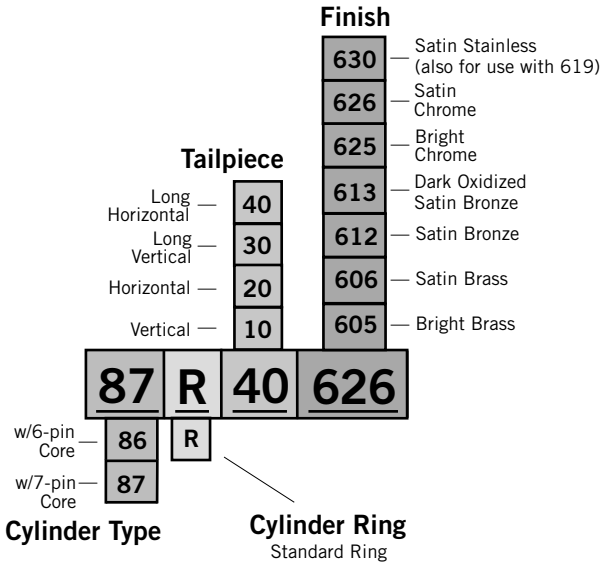
NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE RIM HOUSINGS

Ordering Guide



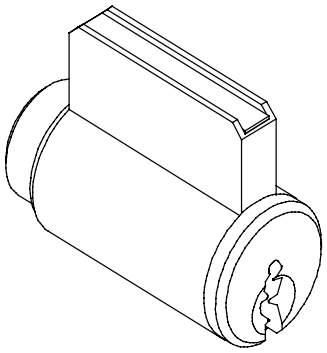


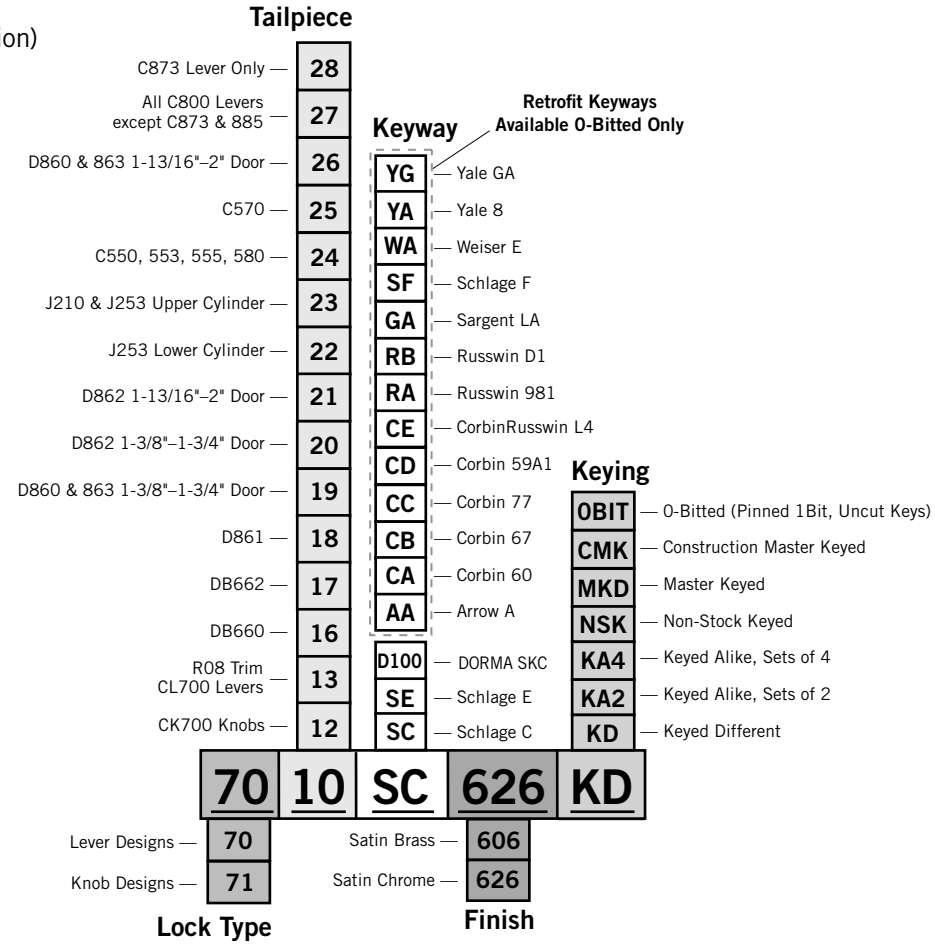
NOTE: To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes $
Housing less core	87R40 00 626	43

CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) KEY-IN-KNOB/LEVER CYLINDERS

Ordering Guide (Except Hotel Function)





NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Option	Keyway	ExampleKeys	Keys	All Finishes $
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	7010 SC 626 KD2 keys ea.	2 keys ea.	41
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	7010 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 20
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 MKD	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Add 20
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 CMK	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	Add 25
0-Bit	SC, SE	7010 SC 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	41
0-Bit	D100	7010 D100 626 0BIT	⊘ **Keys sold separately**	41
0-Bit	Retro	7010 RB 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	41

NOTES:

- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cylinders in 626.
- For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cylinders in 606.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

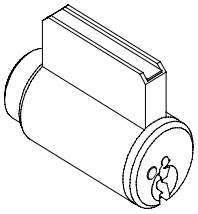
Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC		
Part #	**Description**	**List $**
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

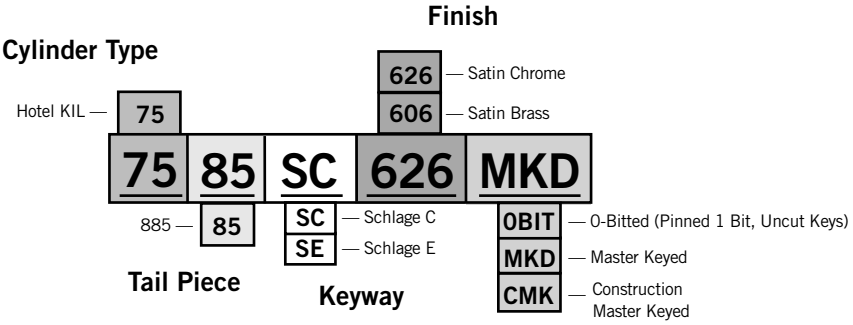
NOTES:

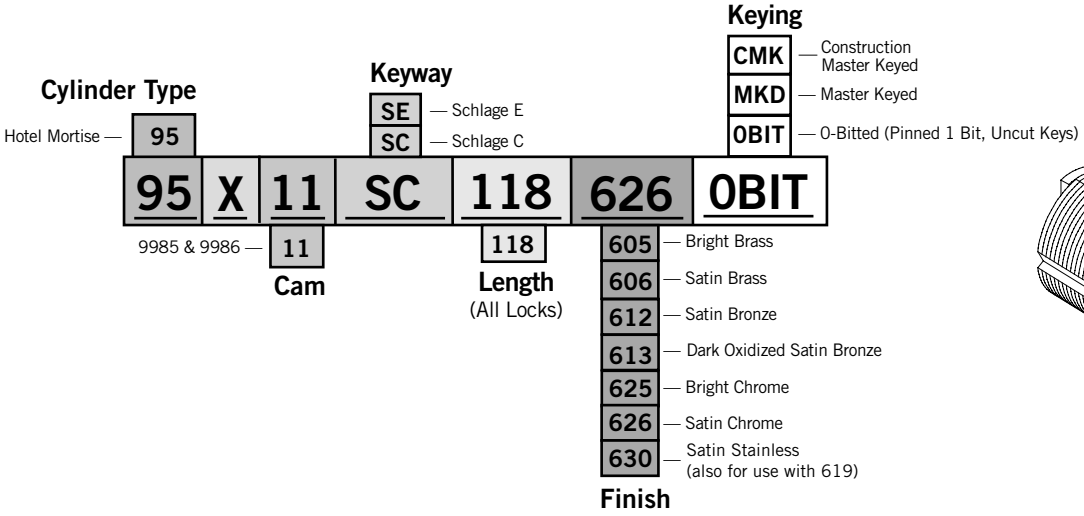
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

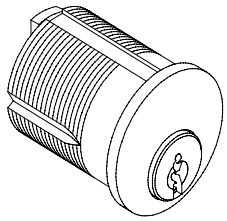
CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) HOTEL CYLINDERS

Ordering Guides









Description	Example	All Finishes $
Key-in-Lever Cylinders		
Key-in-lever hotel cylinder	7585 SC 626 0BIT	66
Key-in-lever master keyed cylinder — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	7585 SC 626 MKD	Add 20
Key-in-lever construction keyed cylinder — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	7585 SC 626 CMK	Add 25
Mortise Cylinders Mortise hotel cylinder	95B10 SC 118 626 0BIT	71
Mortise master keyed cylinder — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	95B10 SC 118 626 MKD	Add 20
Mortise construction master keyed cylinder — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	95B10 SC 118 626 CMK	Add 25

NOTES:

- For key-in-lever locksets in 619, 625, and 626 finish, order cylinders in 626. For key-in-lever locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.
- Key-in-lever hotel cylinders are not available in D100 keyway.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD and CMK cylinders

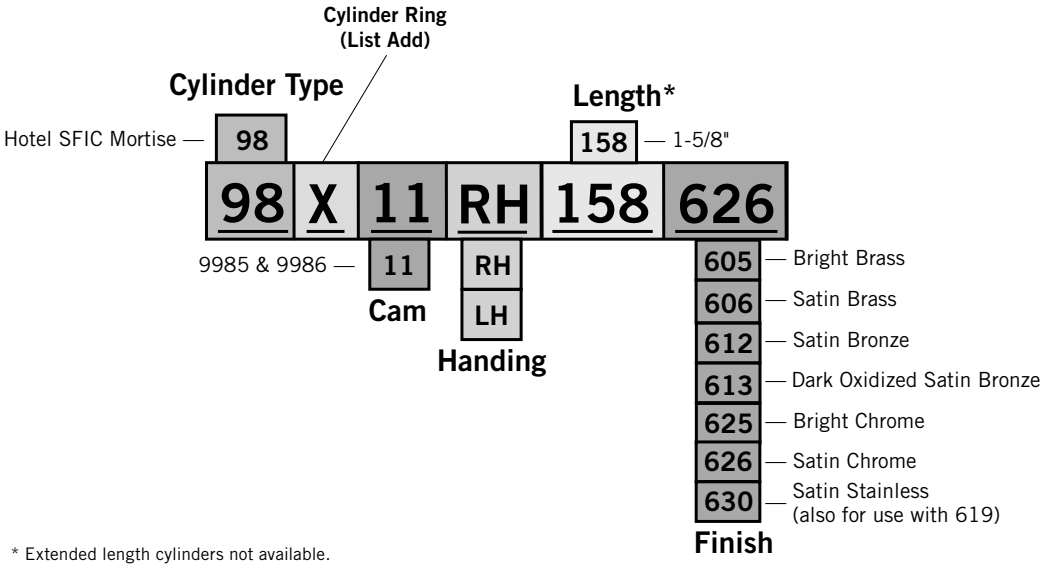
Part #	Description	List $
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key, emergency key 95 Cyl; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key, emergency key 95 Cyl; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10
45102	Emergency key 75CYL; SC, SE keyway	20

NOTES:

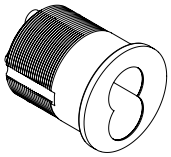
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE HOTEL CYLINDER

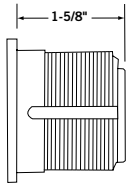
Ordering Guide



* Extended length cylinders not available.



Cylinder without Ring



Length Includes Cam

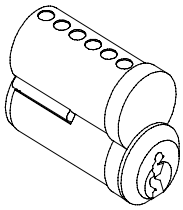
NOTE: To order cores only, refer to page 73.

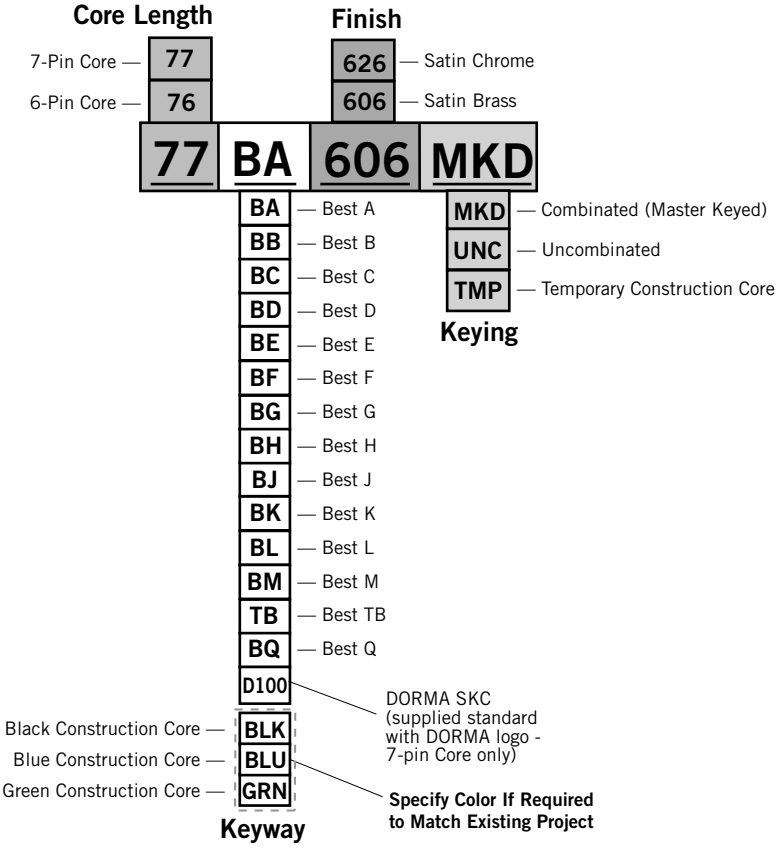
Description	Example	All Finishes $
Housing less core	98H11 00 158 626	57

1. For uncombinated cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORES

Ordering Guide





NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Description	Example	All Finishes $
Uncombinated core — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	77 BA 606 UNC	30
76 or 77 Series core, combinated — ⊘ K**eys sold separately**	77 BA 606 MKD	Add 15
Temporary construction core — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	77 XX 606 TMP	40
Cores may be returned for a full refund		

NOTES:

- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cores in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cores in 606.
- SFIC cores are not available 0-Bitted.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; "B" keyways	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10
45103	Emergency key for M9985C "B" keyways	20
45403	Emergency key for M9985C D100 keyway	20

NOTES:

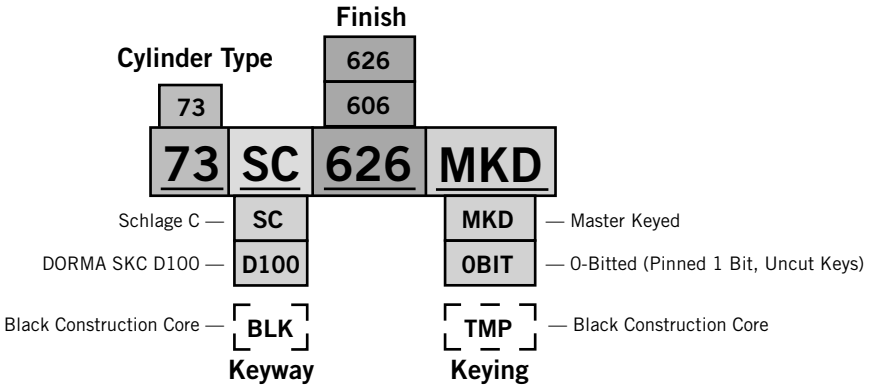
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered UNC or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

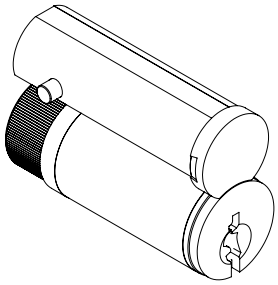
Service Items

Part #	Description	List $
860051	Plastic construction core	4

LARGE FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDER

Ordering Guide





Description	Keyway	All Finishes $
73 Schlage style LFIC Core — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	D100	45
73 Schlage style LFIC Core — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	SC	45
73 Schlage style temporary construction core — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		55

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

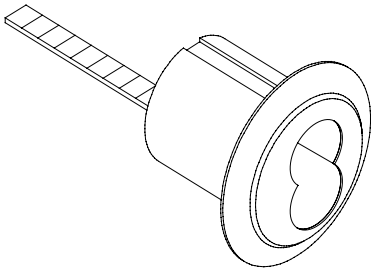
Keying	Example	List $
MKD–Master Keyed — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	73 D100 626 MKD	Add 20
0BIT–0 Bitted — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	73 D100 626 0BIT	N/C

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keying		List $
Cut Key SC	Change key, master key, control key; SC Keyway	6
Cut Key D100	Change key, master key, control key; D100 Keyway	10

RETROFIT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDER HOUSINGS

Ordering Guides



Cylinder Type
Rim Cylinder Housing — 83

Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring — R

Tailpiece
40 — Long Horizontal
30 — Long Vertical

83 R R 40 00 626

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B, Arrow Choice Plus CP7S, Arrow Choice Flex C7FS, Arrow Choice Base C7S — X7
X6
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S, Arrow Choice Flex C6FS, Arrow Choice Base C6S — R — Schlage FSIC

Less Core[1] — 00

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

1. Interchangeable cores not available from DORMA for these rim cylinder housings.

Retrofit Type
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S, Arrow Choice Flex C6FS, Arrow Choice Base C6S — R — Schlage FSIC
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B, Arrow Choice Plus CP7S, Arrow Choice Flex C7FS, Arrow Choice Base C7S — X6
X7

Cylinder Type
Mortise Cylinder Housing — 93

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

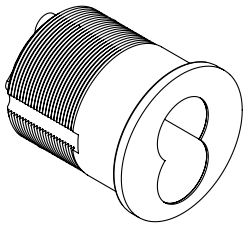
Length
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

93 R X 10 00 112 626

Cam
DORMA 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — 01
DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — 09
DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10
DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — 11
DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — 13
DORMA 5000 Series Exit J Trim — 16

Less Core[1] — 00

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)



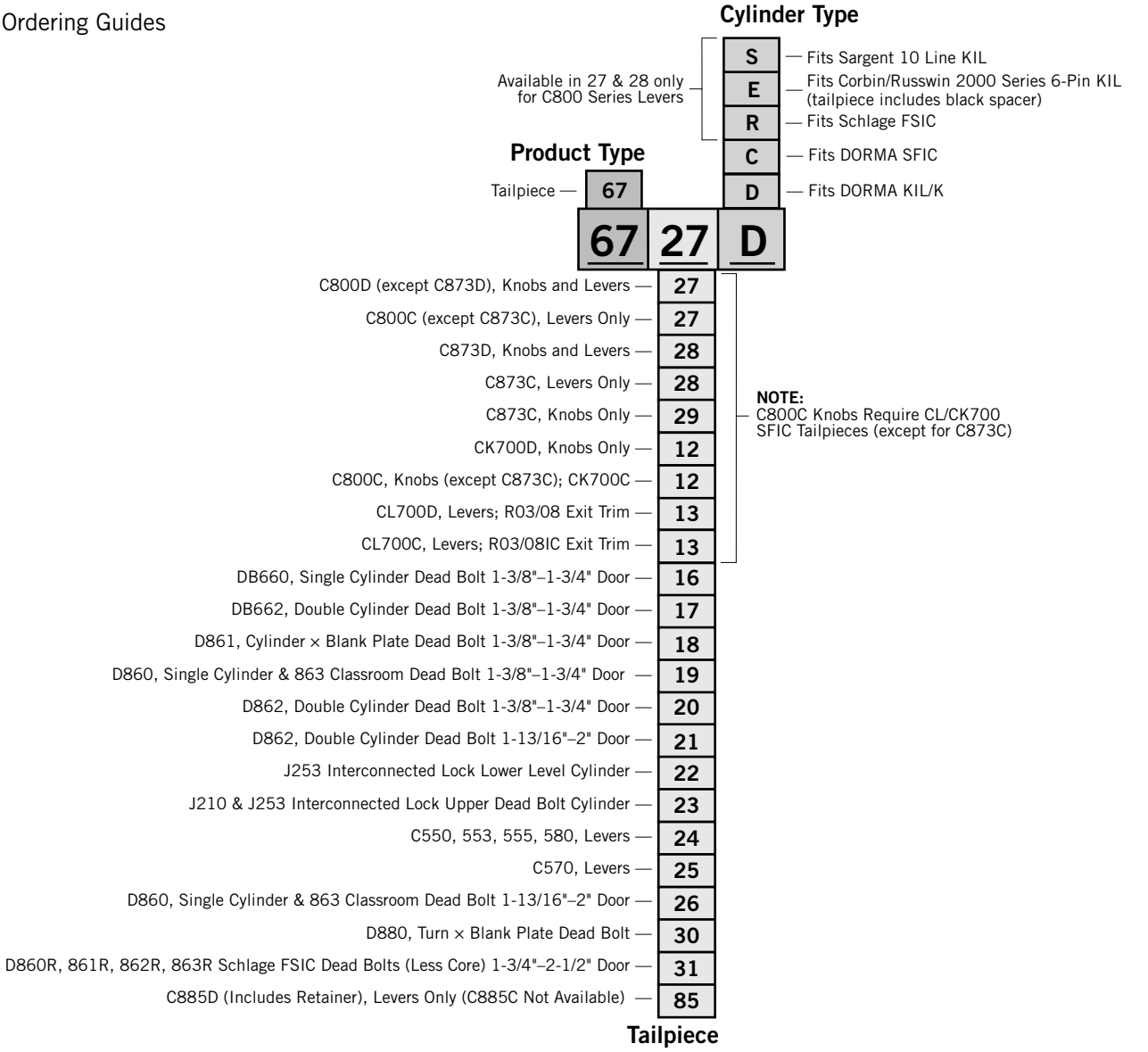
1. Interchangeable cores not available from DORMA for these mortise cylinder housings.

Retrofit	Description	Example	All Finishes $
Full Size Interchangeable Core Housing—Less Core			
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	83 R R 40 00 626 or 93 R G 10 00 112 626	51
Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings—Less Core			
X7[1]	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P	83 X7 R 40 00 626 or 93 X7 G 10 00 112 626	51
X6[1]	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P	83 X6 R 40 00 626 or 93 X6 G 10 00 112 626	51

NOTE: If temporary construction cores are required, consult DORMA technical services. SFIC housings X6 require 6-pin temporary cores; X7 require 7-pin temporary cores.

CONVENTIONAL & INTERCHANGEABLE TAILPIECES

Ordering Guides



Description (sold in multiples of 10 unless otherwise specified)	List $
DORMA tailpieces 6727D, 6728D (include white spacer for Schlage OEM cylinder)	4
DORMA tailpieces 6727C, 6728C, 6729C	4
DORMA tailpieces 6712D, 6712C, 6713D, 6713C, 6716D, 6716C, 6717D, 6717C, 6718D, 6718C, 6719D, 6719C, 6720D, 6720C, 6721D, 6721C, 6722D, 6722C, 6723D, 6723C, 6724D, 6724C, 6725D, 6725C, 6726D, 6726C, 6730D	3
DORMA tailpiece 6785D (sold in multiples of 5 only)	5
Retrofit tailpieces 6727A, 6727E, 6727N, 6727S, 6728A, 6728E, 6728N, 6728S	4
Retrofit tailpieces 6727R, 6727M, 6727Y, 6728R, 6728M, 6728Y, 6731R	5
76009468—SFIC tailpiece spacer for use with 6-pin cores (except C800C Series) (sold in multiples of 25 only)	1

NOTE: 6727C & 6728C tailpieces for C800C accommodate both 6 &7-pin cores.

KEYS & KEY BLANKS

Key Blanks

Part #	Description	List $
44101SC	SC section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo	1.60
44101SE	SE section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo	1.60
44101BA	BA section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	1.80
44401D100	D100 section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	4
44102SC	SC section emergency blank for C885D	17
44102SE	SE section emergency blank for C885D	17
44103BA	BA section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	20
44403D100	D100 section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	20

NOTE: D100 keys and blanks are restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

Cut Keys

Use cut key for master keys, change keys, control keys, construction keys, and emergency key for M9985 and M9986

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Cut key SC, SE, or B sections	6
45401D100	Cut key D100 section	10
45102SC	SC section emergency key for C885D	20
45102SE	SE section emergency key for C885D	20
45103	Emergency keys for SFIC, M9985C, and M9986C (specify B keyway)	20
45403D100	D100 section emergency key for M9985C and M9986C	20

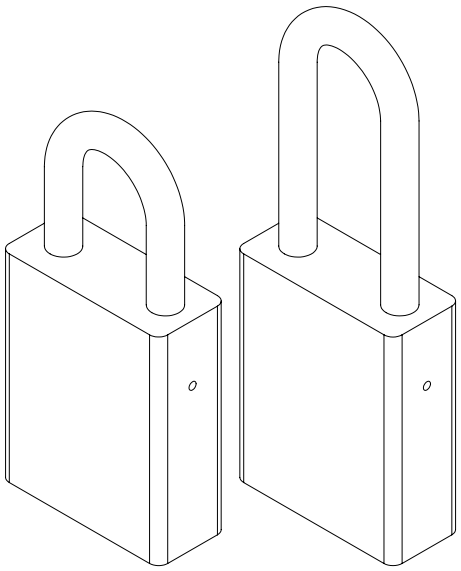
NOTE: D100 keys and blanks are restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

Key Stamping

Part #	Description	List Add $
—	Alpha-numeric non-standard key symbols, up to 6 characters	4
—	Do not duplicate or US Property Do Not Duplicate	4

NOTE: BB through BQ section key stamped DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

SFIC PADLOCKS



Part #	Description	List Add $
76014816	Padlock, SFIC 1" Shackle, 626 Finish — Less Core	46
76014817	Padlock, SFIC 2" Shackle, 626 Finish — Less Core	52

NOTE: Padlocks accept 6 or 7 pin Best style SFIC cores

SERVICE PARTS

Pin Kits

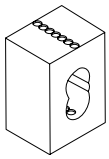
Part #	Description	List $
76006942	Pin kit for SC and SE keyway conventional cylinders (0.015 dia. pins)	135
76006943	Pin kit for DORMA small format IC (BA, BB, etc., A2 system; 0.108 dia. pins)	135
76007399	Pin kit for DORMA SKC (D100) SFIC and conventional cylinders (A2 system)	319

NOTE: 7-pin kit for DORMA SKC also pins B keyway SFIC.

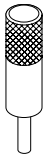
Key Machine

Part #	Description	List $
76007932	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	4190
76007934	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 220 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	4400
76007936	Replacement cutter for DORMA key machines	400
76007938	Replacement belt for DORMA key machines	63
76010077	DORMA SKC code card for HPC1200/IIco Universal code machines	24

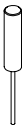
Manual Capping Set



Capping Block



Capping Tool



Ejector Tool

IC Capping Equipment

Part #	Description	List $
76007939	Capsaver press for DORMA D100	1650
76010091	Manual capping set for DORMA D100 & B keyways (capping block and capping tool)	180
76010076	SFIC decombinating block and ejector tool (for B keyways only)	160
76010074	Capping tool for manual capping	42
76010075	Ejector tool for decombinating	24
76010068	Capping strips (pack of 50)	60
76010069	Individual caps for manual capping (pack of 500)	18

Tools and Service Items

Part #	Description	List $
76010070	Small format IC housing installation wrench	84
76010071	Pin tumbler tweezers	34
76010073	Cylinder and core lubricant	26
76010072	Cylinder shims (pack of 25; for servicing conventional cylinders)	12
76007846	Follower (for servicing all DORMA conventional cylinders)	10
76010246	DORMA SKC sample set	124
76010534	BA sample set, 626	60
76010535	BA sample set, 606	60

REPLACEMENT PINS, A2 SYSTEM

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100)		List $
76007952	SKC Spring		0.10
76007953	SKC full size 0 bottom pin	.185"	0.22
76007954	SKC full size 1 bottom pin	.1975"	0.22
76007955	SKC full size 2 bottom pin	.210"	0.22
76007956	SKC full size 3 bottom pin	.2225"	0.22
76007957	SKC full size 4 bottom pin	.235"	0.22
76007958	SKC full size 5 bottom pin	.2475"	0.22
76007959	SKC full size 6 bottom pin	.260"	0.22
76007960	SKC full size 7 bottom pin	.2725"	0.22
76007961	SKC full size 8 bottom pin	.285"	0.22
76007962	SKC full size 9 bottom pin	.2975"	0.22
76007963	SKC full size A top pin	.200"	0.22
76007964	SKC full size B top pin	.235"	0.22
76007965	SKC full size C top pin	.285"	0.22
76007966	SKC full size D top pin	.2975"	0.22
76010031	SFIC/SKC size 2 top	.025"	0.12
76010032	SFIC/SKC size 3 top	.0375"	0.12
76010033	SFIC/SKC size 4 top	.050"	0.12
76010034	SFIC/SKC size 5 top	.0625"	0.12
76010035	SFIC/SKC size 6 top	.075"	0.12
76010036	SFIC/SKC size 7 top	.0875"	0.12
76010037	SFIC/SKC size 8 top	.100"	0.12
76010038	SFIC/SKC size 9 top	.1125"	0.12
76010039	SFIC/SKC size 10 top	.125"	0.12
76010040	SFIC/SKC size 11 top	.1375"	0.12
76010041	SFIC/SKC size 12 top	.150"	0.12
76010042	SFIC/SKC size 13 top	.1625"	0.12
76010043	SFIC/SKC size 14 top	.175"	0.12
76010044	SFIC/SKC size 15 top	.1875"	0.12
76010045	SFIC/SKC size 16 top	.200"	0.12
76010046	SFIC/SKC size 17 top	.2125"	0.12
76010047	SFIC/SKC size 18 top	.225"	0.12
76010048	SFIC/SKC size 19 top	.2375"	0.12
76010049	SFIC/SKC size 0 bottom pin	.110"	0.12
76010050	SFIC/SKC size 1 bottom pin	.1225"	0.12
76010051	SFIC/SKC size 2 bottom pin	.135"	0.12
76010052	SFIC/SKC size 3 bottom pin	.1475"	0.12
76010053	SFIC/SKC size 4 bottom pin	.160"	0.12
76010054	SFIC/SKC size 5 bottom pin	.1725"	0.12
76010055	SFIC/SKC size 6 bottom pin	.185"	0.12
76010056	SFIC/SKC size 7 bottom pin	.1975"	0.12
76010057	SFIC/SKC size 8 bottom pin	.210"	0.12
76010058	SFIC/SKC size 9 bottom pin	.2225"	0.12

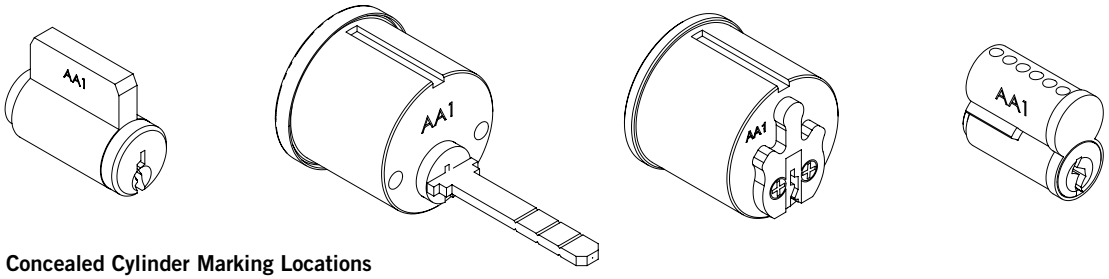
LABELING & CYLINDER MARKING

Each product on a contract order is automatically labeled with door number, keying information, and hardware set information. This information is placed on a special secondary label. **There is no extra charge for this service.**

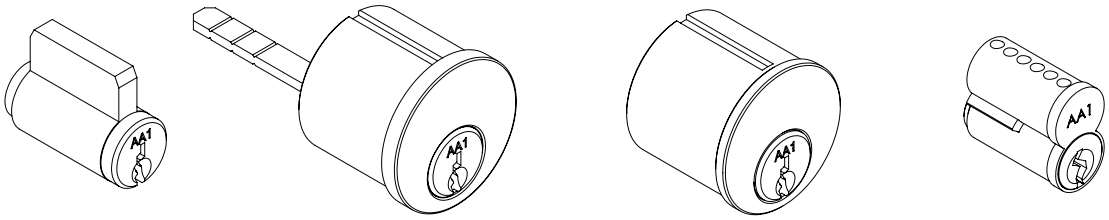
In addition to the secondary label, DORMA marks cylinders with their key symbol in a concealed location using a water-resistant marker. If the cylinder needs to be rekeyed, the marking can be rubbed off without damaging the cylinder.

We do not recommend permanent marking for cylinders, but if required, we can mark the cylinder in a concealed location with up to six characters, or in a visible location (plug or core face) with up to four characters.

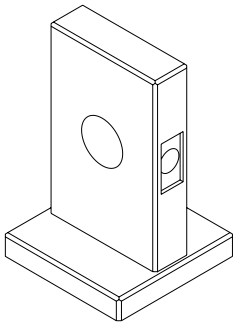
Permanent marking voids the warranty with regards to finish and adds $5 list to the price of each cylinder.



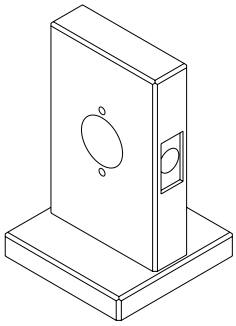
Concealed Cylinder Marking Locations



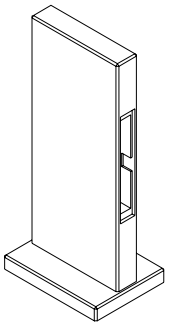
Visible Cylinder Marking Locations



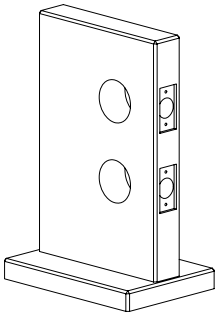
640002



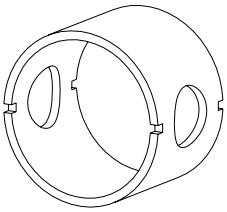
640003



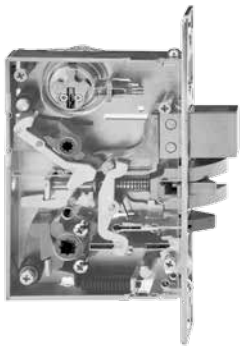
640004



640007



640005



19075 RH 630

Lock Display Mounts

Part #	Description	Size	List $
Solid Maple Mounts (all bored mounts are 2-3/4" backset)			
640002	Mount, C300, CK700, C800 knob, DB600, and D800 Series — 1" × 2-1/4" faceplate	6" × 9-1/2"	90
640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	6" × 9-1/2"	90
640004	Mount, M9000 lever & knob	8" × 13"	115
640007	Mount, J300 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	8" × 13"	110

NOTE: Price does not include lock.

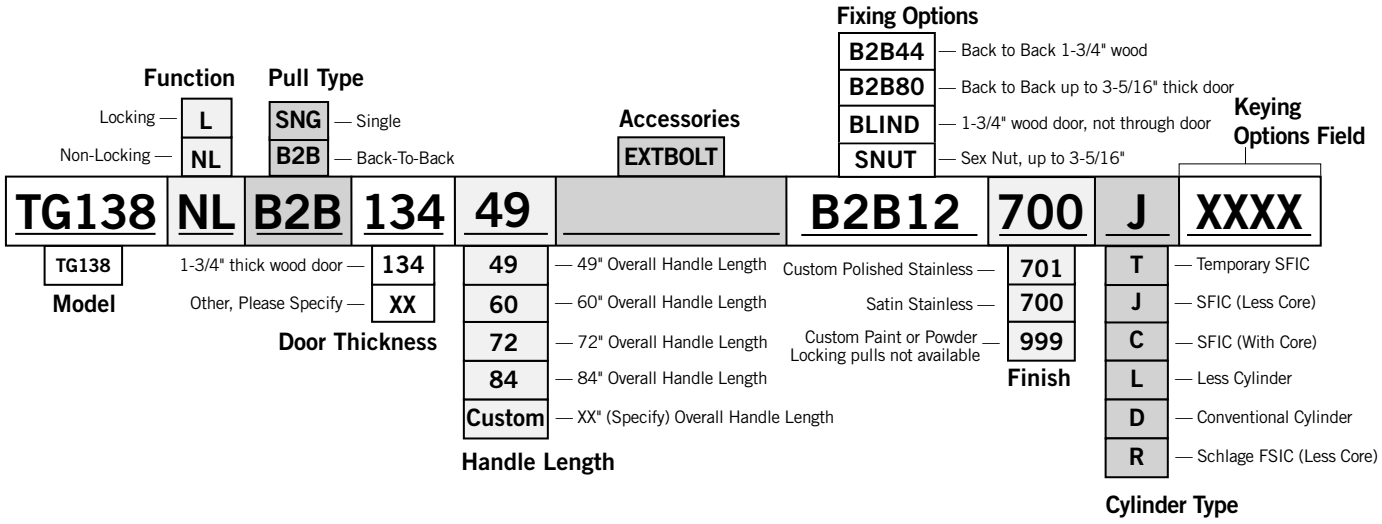
Part #	Description	Size	List $
Clear Plastic Ring Mount			
640005	Mount, Plastic Ring	2-1/2" dia.	30

Mortise Lock Chassis with Cover

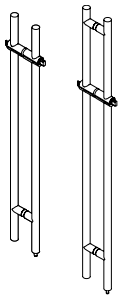
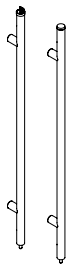
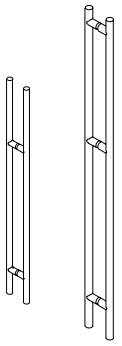
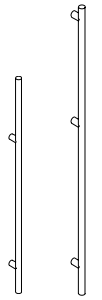
Part #	Description	List $
19075 RH 630	Chassis, M9953 with clear cover installed	299

LADDER PULLS

Ordering Guide



TG 138 LOCKING & NON-LOCKING LADDER PULLS

Locking Ladder Pull Configurations Single and Back-To-Back Locking and Non-Locking Pulls					Standard Finish $	Custom Finish $	
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**No. Of Fixing Posts**	**Description**	**700**	**701**	**999**
Back-to-Back Locking Ladder Pull with Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Cylinder, Less Core (00)					❸	SO	SO
	926.933	Set	3F	L B2B STD 84" 700	1,425	1,853	—
	926.932	Set	3F	L B2B STD 72" 700	1,388	1,804	—
	926.936	Set	3F	L B2B STD 60" 700	1,354	1,760	—
	926.930	Set	2F	L B2B STD 49" 700	1,298	1,687	—
Single Sided Locking Ladder Pull with (CYL) Cylinder (SFIC), Less Core (00), or Thumb-Turn (TT)							
	926.934	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" CYL 700	720	936	—
	926.935	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" TT 700	720	936	—
				Cylinder or Thumb-Turn are Top Mounted			
Back-to-Back Non-Locking Ladder Pull					❸	SO	SO
	926.923	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 84" 700	622	809	822
	926.922	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 72" 700	588	764	788
	926.924	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 60" 700	551	716	751
	926.920	2 Ea.	2F	NL B2B STD 49" 700	495	644	695
				NOTE: Specify 2 Ea. for a back-to-back set, includes appropriate fixings.			
Single Sided Non-Locking Ladder Pull							
	926.923	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 84" 700	361	469	481
	926.922	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 72" 700	341	443	461
	926.924	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 60" 700	320	416	440
	926.920	Ea.	2F	NL SNG STD 49" 700	287	373	407
				NOTE: Customer must specify Fixing Pack and adjust List Price accordingly for Non-Locking Single Ladder Pulls.			

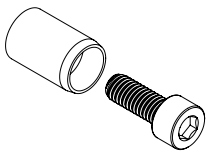
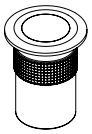
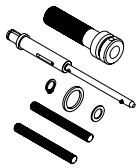
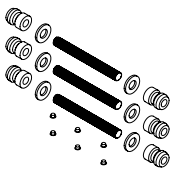
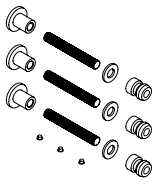
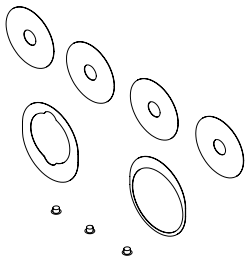
NOTES:

- Default cylinder for TG 138 L pulls uses "87" Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) cylinder, less core (00).
- Other cylinder and keying options available, see **Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways.**
- 999 Finish is Custom Paint and Powder only, not available on locking pulls.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

❸ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 business days.

TG 138 LOCKING & NON-LOCKING LADDER PULLS ACCESSORIES

Mounting	Ref. #	Description	Door Thickness	List $
	926.912	Kit, EXT BLT THRW MAZ 1-7/16" (37 mm)		45
	926.937	Strike, Dustproof, Standard 1-1/8" (29 mm)		37
	926.890	Mounting Pack, Back-to-back Lock Post, Non-Locking Posts	1-3/4" (44 mm)	202
	926.909	Mounting Pack, Back-to-back Non-Locking Post	1-3/8" (34 mm) – 1-3/4" (44 mm)	53
	926.910	Mounting Pack, SNG Blind, 3 each in pack (Will not project through door)	min. 1-3/4" (44 mm)	25
	926.908	Mounting Pack, Single Non-Locking x Sex Nut	3/4" (19 mm) – 3-1/8" (80 mm)	56
	926.939	Washer Pack	—	14

NOTE: Default cylinder for Locking Ladder pulls uses **87** Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) cylinder, less core (00).

Other cylinder and keying options available, see next page.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

TG 138 CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder; Example: CML9070D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed – KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	26
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and collar Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders; Example: CML9070L	Deduct 30
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core; Example: CML9070J	N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core; Example: CML9070T (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately;**	40
C		Lock with combinated SFIC core installed at the factory[1]; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway; Example: CML9070C — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	45
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC; Example: CML9070R	8

Ladder Pulls will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

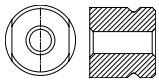
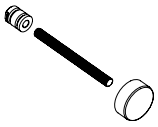
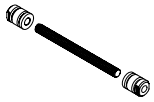
Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC selections – D100 etc.	10

NOTE: D100 keyway is restricted. Call customer service for DORMA SKC policies.

Available Spring 2015

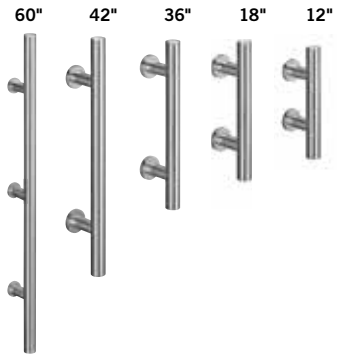
TG 9387 STANDARD SIZE NON-LOCKING LADDER PULLS, WITH STRAIGHT FIXING POSTS

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Finish $
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**No. Of Fixing Posts**	**Description**	**700**
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Dia.					❸
	905.370	Ea.	3F	L = 60"	196
	905.371	Ea.	2F	L = 42"	136
	905.372	Ea.	2F	L = 36"	120
	905.373	Ea.	2F	L = 18"	90
	905.374	Ea.	2F	L = 12"	82
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Dia.					❸
	905.370	Ea.	3F	L = 60"	98
	905.371	Ea.	2F	L = 42"	68
	905.372	Ea.	2F	L = 36"	60
	905.373	Ea.	2F	L = 18"	45
	905.374	Ea.	2F	L = 12"	41
					List $
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					200

Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List $
	90538000075	Set	Adaptors needed for all 1.25" diameter pulls, 2 Each in Pack	7
	90537870075	Set	Assembly for SNG wood door up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) with Rose Adaptors needed for all 1.25" diameter pulls, 2 Each in Pack (Ordered separately, see above)	12
	90537600075	Set	Assembly for Back-to-Back wood door up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) – 1 set Adaptors needed for all 1.25" diameter pulls, 2 Each in Pack (Ordered separately, see above)	10
	90537900075	Set	Assembly for SNG blind wood door up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) will not project through door – 1 set Adaptors needed for all 1.25" diameter pulls, 2 Each in Pack (Ordered separately, see above)	10

øG	**1-1/4" (32 mm)**
øS	1" (25 mm)
H	3-3/8" (85 mm)
3 fixings required	60" (1524 mm)
C to C	
L (Length)	

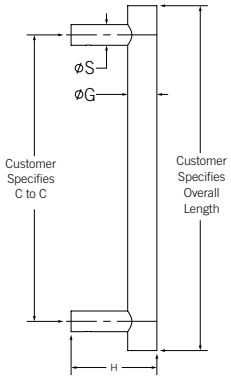
Available Spring 2015



TG 9387 CUSTOM SIZE NON-LOCKING LADDER PULLS, WITH STRAIGHT FIXING POSTS

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish $		Custom Finish $
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**No. Of Fixing Posts**	**Description**	**700**	**701**	**999**
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.568	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,091	1,200	1,491
	905.567	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	944	1,038	1,344
	905.566	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	797	877	1,197
	905.565	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	650	715	950
	905.564	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	503	553	803
	905.563	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	355	391	655
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.368	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	645	710	845
	905.367	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	565	622	765
	905.366	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	485	534	685
	905.365	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	405	446	555
	905.364	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	325	358	475
	905.363	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	244	268	394
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.527	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	950	1,045	1,350
	905.526	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	845	930	1,245
	905.525	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	740	814	1,140
	905.524	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	635	699	935
	905.523	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	530	583	830
	905.522	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	425	468	725
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.327	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	616	678	816
	905.326	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	549	604	749
	905.325	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	482	530	682
	905.324	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	415	457	565
	905.323	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	348	383	498
	905.322	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	280	308	430
							Net Add $
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.							200

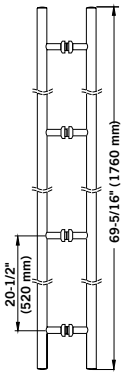
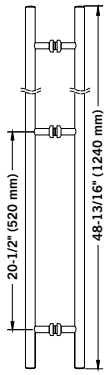
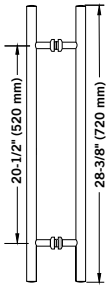
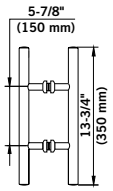
øG	**1" (25 mm)**	**1-1/4" (32 mm)**
øS	11/16" (18 mm)	1" (25 mm)
H	2-15/16" (75 mm)	3-3/8" (85 mm)
3 fixings required	59-1/16" (1500 mm)	59-1/16" (1500 mm)
C to C		
L (Length)		



NOTE: When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on L dimension unless otherwise requested. Any center distance specifically tailored to your requirements.

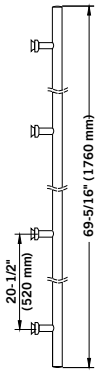
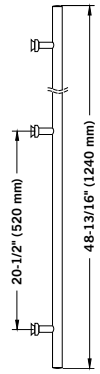
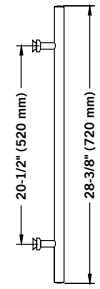
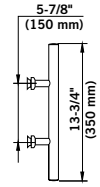
(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

MANET NON-LOCKING LADDER PULLS, WITH STRAIGHT FIXING POSTS & MANET CLAMPING DISKS

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors, Back-to-Back (B2B) or Single Sided					Standard Finish $	Custom Finish $
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**No. Of Fixing Posts**	**Description**	**700**	**999**
Back-To-Back					(1)	(SO)
	821.276	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	607	1,162
	821.273	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	505	1,068
	821.270	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	379	679
	821.267	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	294	594
						Net Add $
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					200

(1) Non-Fabricated item, ships in 1 business day

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish $	Custom Finish $
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**No. Of Fixing Posts**	**Description**	**700**	**999**
Single Sided					(SO)	(SO)
	821.243	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	474	674
	821.242	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	385	585
	821.241	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	267	417
	821.240	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	219	369
						Net Add $
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					200

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG 9335 DECORATIVE PULLS, STRAIGHT PULL WITH MITERED CORNERS/POSTS

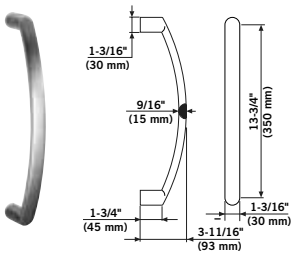
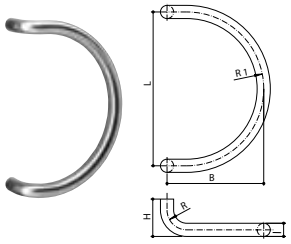
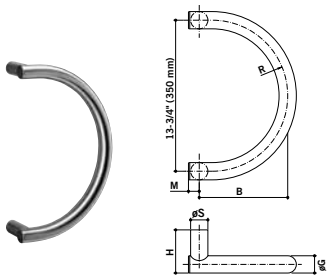
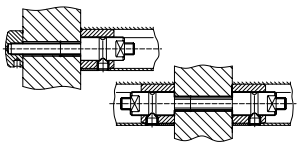
Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish $		Custom Finish $
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**No. Of Fixing Posts**	**Description**	**700**	**701**	**999**
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.545	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,002	1,102	1,402
	905.544	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	862	948	1,262
	905.543	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	722	794	1,122
	905.542	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	582	640	882
	905.541	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	442	486	742
	905.540	Ea.	2F	L = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	302	332	602
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.345	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	601	661	801
	905.344	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	524	576	724
	905.343	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	447	492	647
	905.342	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	370	407	520
	905.341	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	293	322	443
	905.340	Ea.	2F	L = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	218	240	368
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.506	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,265	1,392	1,665
	905.505	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,120	1,232	1,520
	905.504	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	975	1,073	1,375
	905.503	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	830	913	1,130
	905.502	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	685	754	985
	905.501	Ea.	2F	L = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	540	594	840
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Dia.					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.306	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	742	816	942
	905.305	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	661	727	861
	905.304	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	580	638	780
	905.303	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	499	549	649
	905.302	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	418	460	568
	905.301	Ea.	2F	L = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	337	371	487

		Net Add $
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.	200

NOTE: When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on **L** dimension unless otherwise requested.

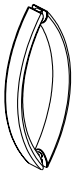
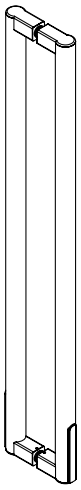
(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG DECORATIVE PULLS

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors				Standard Finish $		Custom Finish $
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**Description**	**700**	**701**	**999**
TG 9830 Bowed Pull, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.530	Set	Back-to-Back	597	657	797
	905.330	Ea.	Single Sided	366	403	516
TG 9304 Curved Pull, Radius Standoff, 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.569	Set	Back-to-Back	302	332	502
	905.369	Ea.	Single Sided	197	217	347
			Ø 1-1/4" (32 mm)			
			R 1-3/4" (44 mm)			
			R1 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-11/16" (220 mm)			
			H 3-3/8" (85 mm)			
			L 13-3/4" (350 mm)			
TG 9306 Curved Pull, Sharp/Straight Standoff, 1-9/16" (40 mm) Dia. 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.611	Set	Back-to-Back	669	736	869
	905.411	Ea.	Single Sided	401	441	551
			ØGØS 1-9/16" (40 mm)			
			R 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-3/16" (205 mm)			
			H 3-15/16" (100 mm)			
			M 1" (24 mm)			
Fixings for TG Handles to Glass Doors 1-3/8" (35 mm)–3-15/16" (100 mm) Thick					**701**	**999**
					(SO)	(SO)
	905.901	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M6		24	26
	905.903	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M8		24	26
	905.907	Ea.	Single Sided – M6		42	46
	905.906	Ea.	Single Sided – M8		42	46
Rose Options for TG Pulls						
	905.971	Ea.	1-9/16" (40 mm) Rose – M6		10	12
	905.972	Ea.	1-3/4" (44 mm) Rose – M8		10	12
						Net Add $
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					200

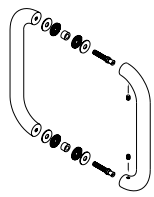
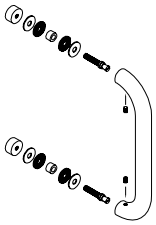
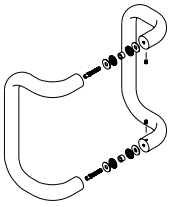
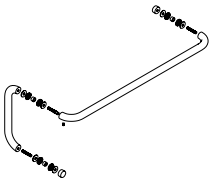
(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

ARCOS & BEYOND DECORATIVE PULLS

Pulls for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish $	Custom Finish $
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**No. Of Fixing Posts**	**Description**	**114**	**999**
ARCOS 15-11/16" (398 mm) Length					(SO)	(SO)
	826.500	Set	2F	13-3/4" (350 mm) Center-to-Center	340	540
ARCOS 32-1/16" (824 mm) Length					(SO)	(SO)
	826.510	Set	2F	29-1/2" (750 mm) Center-to-Center	401	801
					107	**999**
BEYOND, Specify Door Thickness					(SO)	(SO)
	830.300	Set	2F	17-3/4" (450 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	815	1,015
	830.305	Set	2F	23-5/8" (600 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	945	1,145
	830.310	Set	2F	35-7/16" (900 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1,128	1,528
						Net Add $
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					200

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

SOLID & TUBULAR PULL HANDLES FOR COMMERCIAL DOORS

				Finishes $						
Model	**Ref. #**	**U/M**	**Description**	**101**	**108**	**109**	**503/ 599**	**600/ 601**	**700**	**701**
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" & 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(1)	(1)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(1)	(SO)
	926.001	Set	10" (254 mm) Solid	58	61	61	—	250	132	132
	926.601	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	106	—	70	70
	926.004	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	61	65	65 (1)	179	450	146	146 (1)
	926.604	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	112	—	73	73 (1)
Solid and Tubular, Single Sided, 10" & 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.012	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Solid	35	40	40	—	—	—	—
	926.612	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	44	44
	926.016	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Solid	45	48	48	—	—	—	—
	926.616	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	48	48
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back Offset, 10" & 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.022	Set	10" (254 mm) Solid	66	—	—	—	—	—	—
	926.622	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	88	88
	926.009	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	70	77	77	—	—	—	—
	926.609	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	143	—	95 (1)	95 (1)
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" & 12" (Center-to-Center) × 27-3/4" Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.002	Set	10" × 27-3/4" (254 × 705 mm) Solid	80	90	90	—	—	—	—
	926.602	Set	10" × 27-3/4" (254 × 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	113	113
	926.005	Set	12" × 27-3/4" (305 × 705 mm) Solid	77 (1)	86 (1)	86	—	—	247 (1)	247 (1)
	926.605	Set	12" × 27-3/4" (305 × 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	152	—	121 (1)	121 (1)

NOTE: Tubular handles include a 1-1/4" (32 mm) washer.

(1) Non-Fabricated item, 2-day lead time.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

DORMA EXIT DEVICES

Product Guide (1 of 2)

GRADE 1 EXIT DEVICES	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise
Architectural Wide Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9100	9300	9400	9500
Architectural Narrow Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9600	9700	9800	—
Wide Stile 8000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	—	8300	8400	—

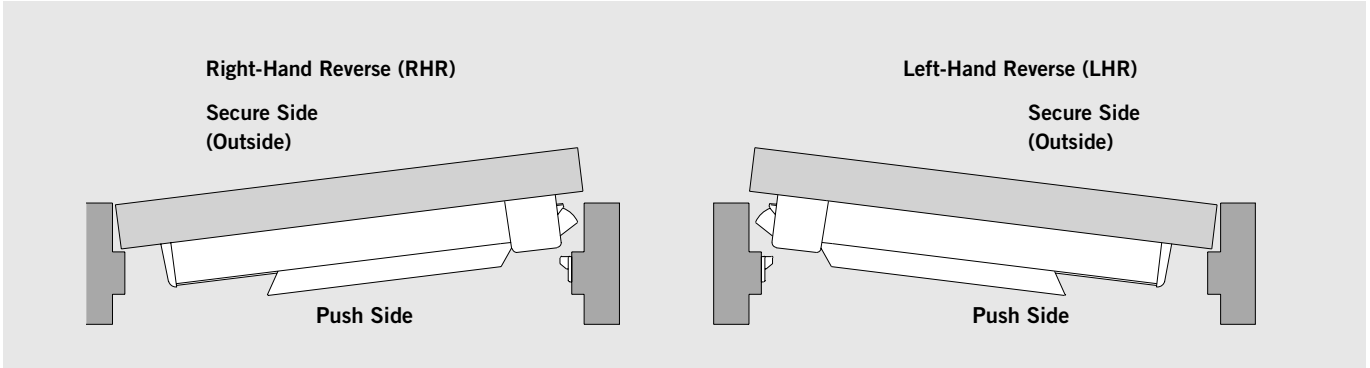
Architectural Mullions 1300 Series Panic/Fire Rated	Aluminum 1-5/8" × 2-5/8" 1310 Panic Rated	Steel 1-1/2" × 2-1/2" 1330 Panic Rated	Steel 2" × 3" 1300 Panic/Fire Rated	Steel 2" × 3" HC1300 Hurricane Rated	Steel 2" × 3" 1340 Key Removable Panic/Fire Rated

DORMA EXIT DEVICES

Product Guide (1 of 2)

● Yes ○ No	A156.3 Grade 1	EN1125 Grade 1	5 Mil Extended Cycle Test	Latch Bolt Load Rated	Hurricane Rated	Plated Finishes	Powder Coat Finishes	Fire Rated	Panic Rated	Escutcheon Trim	Sectional Trim	Plate and Pull Trim	Electric Latch Retraction	Delayed Egress
8300 Rim Wide Stile	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
8400 SVR Wide Stile	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
9300 Rim Wide Stile	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9100 CVR Wide Stile	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9400 SVR Wide Stile	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
9500 Mortise Wide Stile	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9700 Rim Narrow Stile	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9600 CVR Narrow Stile	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9800 SVR Narrow Stile	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

Handing



SELECT SERVICE QUICK SHIP

Exit Devices

Select service should be used for small quantities of popular DORMA products that require shipment within 24 hours. The program includes locks, exit devices, door closers, magnets, electronic access control, and low energy operators. Warehouses have been set up in the east and west for faster delivery nationwide. (Customer responsible for shipping costs FOB.)

Subject to Availability
Next Business Day Service (Shipment when Purchase Order is received prior to 4:00 PM EST).
Examples: DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Monday, order will ship by close of business on Tuesday.
DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Friday, order will ship by close of business on the following Monday.

Notes:
- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to the current price list for full details.
- DORMA reserves the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to DORMA.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- Select Service Quick Ship available only in the United States.
- All prices are in U.S. dollars.
- Product SKUs and prices subject to change without notice.
- Some of the available products have quantity per order limits and will be noted accordingly.

Key	
N	**"New"** to Select Service, Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
■	Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
E	Available only in East Coast Warehouse

9000 Series Grade 1 Wide Stile Exit Devices

PN #		Product	Length	Height	Hand	Strike	Finish	List $
11913920	■	9300	B			463	689	706
11900100	■	9300	B			463	630	1139
11910310	■	9300	A			463	630	1139
11913937	Ⓔ	F9300	B			463	689	846
11900104	■	F9300	B			463	630	1279
11910311	■	F9300	A			463	630	1279
11900108	Ⓔ	9400	B	7'	RHR	426/439	630	1660
11900107	Ⓔ	9400	B	7'	LHR	426/439	630	1660
11900112	■	F9400	B	7'	RHR	426/439	630	1820
11900111	■	F9400	B	7'	LHR	426/439	630	1820
11914010	Ⓔ	LB9400 (Less bottom rod)	B	7'	RHR	426	630	1660
11914009	Ⓔ	LB9400 (Less bottom rod)	B	7'	LHR	426	630	1660
11913922	Ⓔ	LBF9400	B	7'	RHR	426	630	1820
11913921	Ⓔ	LBF9400	B	7'	LHR	426	630	1820
11900116	Ⓔ	9500 *(08)	B		RHR	465	630	1595
11900115	Ⓔ	9500 *(08)	B		LHR	465	630	1595

9000 Series Wide Stile Trim

PN #		Product	Cylinder	Keying	Finish	List $
95006897	■	HRT05	D	SC KD	630	265
95008560	■	PRT02	—		630	173
95008617	Ⓔ	PRT03	—		630	252
95009803	Ⓔ	YC08	D	SC KD	630	512
95010417	■	YR08	D	SC KD	630	512
34000001	■	YR08	L		630	482
95010372	Ⓔ	YR08M	D	SC KD	630	512
95010711	Ⓔ	YT08	D	SC KD	630	512
95009951	■	YC23	—		630	410
95010564	■	YR23	—		630	410

NOTE: * For EO, 02, 08, 23 functions use 08 device

9000 Series Grade 1 Narrow Stile Exit Devices

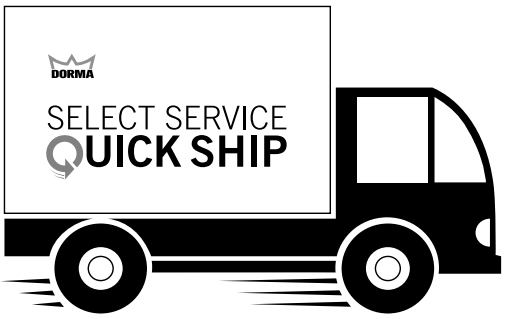
PN #		Product	Length	Height	Hand	Strike		Finish	List $
95058062	E	9600	BB	7'	RHR	418/439	NS	630	1923
95058061	E	9600	BB	7'	LHR	418/439	NS	630	1923
95058066	E	F9600	BB	7'	RHR	418/439		630	2083
95058065	E	F9600	BB	7'	LHR	418/439		630	2083
95058069	E	9700	BB			430		630	1377
95058070	E	F9700	BB			463		630	1517
95058072	E	9800	BB	7'	RHR	426/439		630	1810
95058071	E	9800	BB	7'	LHR	426/439		630	1810
95058074	E	F9800	BB	7'	RHR	426/439		630	1970
95058073	E	F9800	BB	7'	LHR	426/439		630	1970

9000 Series Narrow Stile Trim

PN #		Product	Cylinder	Keying	Finish	List $
95058077	E	ZP02	—		630	304
95058078	E	ZP03	D	SC KD	630	437
95058079	E	ZC08	D	SC KD	630	512
95058081	E	ZG08	D	SC KD	630	512
95058082	E	ZR08	D	SC KD	630	512
95058080	E	ZT08	D	SC KD	630	512

8000 Series Grade 1 Standard Exit Devices

PN #		Product	Length	Hand	Strike	Finish	List $
11800008	■	8300	B		463	689	441
11800194	■	8300	A		463	689	441
11800208	■	F8300	B		463	689	604
11800006	E	8400	B	RHR	426/439	689	703
34000009	E	8400	B	LHR	426/439	689	703
11800216	■	F8400	B	RHR	426/439	689	893
34000002	■	F8400	B	LHR	426/439	689	893



8000 Series Trim

PN #		Product	Cylinder	Keying	Finish	List $
95052308	E	8PDT	—		689	80
95052326	E	8P03	D		689	133
34000005	■	R08	D	SC KD	689	308
34000004	■	R08	D	SC KD	626	345
34000003	■	R08J	J		689	308
34000010	E	R08J	J		626	345
95008957	■	R23	—		689	251
34000006	■	R23	—		626	286

Mullions

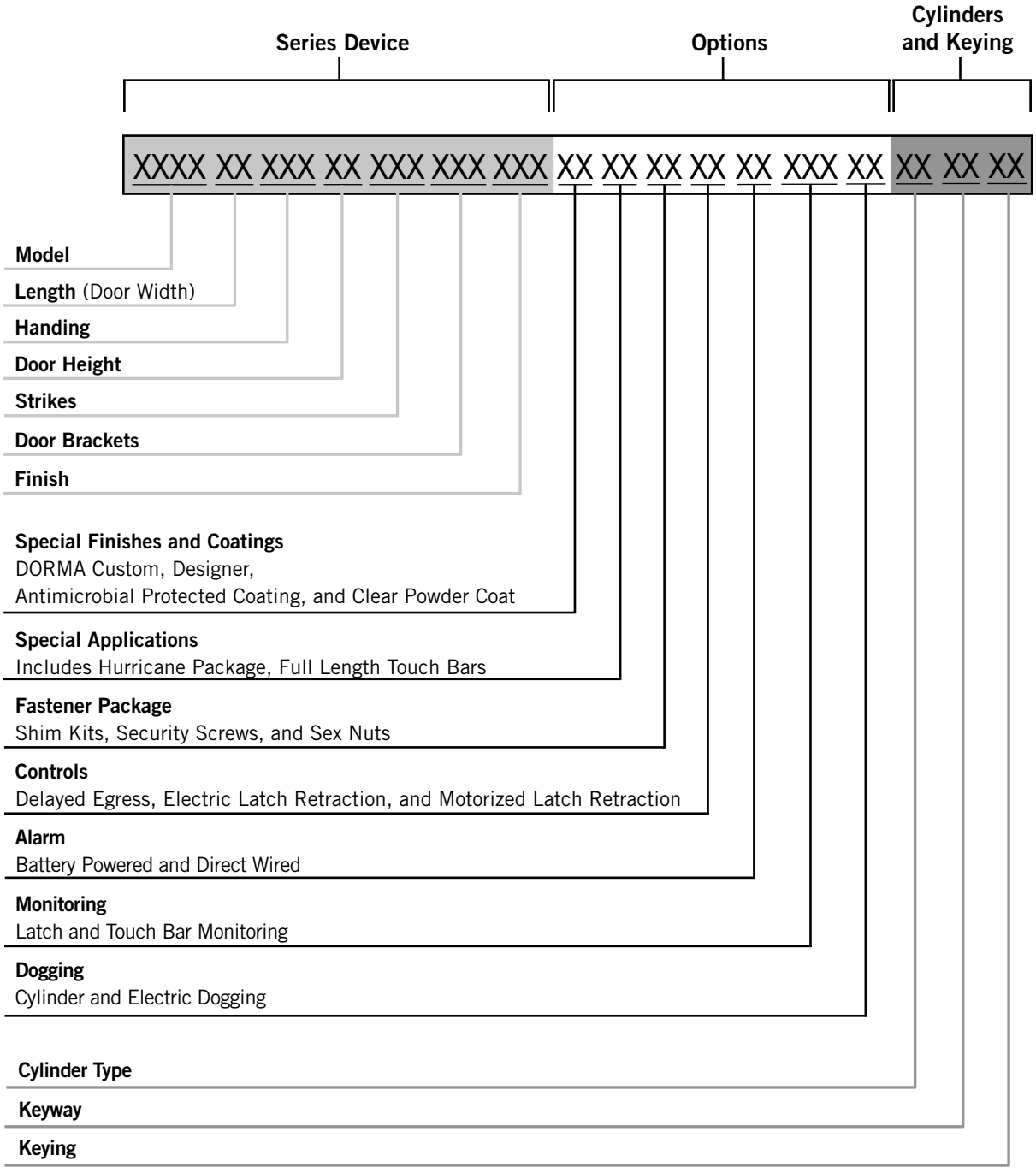
PN #		Product	Finish	List $
95041980	■	1330-8 (Steel mullion)	600	428
95005018	E	F1300-8 (Fire listed steel mullion)	600	717
34000007	■	F1340 KR-8 (Fire listed key removable mullion)	600	1103

Accessories and Service Items

PN #		Product		Finish	List $
95009070	■	SNB Sex Nuts		630	13
95044866	■	320 Strike - RIM		693	58
95046951	■	463 Strike - RIM (Fire-rated & NON)		693	60
95046248	E	426 Strike - SVR		693	38
95004861	■	ETR – Top Rod Extension Kit	(9400 or 9700 series, for doors 8' to 10')	630	97
95004847	■	ETR – Top Rod Extension Kit	(8400 series, doors from 7'6" to 10')	689	49
95006734	■	GK9000	(for 9000 series only)	630	73
95006729	■	GK8000	(for 8000 series only)	693	73
95008528	■	Popper (for fire rated LBR vert. rod)		N/A	66
95002640	E	8DRKIT (Dogging repair kit)	(for 8000 series only)	N/A	80
95052775	E	9DRKIT (Dogging repair kit)	(for 5000 or 9000 series only)	N/A	80
95052779	E	9GALD (Alum. door bracket & screws)	(for 9100 series only)	N/A	102
95001851	E	BPA-KIT Specify Bar	(for 9000 series only)	630	590
95002388	E	CD-KIT Specify Bar	(for 9000 series only)	630	170

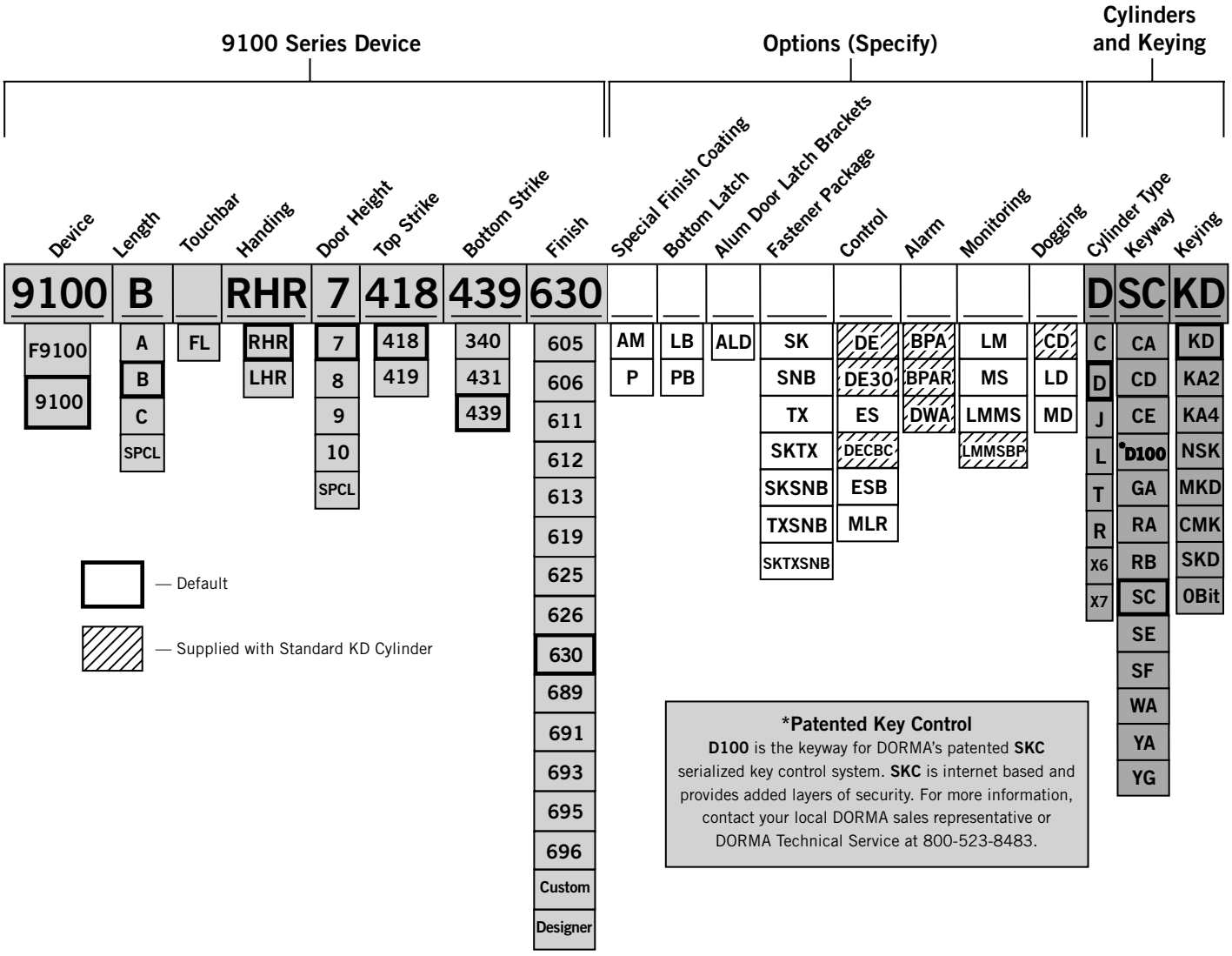
DORMA 9000 SERIES EXIT DEVICES

How to Order



9100 SERIES

Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

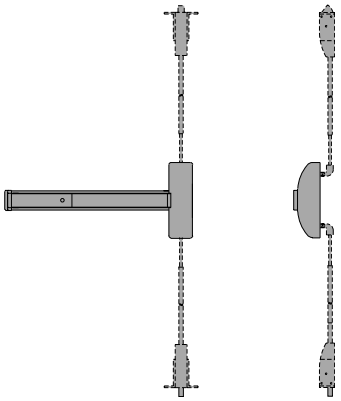


***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



			Available Finishes $		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	**606, 612, 630**	**605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626**
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**			
01	Panic	9100 Concealed vertical rod	1,445	1,773	1,962
01	Fire	F9100 Concealed vertical rod	1,605	1,933	2,122

Typical Options

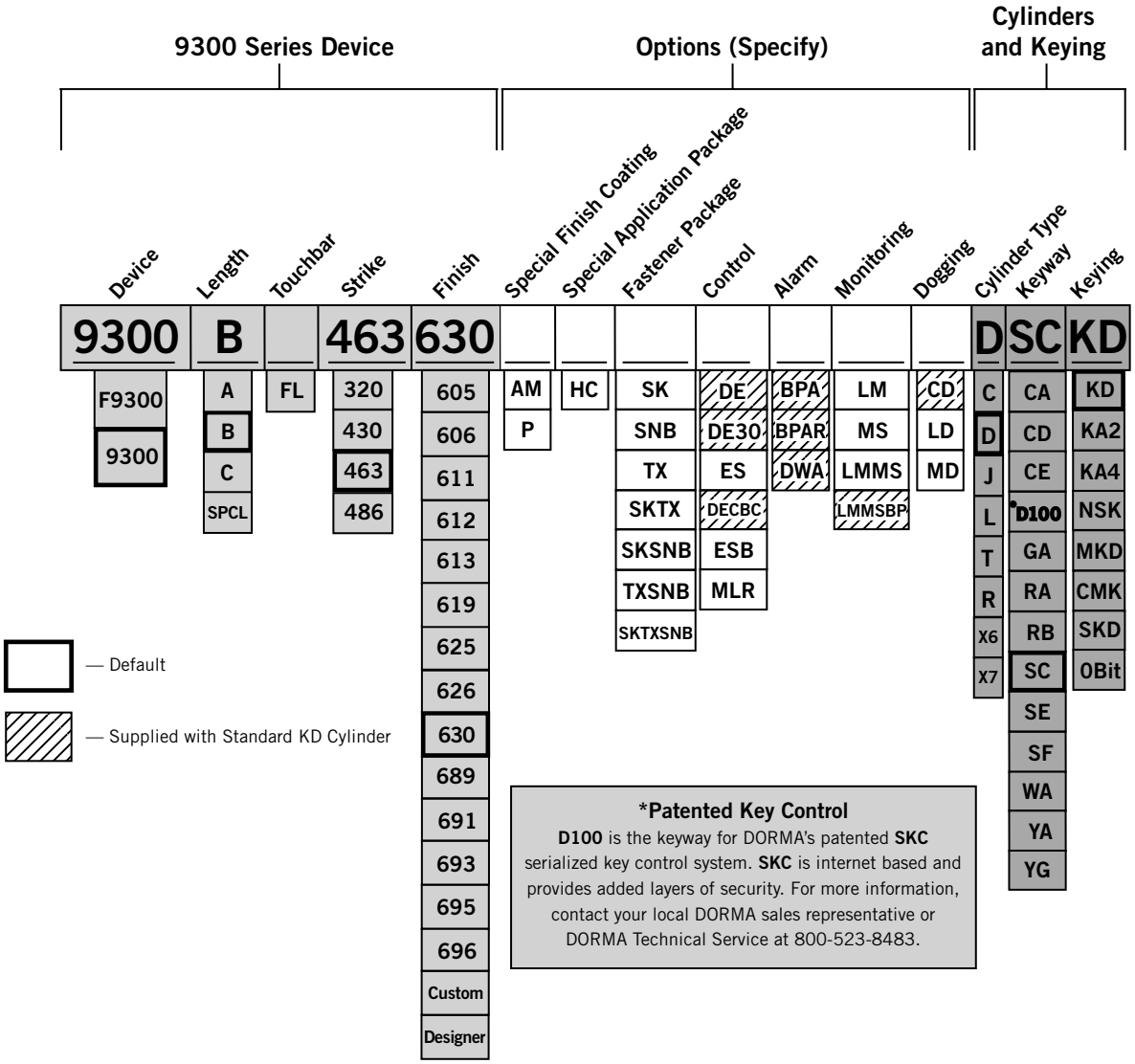
Item	**Description**	**List Add $**
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
Up to 8'	7' Default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	49 / 97 / 97

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
  For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.
- **ALD** for Wide and Narrow Stile aluminum.

9300 SERIES

Wide Stile Rim Exit Device

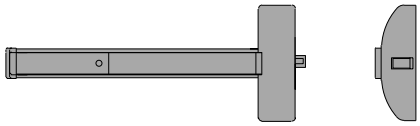


9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



			Available Finishes $		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**			
01	Panic	9300 Rim	706	1,139	1,274
01	Fire	F9300 Rim	846	1,279	1,414

Typical Options

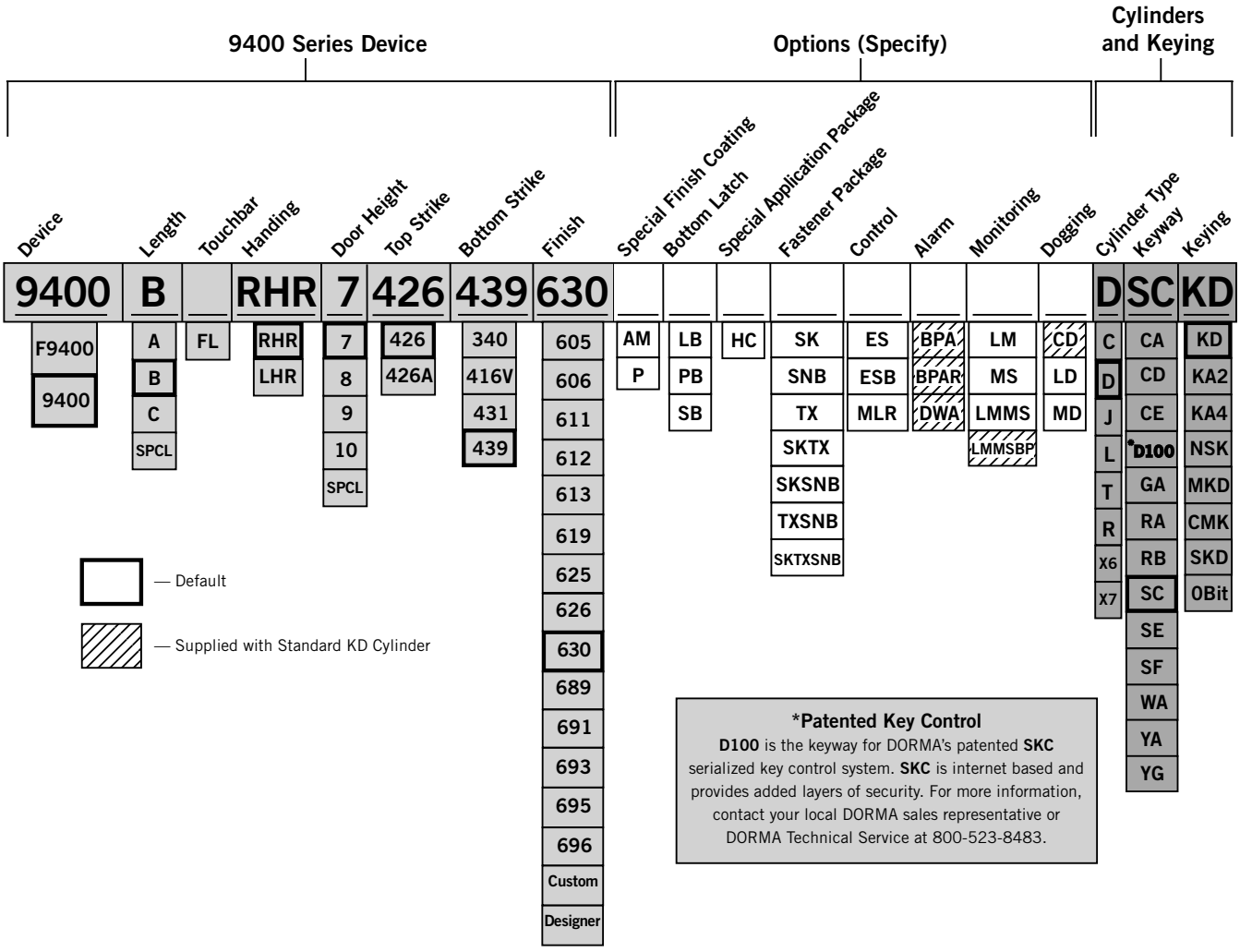
Item	Description	List Add $
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

9400 SERIES

Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

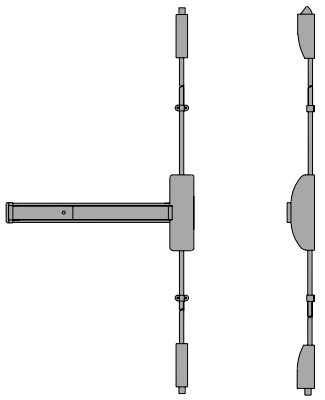


9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



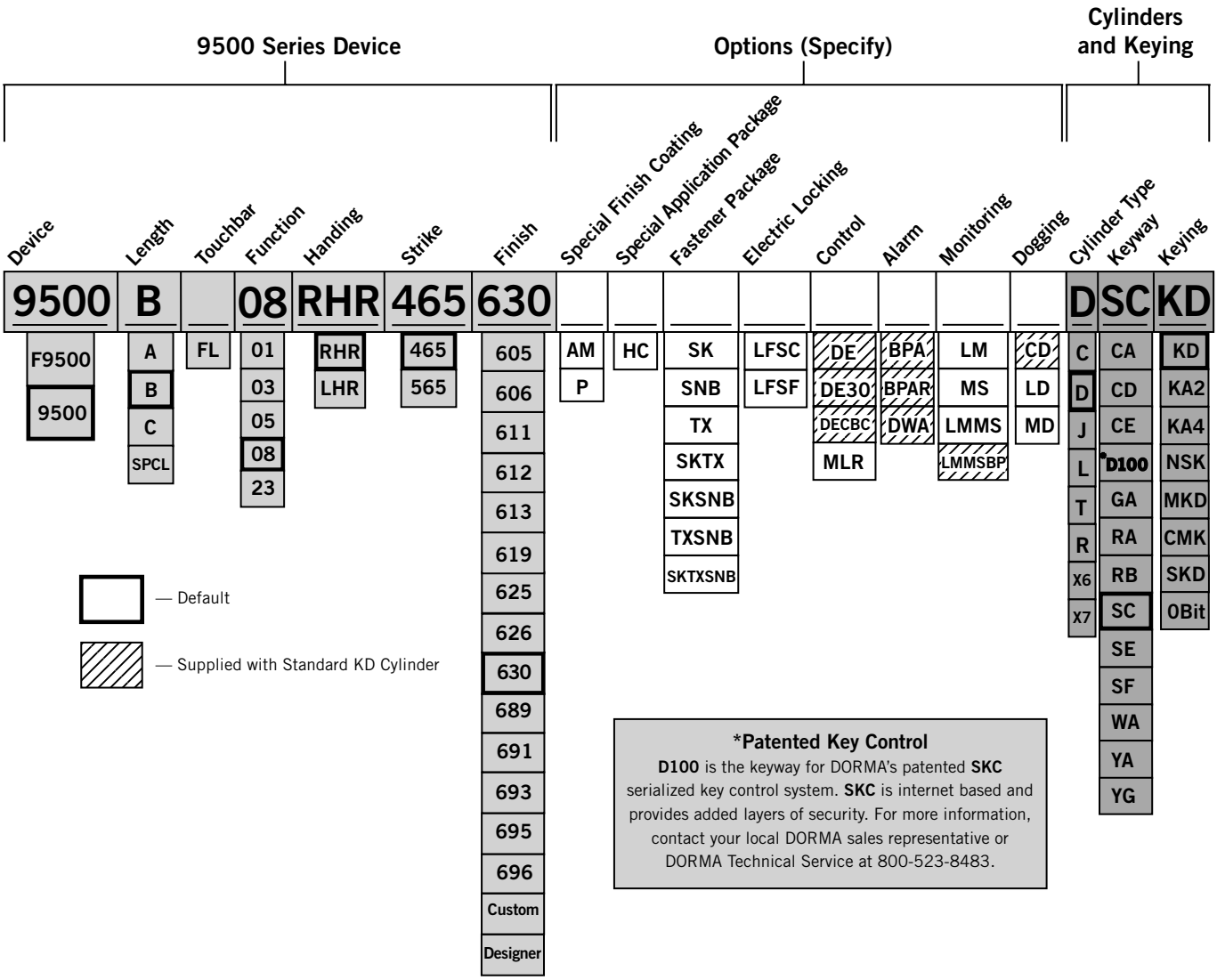
			Available Finishes $			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	**606, 612, 630**	**605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626**	
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**				
01	Panic	9400 Surface vertical rod	1,413	1,660	1,862	
01	Fire	F9400 Surface vertical rod	1,573	1,820	2,022	
Typical Options						
Item	**Description**					**List Add $**
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)					80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating					71
SNB	Sex nuts (included with F and HC options)					14
TX	Security screws					30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					48
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		49	97	97	

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
  For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

9500 SERIES

Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device



***Patented Key Control**

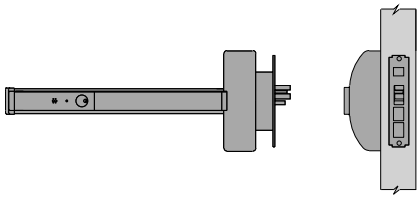
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



			Available Finishes $		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	**606, 612 630**	**605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626**
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**			
01	Panic	9500 Mortise	1,263	1,595	1,734
01	Fire	F9500 Mortise	1,403	1,735	1,874

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add $
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)	80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
LFSF	Fail safe, electric locking of mortise lock (requires PS531RF power supply and ES105 power transfer)	924
LFSC	Fail secure, electric unlocking of mortise lock (requires PS531RF power supply and ES105 power transfer)	924

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

WIDE STILE DUMMY BARS

		Available Finishes $		
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	**606, 612, 630**	**605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626**
Item	**Description**			
Dummy Touchbars				
Wide Stile Devices				
9030	Rigid dummy touchbar	471	701	748
9030MS	Dummy touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935
9035	Rigid touchbar	471	701	748
9036	Moveable touchbar	471	701	748
9036MS	Moveable touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935

NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: A, B or C

OPTIONS

Option Code	Description	List Add $
Strikes		
9100, 9400 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9400)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9100 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9100 Series)	14
426	Standard top strike (9400 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9400 Series)	25
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9100 and 9400 Series)	25
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
9300 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	25
430	Rim box strike	39
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for 9300/F9300)	63
486	Roller strike	14
9500 Mortise		
465	Standard mortise strike	N/C
565	Open back strike	25
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge **(Net)**	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Bottom Latches for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
Door Height Designation		
9100 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	49
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	49
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	97
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	

Option Code	Description	List Add $
Door Latch Brackets		
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9100 Series)	N/C
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9300, 9400, and 9500 Series only) Includes SNB	150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	79
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	126
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	93
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	61
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	140
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,473
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	1,824
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	1,824
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use PS610RF or PS532RF power supply)	825
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	794
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer **IMPORTANT NOTE:** ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.	910
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	550
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	587
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	550
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	216
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	216
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	432
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	432
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	80
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
MD	Electric dogging (requires PS610RF power supply)	725

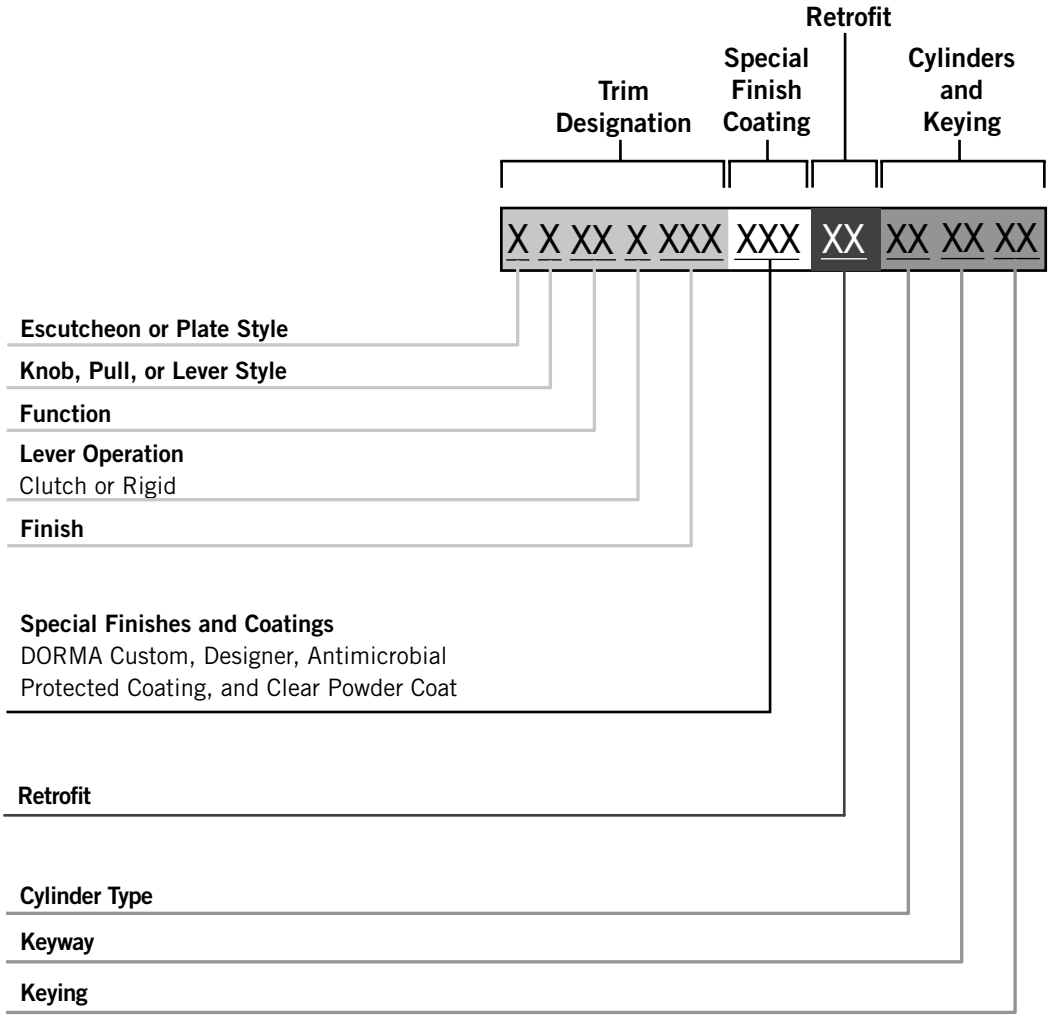
* List price includes default cylinder.

Option Code	Description	List Add $
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES devices, 110 VAC. Powers 1 DE device.	641
ES101	Delay module	118
ES103	Relay module	74
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers 1 DE device or 2 trims.	545
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	181
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	641
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	641
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	349
PS610RF	Power supply for MD, LFSC/LFSF, or MLR. Powers 1 device.	395
PS615RF	Power supply for MD, LFSC/LFSF. Powers 2 devices. Power supply for MLR, powers 1 device.	495
PS532RF	Power supply for LFSC/LFSF/MLR devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	638
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	915
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	915

IMPORTANT NOTE: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option

DORMA 9000 SERIES EXIT TRIM

How to Order



LEVER & KNOB STYLES

A

C

D

F

G

K

N

R

T

V

L109

L110

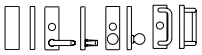
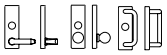
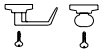
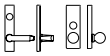
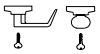
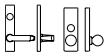
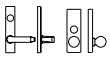
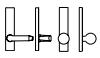
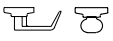
L112

L113

L114

L117

L118

ANSI Function	Description	Y Series Raised Escutcheon 2-3/4" W × 8-1/2" H × 15/16" D	Sectional Trim 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Plate 2" W × 16" H	Plate 3" W × 16"H	Pulls
DT	Dummy trim					
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged					
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.					
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.					
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.					
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.					
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.					
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.					
0808 Double Cylinder	Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever.					
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.					
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.					
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.					
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.					
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.					
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.					
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.					

9000 SERIES WIDE STILE Y ESCUTCHEON TRIM

Special Finish Coating **Cylinders and Keying**

Y Series Trim (Specify) **Door Thickness** **Retrofit**

Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Electric Locking	Finish				Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
					630				D	SC	KD
Y	A	DT	RHR	LFSC	605	Ext3	AM	R1	C	CA	KD
	C	02R	LHR	LFSF	606	Ext4	P		D	CD	KA2
	D	03			611				J	CE	KA4
	K	03R			612				L	*D100	NSK
	F	03MR			613				T	GA	MKD
	G	08			619				R	RA	CMK
	R	08M			625				X6	RB	SKD
	T	08C	— Handed		626				X7	SC	0Bit
	O	08MC	— Handed		630					SE	
	P	0808	— Double Cylinder		689					SF	
	N	09			691					WA	
	V	09C	— Handed		693					YA	
	L109	23			695					YG	
	L110				696						
	L112				Custom						
	L113				Designer						
	L114										
	L117										
	L118										

Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise
Suffix **C** and **LHR/RHR** required for clutch
Suffix **R** required for rigid lever

— Default

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

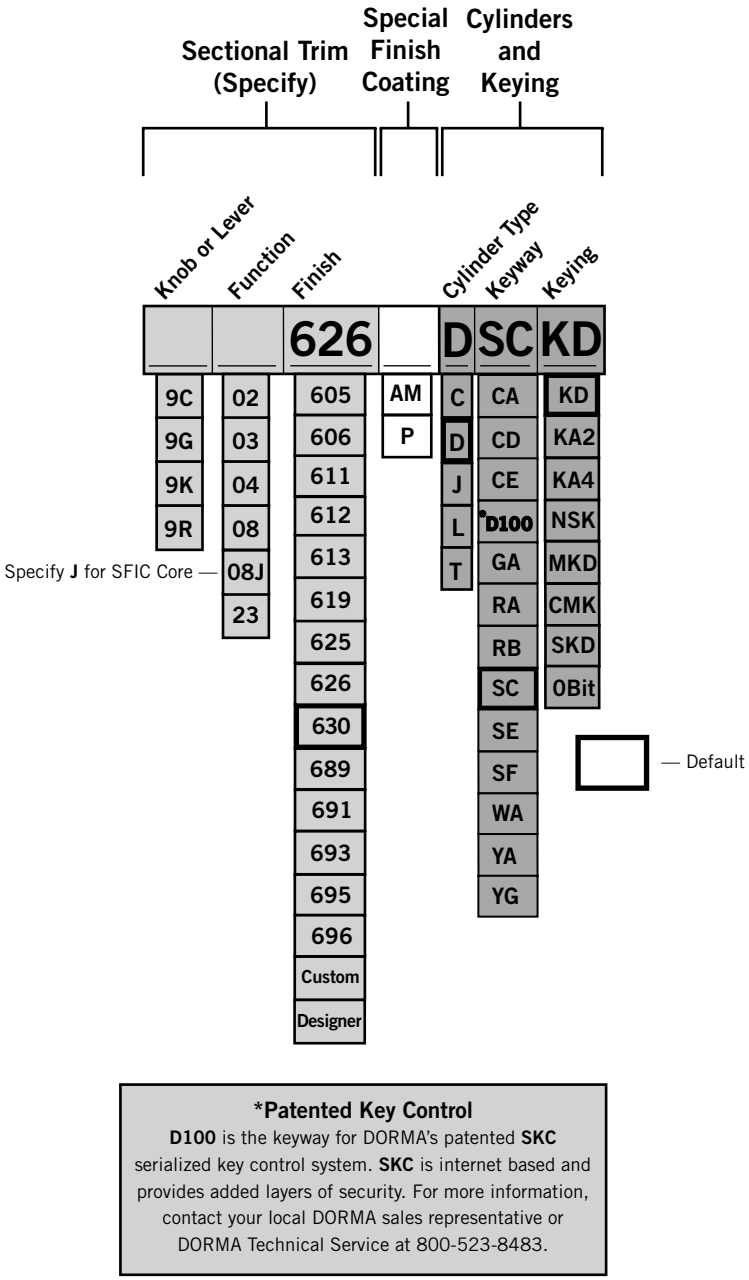
		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes $		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	**Description**							
DT	Dummy trim	YODT				119	173	200
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	YP02, YK02R, Yx02R				252	370	410
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	YO03*			YO03M*	186	252	265
		YP03, YK03R, Yx03R			YP03M YK03R Yx3MR	331	437	476
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	YO04*			YO03M*	186	252	265
		YP04, Yx04R			YP03M Yx3MR	331	437	476
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	YK08, Yx08			YK08M Yx08M	437	512	588
08 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. (Handed)	Yx08C			Yx08MC	621	727	767
0808	Entrance by lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks lever.	—	Yx0808	—	—	768	879	912
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YK09, Yx09			—	437	512	588
09 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. (Handed)	Yx09C			—	621	727	767
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	YP11			—	413	501	517
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YP12			—	413	501	517
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	Y011			—	360	468	483
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Y012			—	360	468	483
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	YK23, Yx23			YK23M Yx23M	290	410	437

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L113, L114, L117 or L118.
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 SERIES WIDE STILE SECTIONAL TRIM

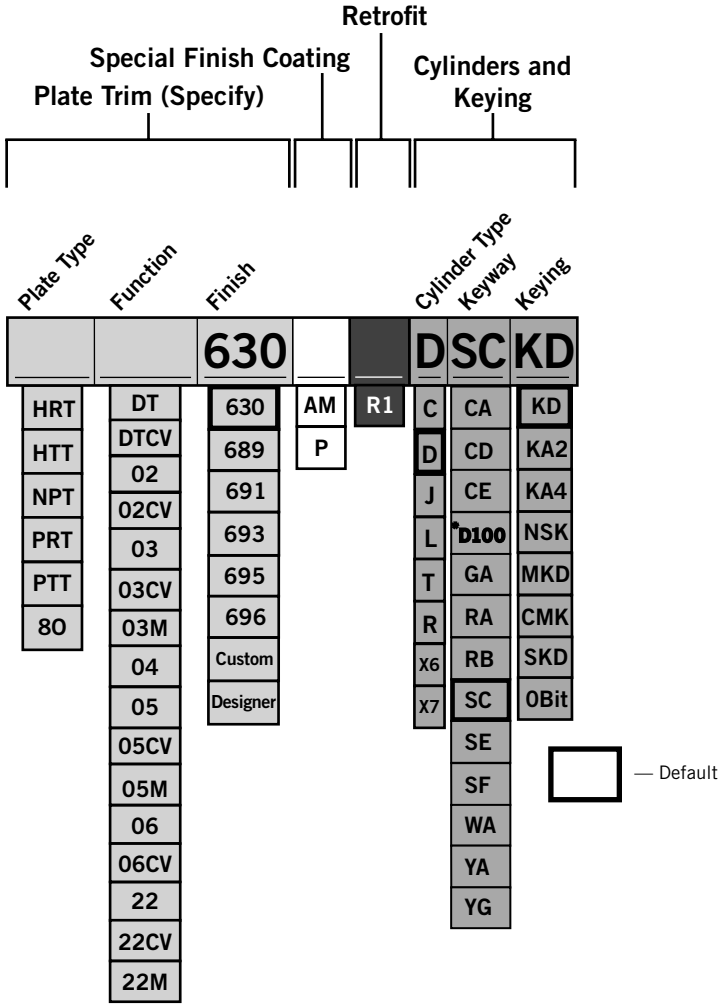


***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes $		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	**Description**							
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.		9C02R 9G02R 9K02R 9R02R		—	279	—	317
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03		—	342	—	385
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03		—	342	—	385
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		9C08 9G08 9K08 9R08		—	342	—	385
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		9C23 9G23 9K23 9R23		—	279	—	317

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 SERIES WIDE STILE 3" PLATE TRIM



Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR
Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

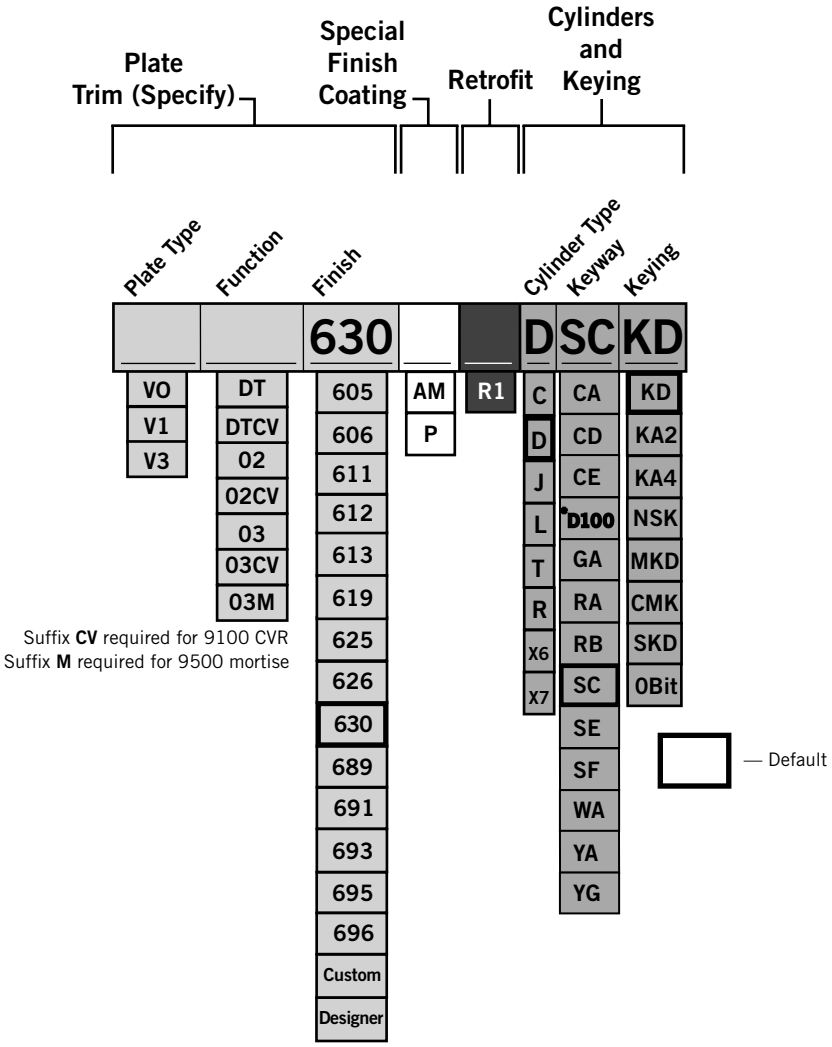
		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes $		
		9100 F9100	**9300 F9300**	**9400 F9400**	**9500 F9500**	**689, 691, 693, 695, 696**	**606, 612, 630**	**605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626**
ANSI Function	**Description**							
DT	Dummy Trim	NPTDTCV	NPTDT			106	146	159
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	NPTDTCV	PRT02 PTT02		—	119	173	200
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03		NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M	186	252	265
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03		NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M	186	252	265
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRT05CV HTT05CV	HRT05 HTT05		HRT05M HTT05M	212	265	290
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRT06CV HTT06CV	HRT06 HTT06		—	212	265	290
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumb-piece always active.	HRT22CV HTT22CV	HRT22 HTT22		—	173	212	239

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- HRT/HTT available in 05/06 functions only.

9000 SERIES WIDE STILE 2" PLATE TRIM



Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR
Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

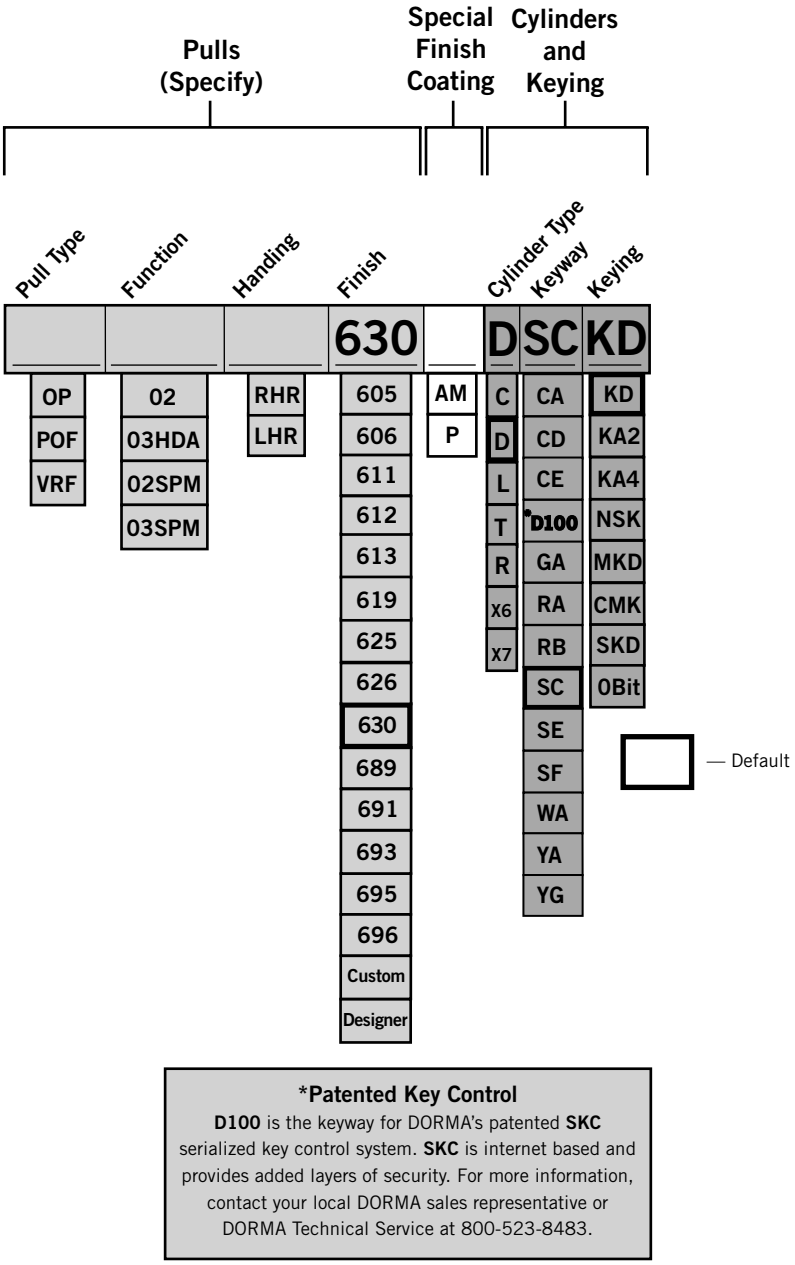
***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes $		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	**Description**							
DT	Dummy Trim	VODTCV	VODT		—	106	119	159
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	V102CV V302CV	V102 V302		—	119	159	200
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	V003CV* V103CV V303CV	V003* V103 V303		V003M* V103M V303M	186	225	265
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	V003CV V103CV V303CV	V003 V103 V303		V003M V103M V303M	186	225	265

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 SERIES WIDE STILE PULL TRIM



***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes $		
		9100 F9100	**9300 F9300**	**9400 F9400**	**9500 F9500**	**689, 691, 693, 695, 696**	**630**	**605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619 625, 626**
ANSI Function	**Description**							
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02				106	133	159
		—	VRF02SPM	—	—	—	543	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	767	—
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	543	—
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	767	—
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	543	—

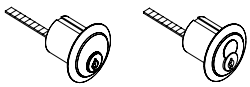
NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

TRIM OPTIONS

Option Code	Description	List Add $
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference,** page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge **(Net)**	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Tempered Glass Door Applications		
TGD	Tempered glass doors (Z series trim only), available in 630 finish	37
Electric Locking Trim for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods, 9300 Rim & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LFSC	Fail secure (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	528
LFSF	Fail safe (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	528
Retrofit		
R1	Von Duprin® retrofit. For Y series trim, wide and narrow plate trim only.	N/C
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	74
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	74

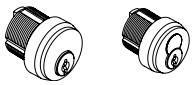
CYLINDERS

Rim Cylinders



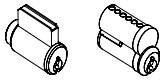
Conventional SFIC

Mortise Cylinders



Conventional SFIC

Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Conventional SFIC

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9100/F9100 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9300/F9300 Rim & 9400/F9400 Surface Vertical Rod Devices				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 04, 08	Key-in-lever	7013SC	77A
3" Wide Plate Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
3" Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90A10BA118	97A10138
2" Wide Plate Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Y Escutcheon Trim	08, 09	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices				
3" Wide Plate Trim	03, 04, 05, 06	Mortise	90A10SC118	97A10138
2" Wide Plate Trim	03, 4	Mortise	90A10SC118	97A10138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 04, 08	Mortise	90X10SC158	97C10134
Cylinders for Device Options				
CD, BPA, BPAR, DWA, LMMSBP		Mortise	90X10SC118	97J10138
DE, DE30, DECBC		Mortise	90X10SC118	97A10138
Cylinders for Mullions				
1340KR Key Removable Mullion		Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01138
1340SK Mullion Storage Kit		Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01138

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Optional Keying Functions for 9000 Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device with conventional cylinder (default)	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	13
L		Keying for exit device less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Keying for exit device with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
T		Keying for exit device with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	40
C		Keying for exit device with combinated SFIC core installed at factory[1] Keying for exit trim with combinated core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
EP		Euro profile half cylinder housing	N/C
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombinated cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	**Description**	**List $**
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES:

- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

MULLIONS

Item	Description	List $
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	856
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	996
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	910
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1006
1310-10	10'	910
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1092
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	996
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1156
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1038
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1177
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1092
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1243
1310-10	10'	1124
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1274
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1199
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1210
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	428
1330-10	10'	450
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	557
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	717
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	942
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1103
1300-10	10'	642
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1092
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	996
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1038
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	279

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

Optional Keying Functions for Removable Mullions

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Keying for removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	1340KR-8	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
L		Keying for removable mullions less conventional cylinder	1340KR-8L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Keying for removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	1340KR-8J	N/C
T		Keying for removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for $15 credit) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	1340KR-8T	40
C		Keying for removable mullions with combinated SFIC core installed at factory[1] BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	1340KR-8C	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores				
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC		8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		8

1. For uncombinated cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.** Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

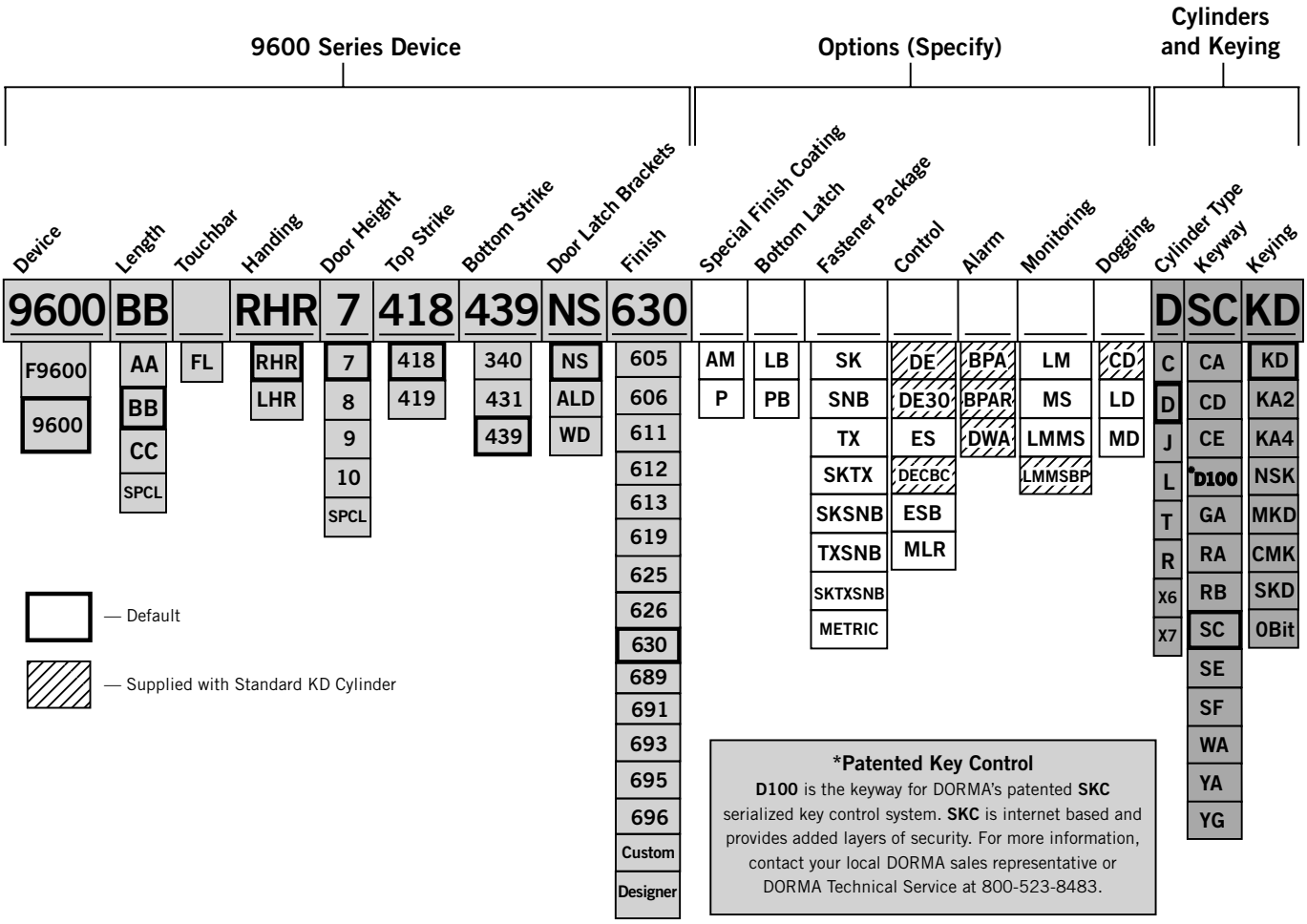
Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES:

- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

9600 SERIES

Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device



***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications

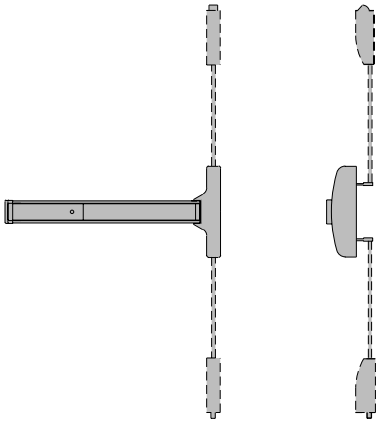
	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	41" (1042 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	35" (889 mm)	32" (812.8 mm)
CC	30" (762 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	N/A	N/A

9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installations.



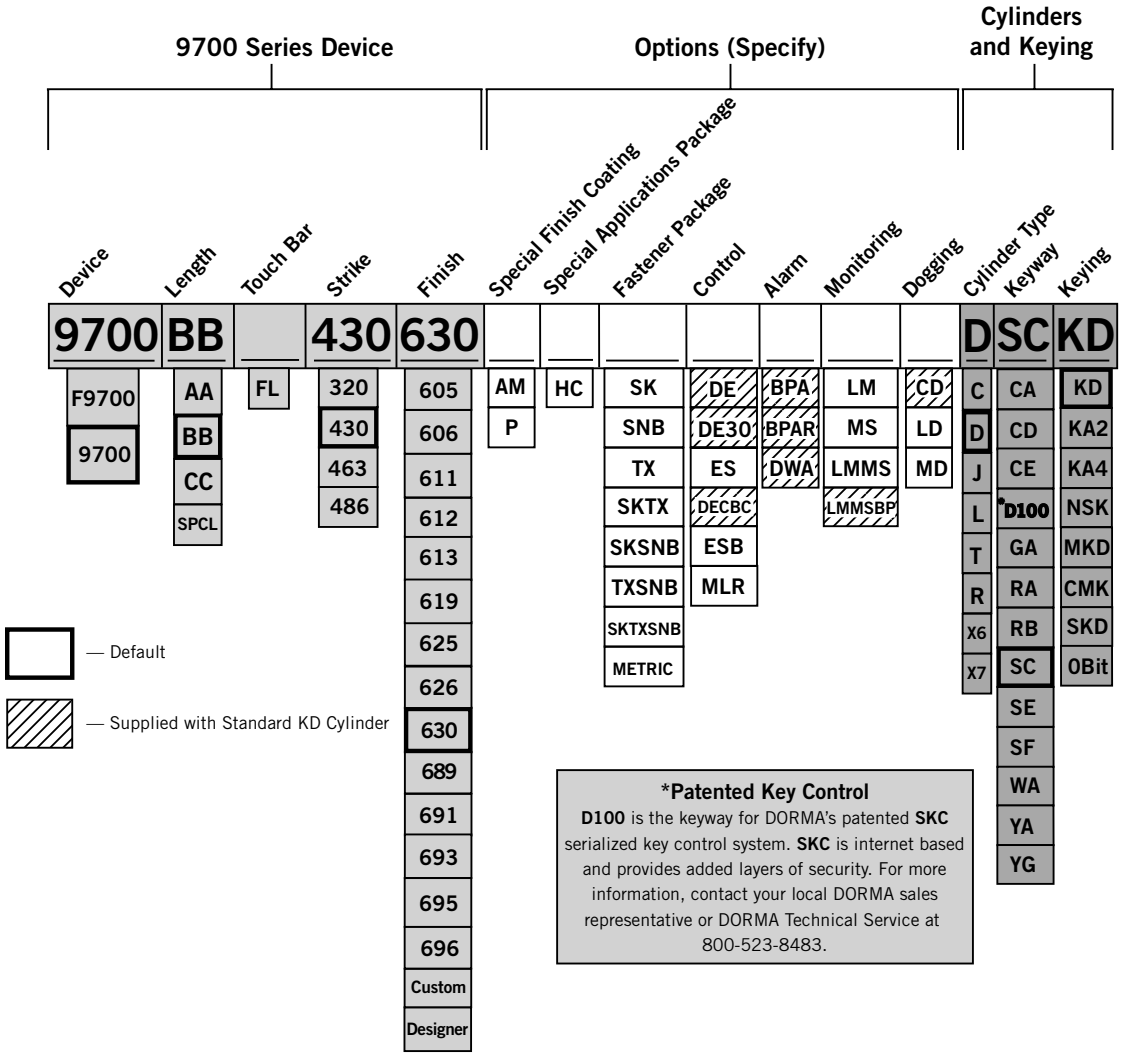
			Available Finishes $			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626	
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**				
01	Panic	9600 Concealed vertical rod	1.595	1,923	2,112	
01	Fire	F9600 Concealed vertical rod	1,755	2,083	2,272	
Typical Options						
Item	**Description**					**List Add $**
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)					80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating					71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)					14
TX	Security screws					30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					48
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		49	97	97	

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Specify door latch brackets: ***NS*** (default) for 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum, **ALD** for Wide Stile aluminum, or **WD** for wood or hollow steel.
- Fire rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order
  For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.
- FL (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
  Example: 9600 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- ALD wide stile aluminum door bracket (9100 and 9600 Series) N/C
- NS 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- WD narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C

9700 SERIES

Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device



***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications

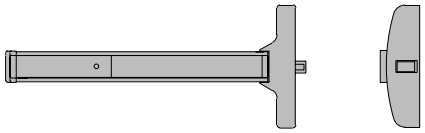
	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	35" (889 mm)
CC	30" (762 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	N/A

9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



			Available Finishes $		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**			
01	Panic	9700 Rim	856	1,377	1,676
01	Fire	F9700 Rim	996	1,517	1,816

Typical Options

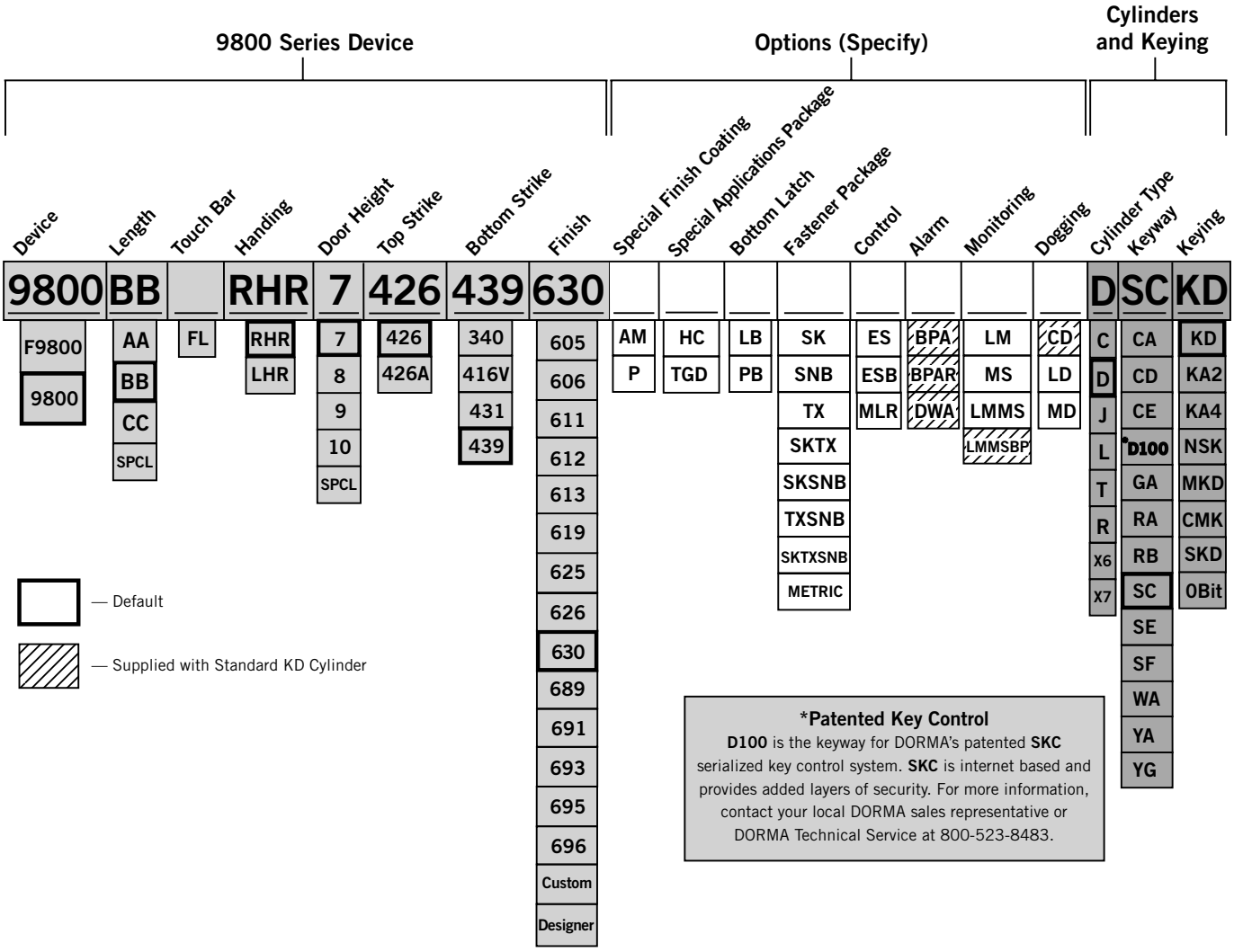
Item	Description	List Add $
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size BB is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
  Example: 9700 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

9800 SERIES

Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device



***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

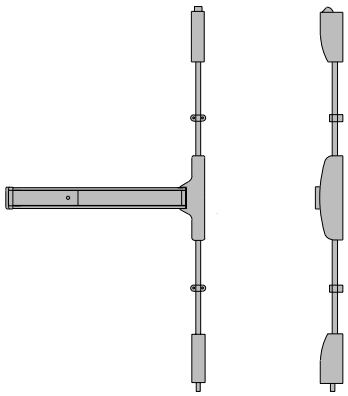
9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	41" (1042 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	35" (889 mm)	32" (812.8mm)
CC	30" (762 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	N/A	N/A

9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installation.



			Available Finishes $			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626	
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**				
01	Panic	9800 Surface vertical rod	1,563	1,810	2,012	
01	Fire	F9800 Surface vertical rod	1,723	1,970	2,172	
Typical Options						
Item	**Description**					**List Add $**
CD	Cylinder dogging (Inculdes Cylinder)					80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating					71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)					14
TX	Security screws					30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					48
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		49	97	97	

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
  For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
  Example: 9800 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

NARROW STILE DUMMY BARS

Item	Description	Available Finishes $ 689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
Dummy Touchbars				
Narrow Stile Devices				
9230	Rigid dummy touchbar	471	701	748
9230MS	Dummy touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935
9235	Rigid touchbar	471	701	748
9236	Moveable touchbar	471	701	748
9236MS	Moveable touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935

NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: AA, BB or CC

OPTIONS

Option Code	Description	List Add $
Strikes		
9600, and 9800 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9800 Series)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9600 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9600 Series)	14
426	Standard top strike (9800 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9800 Series)	25
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9600, and 9800 Series)	25
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
9700 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	25
430	Rim box strike (default/no charge for 9700 Series panic devices)	39
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for F9700 devices)	63
486	Roller strike	14
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge **(Net)**	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Bottom Latches for 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
Door Height Designation		
9600 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	49
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	49
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	97
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	

Option Code	Description	List Add $
Door Latch Brackets		
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series)	N/C
NS	2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only)	N/C
WD	Narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only)	N/C
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9700 and 9800 Series only) Includes SNB	150
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	79
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	126
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	93
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	61
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	140
METRIC	Metric installation fasteners (9600, 9700, and 9800 Series only)	N/C
Tempered Glass Door Applications (9800 Series Only)		
TGD	Tempered glass doors in 630 finish	631
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,473
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	1,824
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	1,824
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use PS610RF or PS532RF power supply)	825
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	794
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer **IMPORTANT NOTE:** ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.	910
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	550
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	587
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	550
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	216
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	216
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	432
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	432
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	80
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
MD	Electric dogging (requires PS502RF power supply)	725
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		

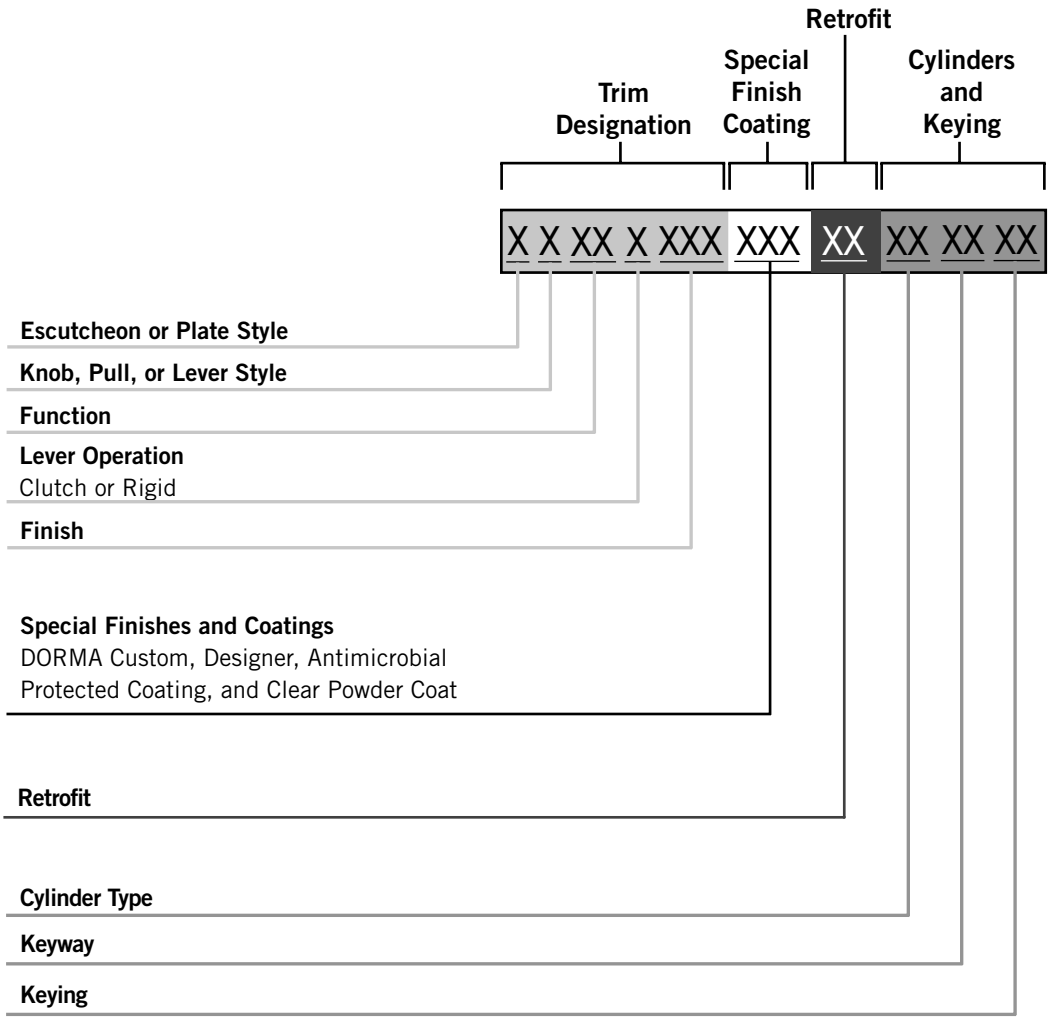
* List price includes default cylinder.

Option Code	Description	List Add $
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES devices, 110 VAC. Powers 1 DE device.	641
ES101	Delay module	118
ES103	Relay module	74
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers 1 DE device or 2 trims.	545
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	181
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	641
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	641
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	349
PS610RF	Power supply for MD, LFSC/LFSF, or MLR. Powers 1 device.	395
PS615RF	Power supply for MD, LFSC/LFSF. Powers 2 devices. Power supply for MLR, powers 1 device.	495
PS532RF	Power supply for LFSC/LFSF/MLR devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	638
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	915
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	915

IMPORTANT NOTE: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option

DORMA 9000 SERIES EXIT TRIM

How to Order



LEVER & KNOB STYLES

A

C

D

F

G

K

N

R

T

V

L109

L110

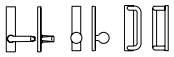
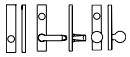
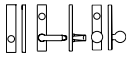
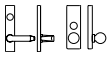
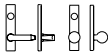
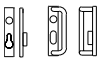
L112

L113

L114

L117

L118

ANSI Function	Description	Z Series Raised Escutcheon 1-5/8" W × 8-1/2" H × 15/16" D
DT	Dummy trim	
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged	
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.	
0808 Double Cylinder	Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever.	
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.	
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.	

9000 SERIES NARROW STILE Z TRIM

Special Finish Coating

Z Series Trim (Specify) | **Door Thickness** | **Special Application Package** | **Cylinders and Keying**

Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Finish				Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
				630				D	SC	KD
Z	A	DT	RHR	605	Ext3	AM	TGD	C	CA	KD
	C	02	LHR	606	Ext4	P		D	CD	KA2
	D	02R		611				J	CE	KA4
	K	03		612				L	*D100	NSK
	F	03R		613				T	GA	MKD
	G	08		619				EP	RA	CMK
	R	08C	— Handed	625				R	RB	SKD
	T	09		626				X6	SC	0Bit
	O	09C	— Handed	630				X7	SE	
	P	11		689					SF	
	N	12		691					WA	
	V	23		693					YA	
	L109	25		695					YG	
	L110			696						
	L112			Custom						
	L113			Designer						
	L114									
	L117									
	L118									

Suffix **C** and **LH/RH** required for clutch
Suffix **R** required for rigid lever

— Default

***Patented Key Control**

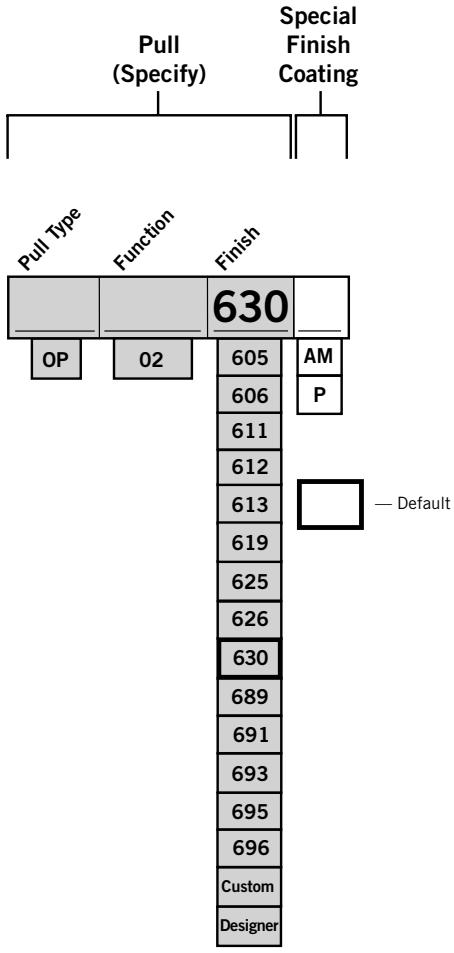
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes $		
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611 613, 619 625, 626
ANSI Function	**Description**						
DT	Dummy trim	ZODT			119	173	200
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	ZPO2			225	304	343
		ZK02R, Zx02R			167	273	333
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	ZO03			186	252	265
		ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R			331	437	476
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	ZO03			186	252	265
		ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R			331	437	476
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	ZK08, Zx08			437	512	588
08 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.	Zx08C			621	727	767
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZK09, Zx09			437	512	588
09 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Zx09C			621	727	767
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	Z011			360	468	483
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Z012			360	468	483
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	ZP11			413	501	517
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZP12			413	501	517
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	ZK23, Zx23			290	410	437
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.	ZP25			358	441	539

NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L113, L114, L117 or L118.

9000 SERIES NARROW STILE PULL TRIM



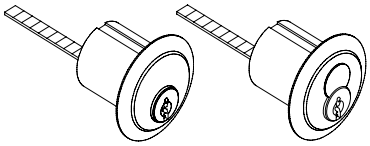
		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes $			
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612	630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625,626
ANSI Function	**Description**							
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02			95	131	119	142

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

TRIM OPTIONS

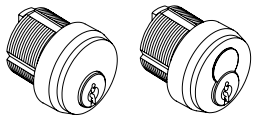
Option Code	Description	List Add $
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference,** page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge **(Net)**	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55

Rim Cylinders



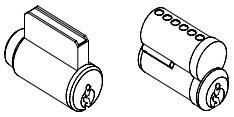
Conventional SFIC

Mortise Cylinders



Conventional SFIC

Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Conventional SFIC

CYLINDERS

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Trim				
Cylinders for 9600/F9600 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9700/F9700 Rim & 9800/F9800 Surface Vertical Rod Devices				
Z Escutcheon Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87R20
Z Escutcheon Trim	08, 11	Mortise	90X13SC118	97D13138
Z Escutcheon Trim	09, 12	Mortise	90X09SC118	97D09138
Device Options				
CD, BPA, BPAR,		Mortise	90X10SC118	97D10138

NOTE: For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Optional Keying Functions for 9000 Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device with conventional cylinder (default)	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	13
L		Keying for exit device less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Keying for exit device with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
T		Keying for exit device with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	40
C		Keying for exit device with combinated SFIC core installed at factory[1] Keying for exit trim with combinated core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombinated cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.** Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES:

- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

MULLIONS

Item	Description	List $
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	856
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	996
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	910
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1006
1310-10	10'	910
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1092
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	996
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1156
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1038
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1177
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1092
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1243
1310-10	10'	1124
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1274
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1199
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1210
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	428
1330-10	10'	450
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	557
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	717
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	942
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1103
1300-10	10'	642
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1092
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	996
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1038
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	279

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

Optional Keying Functions for Removable Mullions

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Keying for removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	1340KR-8	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
L		Keying for removable mullions less conventional cylinder	1340KR-8L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Keying for removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	1340KR-8J	N/C
T		Keying for removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for $15 credit) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	1340KR-8T	40
C		Keying for removable mullions with combinated SFIC core installed at factory[1] BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	1340KR-8C	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores				
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC		8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		8

1. For uncombinated cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.** Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

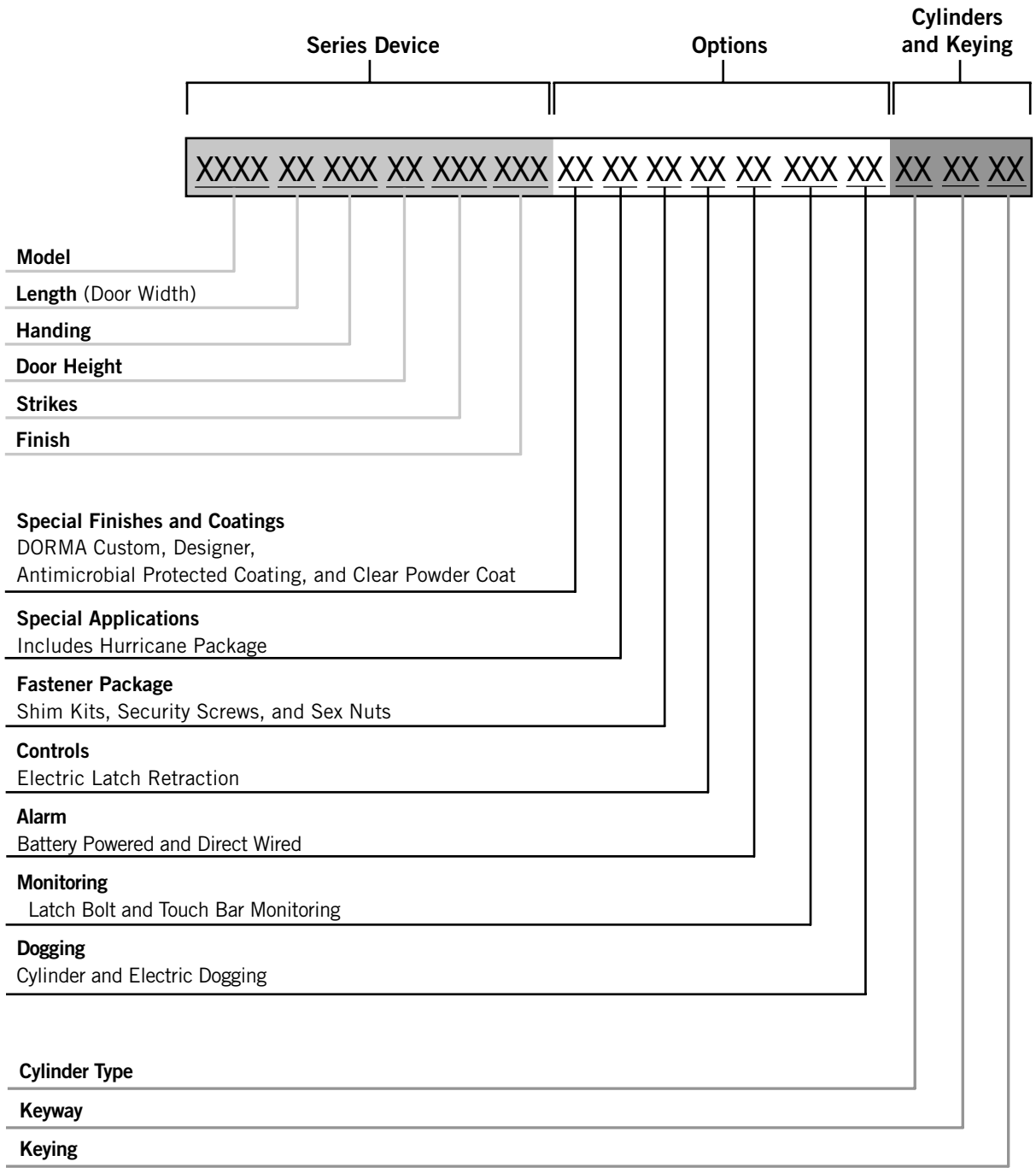
Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES:

- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

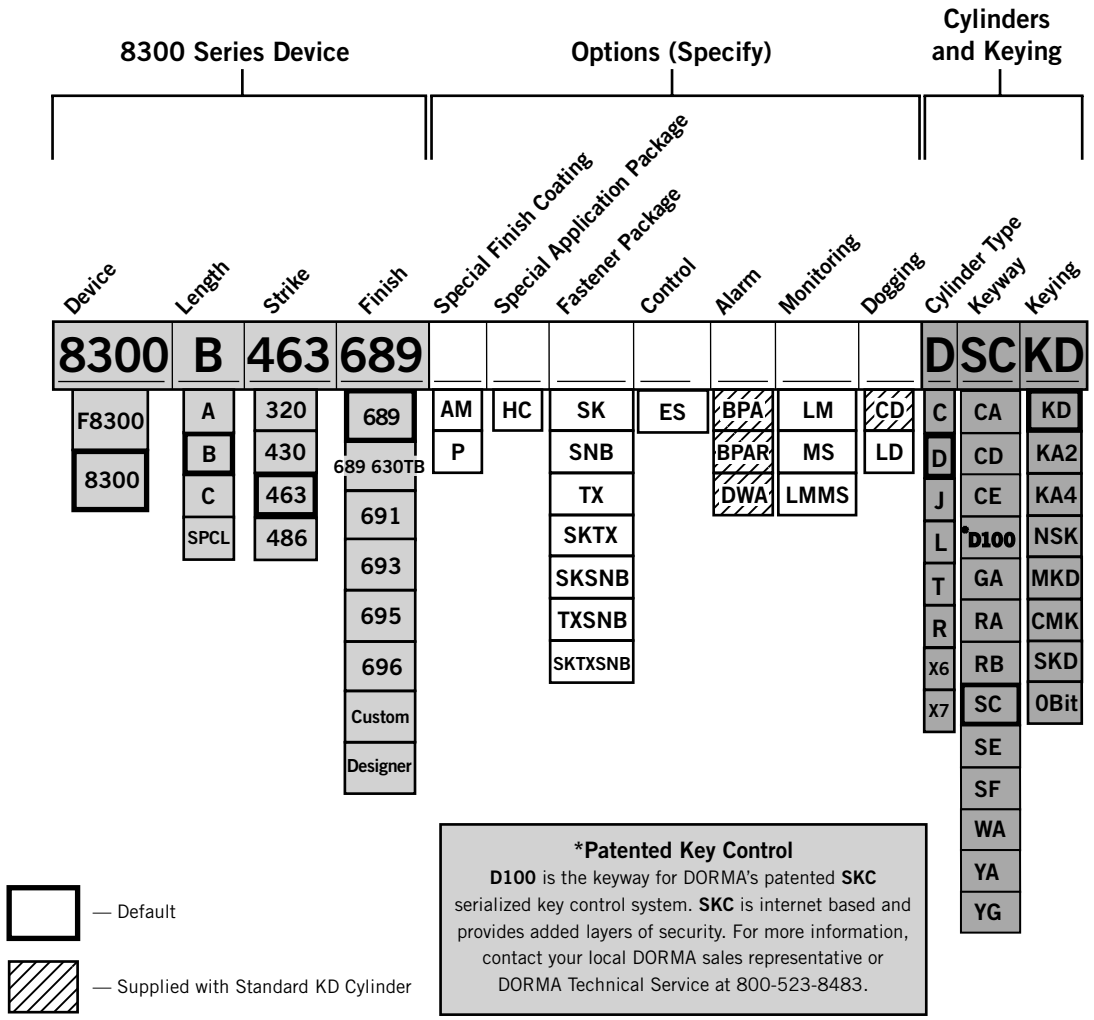
DORMA 8000 SERIES EXIT DEVICES

How to Order



8300 SERIES

Rim Exit Device



8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

			Available Finishes $	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**		
01	Panic	8300 Rim	441	666
01	Fire	F8300 Rim	604	830

Typical Options

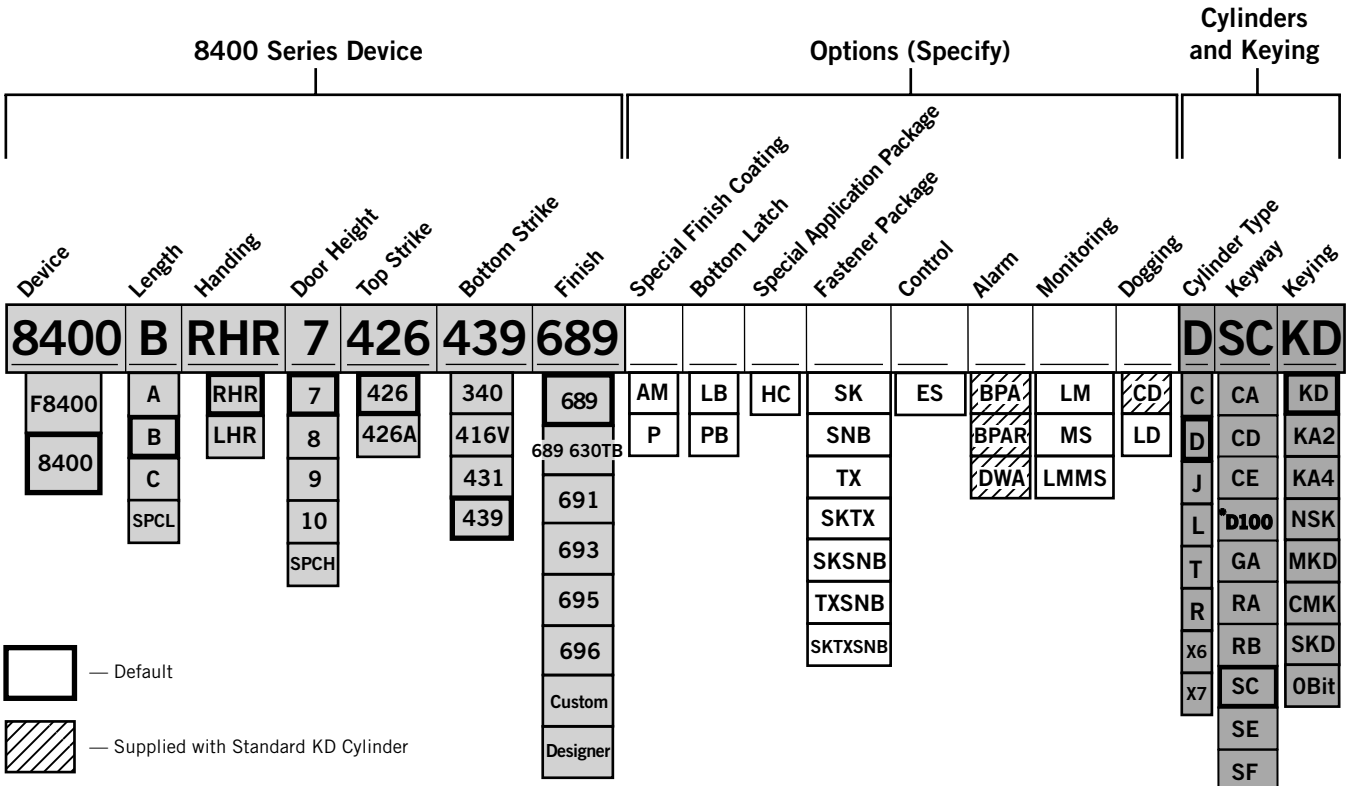
Item	Description	List Add $
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)	80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and H options)	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane (includes SNB)	150

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

8400 SERIES

Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

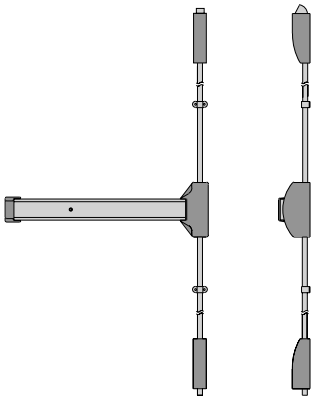


***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	**Maximum Door Width[1]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**	**Minimum Door Width[2]**
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



			Available Finishes $	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
Function	**Description**	**Device, Exit Only**		
01	Panic	8400 Surface vertical rod	703	929
01	Fire	F8400 Surface vertical rod	893	1118

Typical Options

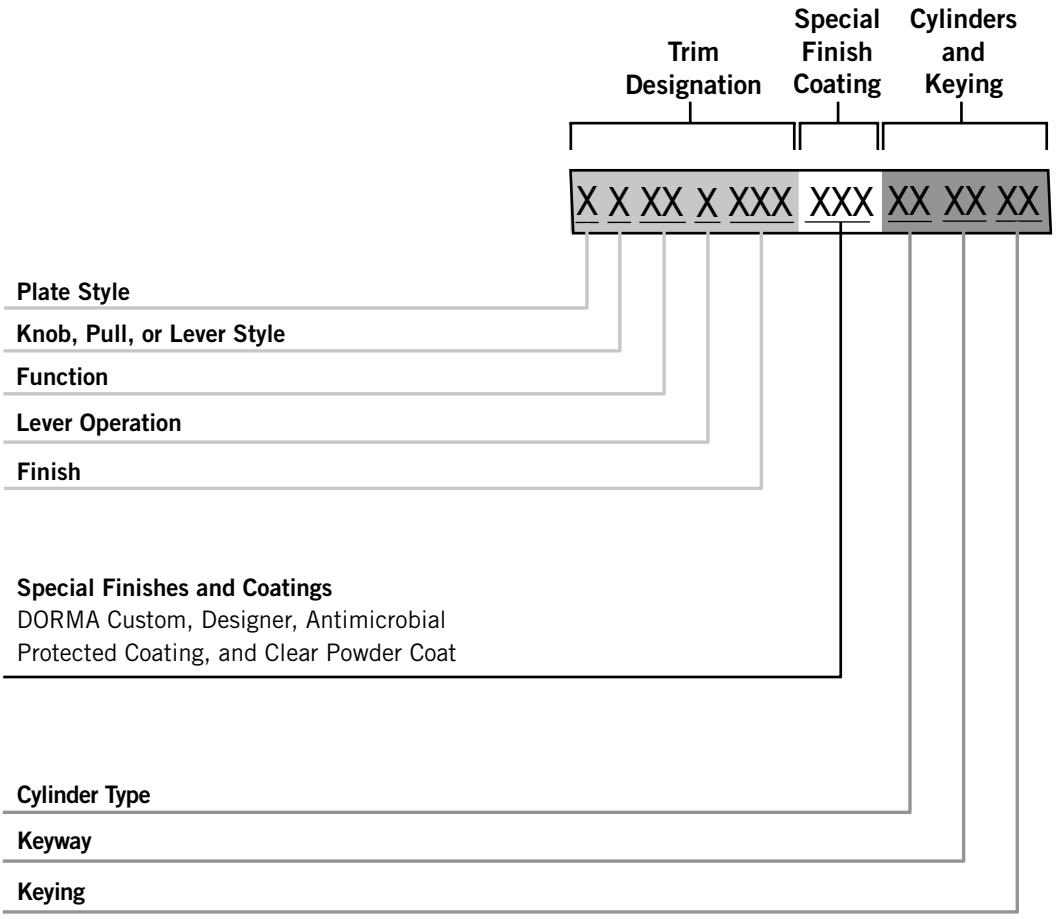
Item	Description	List Add $
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	80
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	150
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
Up to 8'	7' Default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	47

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
  For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
  See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

DORMA 8000 SERIES EXIT TRIM

How to Order



LEVER & KNOB STYLES

C

G

K

R

ANSI Function	Description	Sectional 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Wide Plate 3" W × 16" H	Pulls
DT	Dummy trim			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged			
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.			
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.			
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.			
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.			
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.			
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.			
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.			

8000 SERIES SECTIONAL TRIM

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		689		D	SC	KD
8C	02	626	AM	C	CA	KD
8G	03	689	P	D	CD	KA2
8K	04	691		J	CE	KA4
8R	08	693		L	*D100	NSK
	23	695		T	GA	MKD
		696			RA	CMK
		Custom			RB	SKD
		Designer			SC	0Bit
					SE	
					SF	
					WA	
					YA	
					YG	

— Default

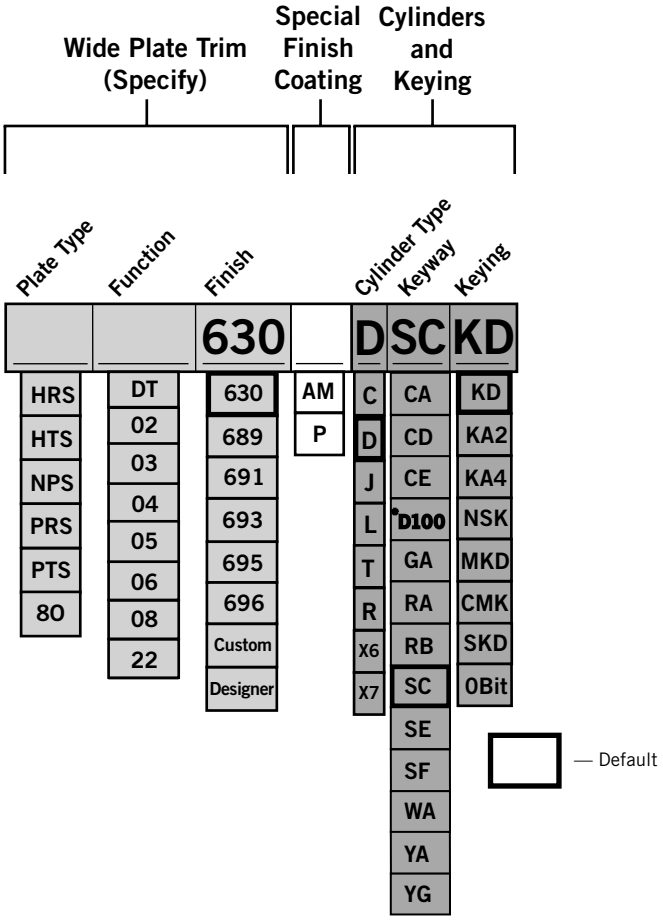
***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes $	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626
ANSI Function	**Description**				
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8C02R 8G02R 8K02R 8R02R		251	286
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable onlywhen trim is locked.	8C03 8G03 8K03 8R03		308	345
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	8C03 8G03 8K03 8R03		308	345
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	8C08 8G08 8K08 8R08		308	345
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	8C23 8G23 8K23 8R23		251	286

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

8000 SERIES WIDE PLATE TRIM



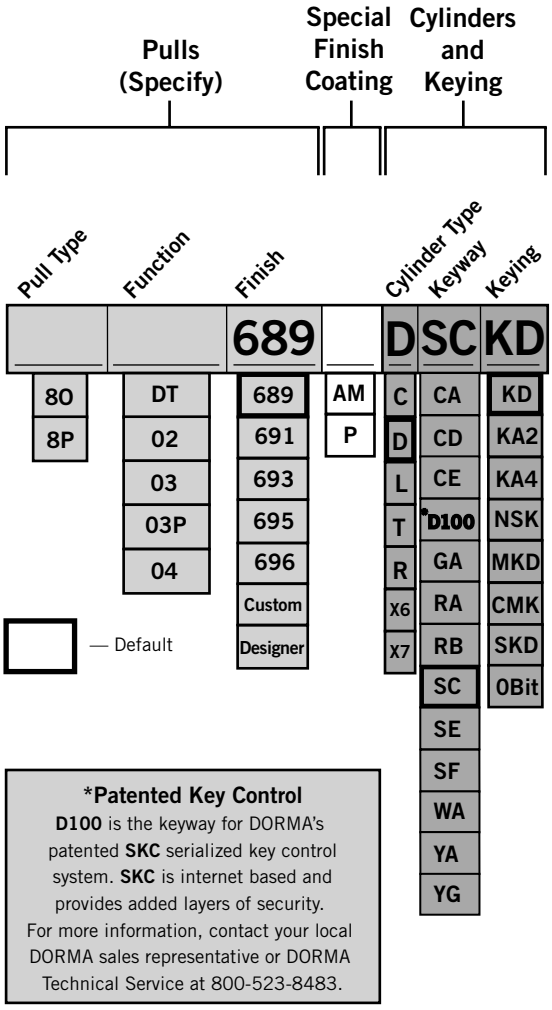
***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes $	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630
ANSI Function	**Description**				
DT	Dummy Trim	NPSDT		106	149
		80DT		65	—
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRS02 PTS02		149	186
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPS03		149	200
		PRS03 PTS03		186	239
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	NPS03		149	200
		PRS03 PTS03		186	239
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRS05 HTS05		212	279
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRS06 HTS06		212	279
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.	HRS22 HTS22		174	212

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

8000 SERIES PULL TRIM



***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

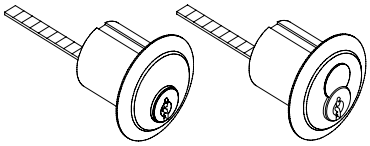
		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes $
		8300 F8300	**8400 F8400**	**689, 691, 693 695, 696**
ANSI Function	**Description**			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8P02		212
		80DT		147
		8PDT		80
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8003P		200
		8003		106
		8P03		133
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by a key.	8003P		200
		8003		106
		8P03		133

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

TRIM OPTIONS

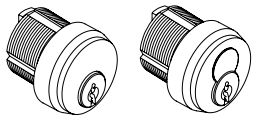
Option Code	Description	List Add $
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference,** page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge **(Net)**	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55

Rim Cylinders



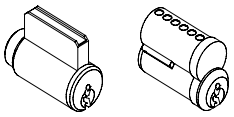
Conventional SFIC

Mortise Cylinders



Conventional SFIC

Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Conventional SFIC

CYLINDERS

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Trim				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 04, 08	Key-in-lever	70135C	77
3" Wide Plate Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
3" Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Pulls	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Device Options				
CD, BPA, BPAR,		Mortise	90X10SC118	97D10138

NOTE: For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS & KEYWAYS

Optional Keying Functions for 8000 Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device with conventional cylinder (default)	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	13
L		Keying for exit device less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Keying for exit device with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
T		Keying for exit device with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	40
C		Keying for exit device with combinated SFIC core installed at factory[1] Keying for exit trim with combinated core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombinated cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.** Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES:

- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

MULLIONS

Item	Description	List $
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	856
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	996
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	910
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1006
1310-10	10'	910
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1092
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	996
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1156
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1038
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1177
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1092
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1243
1310-10	10'	1124
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1274
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1199
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1210
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	428
1330-10	10'	450
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	557
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	717
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	942
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1103
1300-10	10'	642
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1092
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	996
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1038
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	279

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

Optional Keying Functions for Removable Mullions

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Keying for removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	1340KR-8	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
L		Keying for removable mullions less conventional cylinder	1340KR-8L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Keying for removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	1340KR-8J	N/C
T		Keying for removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for $15 credit) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	1340KR-8T	40
C		Keying for removable mullions with combinated SFIC core installed at factory[1] BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	1340KR-8C	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores				
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC		8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		8

1. For uncombinated cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.** Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES:

- D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

SELECT SERVICE QUICK SHIP

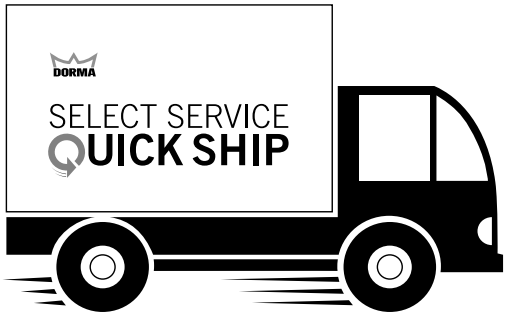
Electronic Access Control Components

Select service should be used for small quantities of popular DORMA products that require shipment within 24 hours. The program includes locks, exit devices, door closers, magnets, electronic access control, and low energy operators. Warehouses have been set up in the east and west for faster delivery nationwide. (Customer responsible for shipping costs FOB.)

Subject to Availability
Next Business Day Service (Shipment when Purchase Order is received prior to 4:00 PM EST).
Examples: DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Monday, order will ship by close of business on Tuesday.
DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Friday, order will ship by close of business on the following Monday.

Notes:
- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to the current price list for full details.
- DORMA reserves the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to DORMA.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- Select Service Quick Ship available only in the United States.
- All prices are in U.S. dollars.
- Product SKUs and prices subject to change without notice.
- Some of the available products have quantity per order limits and will be noted accordingly.

Key	
N	**"New"** to Select Service, Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
■	Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
E	Available only in East Coast Warehouse



Electronic Access Control Magnetic Locks

1,500 lb Magnetic Locks

PN #		Product	Description	Finish	List $
33400014	E	EML310 BA DP	Magnetic lock, single door, 1500 lb holding	628	570
33400015	E	EML310 BA DP	Magnetic lock, single door, 1500 lb holding	693	651

Electric Strikes

PN #		Product	Description	Dual Voltage	Finish	List $
33400016	E	ES62F FSV	Electric strike, fire rated, surface rim	12 or 24 VDC	630	525
33400017	E	ES96F FSV	Electric strike, fire rated, modular mortise/cylindrical	12 or 24 VDC	630	495

Power Supplies & Accessories

PN #		Product	Description	Dual Voltage	List $
33400018	E	PS610RF	1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, fire panel interface standard	12 or 24 VDC	395
33400019	E	PS532RF CR	2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, CR fire panel interface standard	12 or 24 VDC	767

Keypads

PN #		Product	Description	Finish	List $
33400020	E	AC225	12 button, 480 user exterior keypad, (flat black w/630 face plate)	711/630	776
33400021	E	AC228	12 button, 480 user interior keypad, (satin chrome faceplate)	701	342

Key Switches, Push Buttons

PN #		Product	Description	Finish	List $
33400022	E	KS801 D	Key switch, single gang, maintained, SPDT, standard cylinder – KD, satin aluminum	628	156
33400023	E	KS802 D	Key switch, single gang, momentary, SPDT, standard cylinder – less core, satin aluminum	628	156

Key Switches, Push Buttons and Controls Consoles

PN #		Product	Description	Finish	List $
33400024	E	PB72 1 MO	Push button, single gang, 2" square illuminated exit, momentary, satin stainless	630	82

PS SERIES

PS5 Series Ordering Guide

Optional Accessories

RB24V7	7Ahr Battery (24 V)
RB24V4	4Ahr Battery (24 V)
RB12V7	7Ahr Battery (12 V)
RB12V4	4Ahr Battery (12 V)
UR4A	Universal Relay Board Controller, 4 Doors
TD	1–120 s Delay
FB4	Fused Terminal Board, 4 Fused Outputs
CR12	Control Relay – 12V
CR24	Control Relay – 24V

Model

36RF	Selectable 12/24 V, 6 A output, 110 VAC
34RF	Selectable 12/24 V, 4 A output, 110 VAC
32RF	Selectable 12/24 V, 2 A output, 110 VAC
02RF-220V	Selectable 12/24 V, 1.0 A output, 220 VAC

PS5 **34RF** _____ _____

PS5	General Purpose Power Supplies, Heavy Duty

Series

Cabinet Options

PS1	On/Off Inside Cabinet
MR	Manual Reset, Fire Release
KL	Key Lockable

PS534RF

PS6 Series Ordering Guide

Optional Accessories

BB24-7	7 Ah Battery Backup (24 V)
BB24-4	4.5 Ah Battery Backup (24 V)
BB12-7	7 Ah Battery Backup (12 V)
BB12-4	4.5 Ah Battery Backup (12 V)
PDM-4	Non-Selectable 4 Output Distribution Board (Fused)

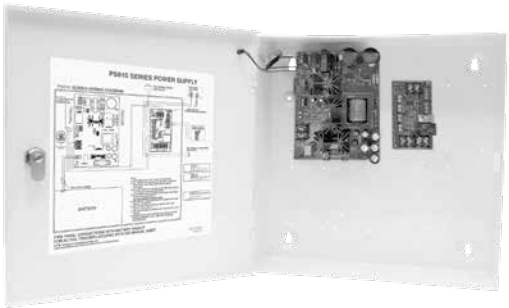
Model

15RF	Selectable 12/24 V, 1.5 A output, 110 VAC
10RF	Selectable 12/24 V, 1.0 A output, 110 VAC

PS6 **10RF** _____

PS6	General Purpose Power Supplies, Medium Duty

Series



PS610RF

PS SERIES POWER SUPPLIES

PS6 Series General Purpose Power Supplies

Item	Description	List $
PS610RF	110 V / 1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, Fire Panel Interface Standard	395
PS615RF	110 V / 1.5 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, Fire Panel Interface Standard	495

PS6 Series Options

Item	Description	List $
PDM-4	4 output distribution board (fused)	75
BB12-4	4.5 Ahr Battery Backup for 12 V	45
BB12-7	7 Ahr Battery Backup for 12 V	70
BB24-4	4.5 Ahr Battery Backup for 24 V	90
BB24-7	7 Ahr Battery Backup for 24 V	140

PS5 Series General Purpose Power Supplies

Item	Description	List $
PS532RF	110 V / 2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output	638
PS534RF	110 V / 4.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, (2) 2.0 A or (1) 4.0 A	958
PS536RF	110 V / 6.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, (3) 2.0 A or (1) 6.0 A	1,118
PS502RF-220	220 V / 1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output	486

PS5 Series Options

Item	Description	List $
PS1	On/Off Inside Cabinet	58
MR	Manual Reset, Fire Release	58
KL	Key Lockable Cabinet	58
CR12/24	Control Relay – Specify 12 V or 24 V	129
FB4	4 output distribution board (fused)	65
TD	1-120 sec Delay Board	193
RB12V4	4 Ahr Battery Backup (1 each @ 12 V / 2 each @ 24 V)	65
RB12V7	7 Ahr Battery Backup (1 each @ 12 V / 2 each @ 24 V)	96
UR4A	Universal Relay Boarn Controller, 4 doors	498

Power Supplies for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List $
ES100	110 V / 24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with Delayed Egress (DE) exit device or LFSC/LFSF electrified exit device trim.	545
PS501	110 V / 24 VDC, 14-18 A surge, 2 A continuous per zone. Use with Solenoid Latch Retraction (ES) exit devices (UL Requirement)	641
AD100	220 V / 24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with Solenoid Latch Retraction (ES) exit devices (UL Requirement)	641
PS406BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	915
PS426BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	915

Note: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB latch retraction option

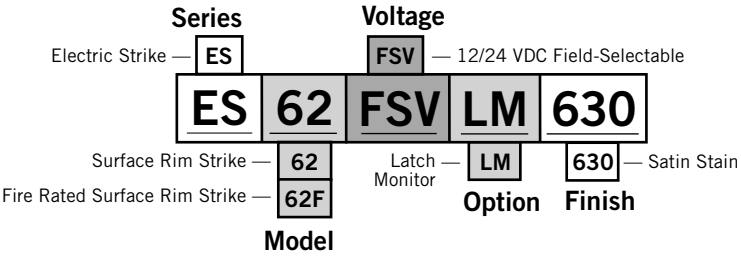
Power Supply Options for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List $
ES101	Delay Module (ES100 only)	118
ES103	Relay Module (ES100 only)	74
ES105	Power Transfer (recommended for ES and DE option)	181
ES2	Power card (PS501 only), powers an additional 2 devices (4 total)	349

ELECTRIC STRIKES

ES62 Ordering Guide

Application – Rim Exit Device



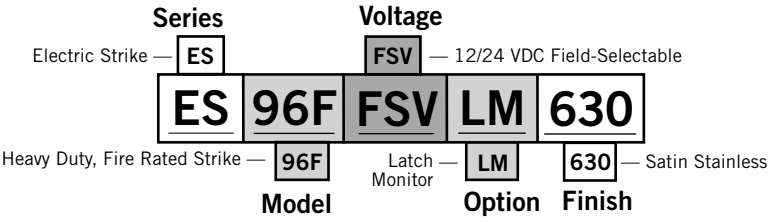
ES62

NOTE: Fail secure only.

ES62 Electric Strikes		
Item	**Description**	**List $**
ES62 FSV 630	Surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	475
ES62F FSV 630	3 Hour fire rated surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	525
ES62 FSV LM 630	Surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	570
ES62F FSV LM 630	Fire rated surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	592
ES62 Accessories		
DPH62	Door pair housing, ES62, 628 finish only	155
MSK62	Shim mounting kit, ES62	12

ES96F Ordering Guide

Application – Mortise Lock / Cylindrical Lock



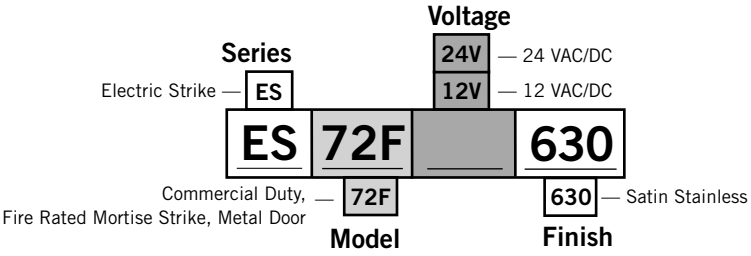
ES96F

NOTE: Fail secure only.

ES96F Electric Strikes		
Item	**Description**	**List $**
ES96F FSV 630	Heavy duty, fire rated mortise strike, 12/24 V, 3 hr	495
ES96F FSV LM 630	Heavy duty, fire rated mortise strike with Latch Monitor switch, 12/24 V, 3 hr	562
ES96F Accessories		
96LMR	Latch monitor switch, ES96F	45

ES72F Ordering Guide

Application – Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock



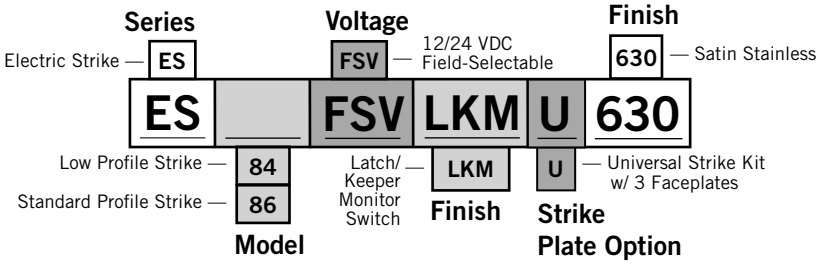
ES72F

NOTE: Fail secure only.

ES72F Electric Strikes		
Item	**Description**	**List $**
ES72F 12V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	375
ES72F 24V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	375
ES72F Accessories		
72HK	Mounting hardware kit, ES72	17

ES84/86 Ordering Guide

Application – Non-Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock



ES84 ES86

NOTE: Field Selectable. Fail safe/ fall secure.

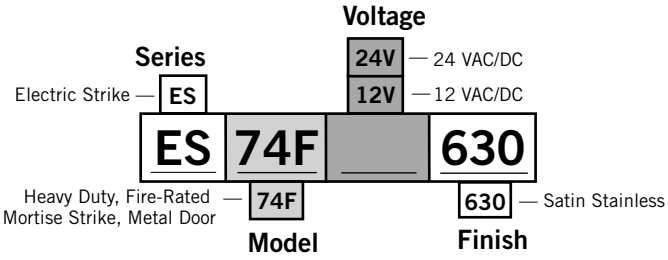
ES84/86 Electric Strikes		
Item	**Description**	**List $**
ES84 FSV U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	200
ES84 FSV LM U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor switch, 12/24 V	250
ES86 FSV U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	200
ES86 FSV LM U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor strike, 12/24 V	250
Strike Plate Options (ES84/86, 630 finish)		
U	Universal strike kit standard with ES84/86 electric strikes includes (3) face plates S4, S4S, S7 and S7	N/C
S4*	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" with radius corners	-5
S4S*	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" with square corners	-5
S5	1-1/8" × 5-7/8" with radius corners	-5
S6	1-1/4" × 6-7/8" with radius corners	-5
S7*	1-7/16" × 7-15/16" with radius corners	-5

* Included with "U" kit

ES84/86 Accessories		
Item	**Description**	**List $**
84LE1	1" Lip extension, ES84	60
84LE2	2" Lip extension, ES84	70
83LE3	3" Lip extension, ES84	80
86LE1	1" Lip extension, ES86	60
86LE2	2" Lip extension, ES86	70
86LE3	3" Lip extension, ES86	80
84JIG	Frame prep jig, ES84	80
86JIG	Frame prep jig, ES86	80
84TP5	Trim plate, ES84	80
86TP5	Trim plate, ES86	25
86LG	Latch guard, ES84/86	25
84/86HK	Mounting hardware kit, ES84/86	75

ES74F/ES79F Ordering Guide

Application – Heavy Duty Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock - BHMA Listed



ES74F

NOTE: Fail secure only.

ES74F/ES79F Electric Strikes		
Item	**Description**	**List $**
ES74F 12V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	375
ES74F 24V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	375

ELECTROMAGNECTIC LOCKS

EML310/320 Ordering Guide

Series
Electromagnetic Locks
EML

Options
Split Armature Plate (EML310) — SAP
Door Position Sensor — DP
Bond Alert w/Door Position Sensor — BA DP

Finish[1]
Painted
696 — Gold
693 — Black
Plated
691 — Dull Bronze
628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum
626 — Satin Chrome
625 — Bright Chrome
613 — Oxidized Satin Bronze
606 — Satin Brass
605 — Bright Brass

Mounting Brackets[2]
CMB10 — Conduit Mounting Bracket (EML310)
TJ20 — Top Jamb Bracket (EML320)
TJ10 — Top Jamb Bracket (EML310)
LB20 — 2-1/2"H × 2"W × 21"L (EML320)
LB10 — 2-1/2"H × 2"W × 10-1/2"L (EML310)
AB22 — 1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 21"L
AB21 — 1-1/2"H × 1"W × 21"L
AB20 — 1"H × 1"W × 21"L
AB13 — 1-1/2"H × 1-1/4"W × 10-1/2"L
AB12 — 1-1/2"H × 1"W × 10-1/2"L
AB11 — 1"H × 1"W × 10-1/2"L

Glass Door Brackets
GDB26 — 3/4" (EML320)
GDB24 — 1/2" (EML320)
GDB16 — 3/4" (EML310)
GDB14 — 1/2" (EML310)

EML 310 628

Model
Single Door, 1500 lb — 310
Double Door, 1500 lb — 320
Single Door, Encoded Arm Type, 1500 lb — 310TP
Double Door, Encoded Arm Type, 1500 lb — 320TP

Fillers/Spacers[2]
1/8"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L — FB11
1/4"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L — FB12
1/2"H × 5/8"W × 10-1/2"L — FB14N
1/2"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L — FB14
5/8"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L — FB15
1/4"H × 3/4"W × 21"L — FB22
1/2"H × 5/8"W × 21"L — FB24N
1/2"H × 3/4"W × 21"L — FB24
5/8"H × 3/4"W × 21"L — FB25
1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L (EML310) — BSS14
5/8"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L (EML310) — BSS15
1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 21"L (EML320) — BSS24
5/8"H × 1-1/2"W × 21"L (EML320) — BSS25

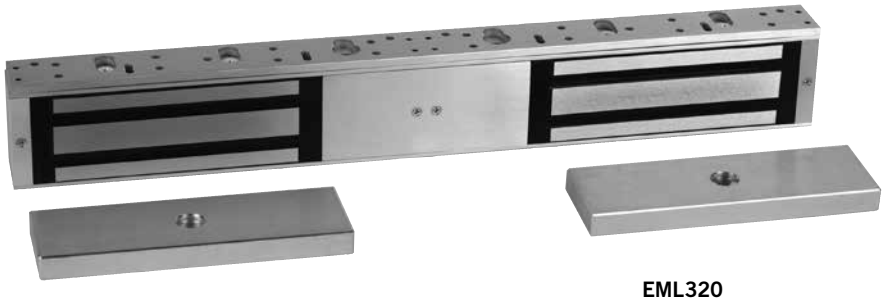
Armature Plate Holders[2]
EML310 — APH10
EML310 w/DP — APH15
EML320 — APH20
EML320 w/DP — APH25

Armature Bolts
2-1/4"–2-3/4" Doors — AMB225
1-3/4"–2-1/4" Doors — AMB275
2-3/4"–3" Doors — AMB300

1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.

2. Specify 628 or 695 finish, except FB11/LB10/LB20/CMB10 available in 628 only.

EML310



EML320

EML310/320 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish $	Painted Finishes $	Plated Finishes $
EML310 Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310	Single lock	430	511	546
EML310 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	500	582	616
EML310 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	570	651	686
EML310TP Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310TP	Single lock w/ encoded armature	600	—	—
EML320 Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320	Double lock	820	915	958
EML320 DP	Double lock w/ DP sensor	953	1048	1091
EML320 BA DP	Double lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1080	1175	1218
EML320TP Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320TP	Double lock w/ encoded armature	1200	—	—

EML310/320 Options

Item	Description	628 List Add $	695 List Add $
Angle Brackets			
AB11	1"H × 1"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	42	50
AB12	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	44	52
AB13	1-1/2"H × 1-1/4"W × 10-1/2"L , EML310	46	54
AB20	1"H × 1"W × 21"L, EML320	60	76
AB21	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 21"L, EML320	68	86
AB22	1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 21"L, EML320	76	92
L Brackets			
LB10	2-1/2"H × 2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	75	—
LB20	2-1/2"H × 2"W × 21"L, (EML320)	150	—
Filler Bars			
FB11	1/8"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	30	—
FB12	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	32	36
FB14N	1/2"H × 5/8"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	40	44
FB14	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	36	40
FB15	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	38	42
FB21	1/8"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	44	—
FB22	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	44	50
FB24N	1/2"H × 5/8"W × 21"L, EML320	52	58
FB24	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	48	54
FB25	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	50	56
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS14	1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	45	54
BSS15	5/8"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	49	58
BSS24	1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML320	90	108
BSS25	5/8"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML320	98	116

Item	Description	628 List Add $	695 List Add $
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ10	Top jamb bracket, EML310	135	145
TJ20	Top jamb bracket, EML320	270	290
Armature Plate Holders			
APH10	Armature plate holder, EML310	75	80
APH15	Armature plate holder, EML310 with DP function	50	55
APH20	Armature plate holder, EML320	150	155
APH25	Armature plate holder, EML320 with DP function	100	105
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	9	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	9	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	9	—

Glass Door Brackets

Item	Description	629 List Add $
GDB14	1/2" thick glass, EML310	169
GDB16	3/4" thick glass, EML310	169
GDB24	1/2" thick glass, EML320	320
GDB26	3/4" thick glass, EML320	320

Split Armature Plate

Item	Description	List Add $
SAP	Split armature plate, EML310	99

EML310/320 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes $	Plated Finishes $
MCW310	Cover wrap for EML310	80	115
MCW320	Cover wrap for EML320	100	140
MCW310TP	Cover wrap for EML310TP	80	115

EML371/372 Ordering Guide

Series
Electromagnetic Locks
EML

Options
Door Position Sensor — DP
Bond Alert w/Door Position Sensor — BA DP

Finish[1]
Painted
696 — Gold
693 — Black
691 — Dull Bronze
Plated
628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum
626 — Satin Chrome
625 — Bright Chrome
613 — Oxidized Satin Bronze
606 — Satin Brass
605 — Bright Brass

Mounting Brackets[2]
TJ72 — Top Jamb Bracket (EML372)
TJ71 — Top Jamb Bracket (EML371)
AB723 — 1-1/2"H × 2"W × 18-3/4"L
AB722 — 1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 18-3/4"L
AB721 — 1-1/2"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L
AB720 — 1"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L
AB713 — 1-1/2"H × 2"W × 9-3/8"L
AB712 — 1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 9-3/8"L
AB711 — 1-1/2"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L
AB710 — 1"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L

Glass Door Brackets
GDB726 — 3/4" (EML372)
GDB724 — 1/2" (EML372)
GDB716 — 3/4" (EML371)
GDB714 — 1/2" (EML371)

EML	371		628					

Model
Single Door, 750 lb — 371
Double Door, 750 lb — 372

Fillers/Spacers[2]
1/4"H × 3/4"W × 9"L — FB712
3/8"H × 3/4"W × 9"L — FB713
1/2"H × 3/4"W × 9"L — FB714
5/8"H × 3/4"W × 9"L — FB715
1/4"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L — FB722
1/2"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L — FB724
5/8"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L — FB725
1/2"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L — BSS714
5/8"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L — BSS715
1/2"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L — BSS724
5/8"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L — BSS725

Armature Plate Holders[2]
EML371 — APH71
EML372 — APH72

Armature Bolts
2-1/4"–2-3/4" Doors — AMB225
1-3/4"–2-1/4" Doors — AMB275
2-3/4"–3" Doors — AMB300

1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.

2. Specify 628 or 695 finish, except BSS752 available in 628 only.

EML371

EML372

EML371/372 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish $	Painted Finishes $	Plated Finishes $
EML371 Single Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML371	Single lock	330	400	425
EML371 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	385	455	481
EML371 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	445	515	541
EML372 Double Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML372	Single lock	660	745	783
EML372 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	770	855	893
EML372 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	890	975	1013

EML371/372 Options

Item	Description	628 List Add $	695 List Add $
Angle Brackets			
AB710	1"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	42	46
AB711	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	44	48
AB712	1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	46	50
AB713	1-1/2"H × 2"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	48	52
AB720	1"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	66	74
AB721	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	68	76
AB722	1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	70	78
AB723	1-1/2"H × 2"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	72	80
Filler Bars			
FB712	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	32	36
FB713	3/8"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	34	38
FB714	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	36	40
FB715	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	38	42
FB722	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	44	50
FB724	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	46	52
FB725	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	50	56
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS714	1/2"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	40	49
BSS715	5/8"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	44	53
BSS724	1/2"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	80	98
BSS725	5/8"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	88	106
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ71	Top jamb bracket, EML371	135	145
TJ72	Top jamb bracket, EML372	270	290
Conduit Mounting Bracket			
CMB110	1"H × 2-1/4"W × 10-9/16"L, EML371	75	—

Item	Description	628 List Add $	695 List Add $
Armature Plate Holders			
APH71	Armature plate holder, EML371	75	80
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	9	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	9	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	9	—
APH72	Armature plate holder, EML372	150	155

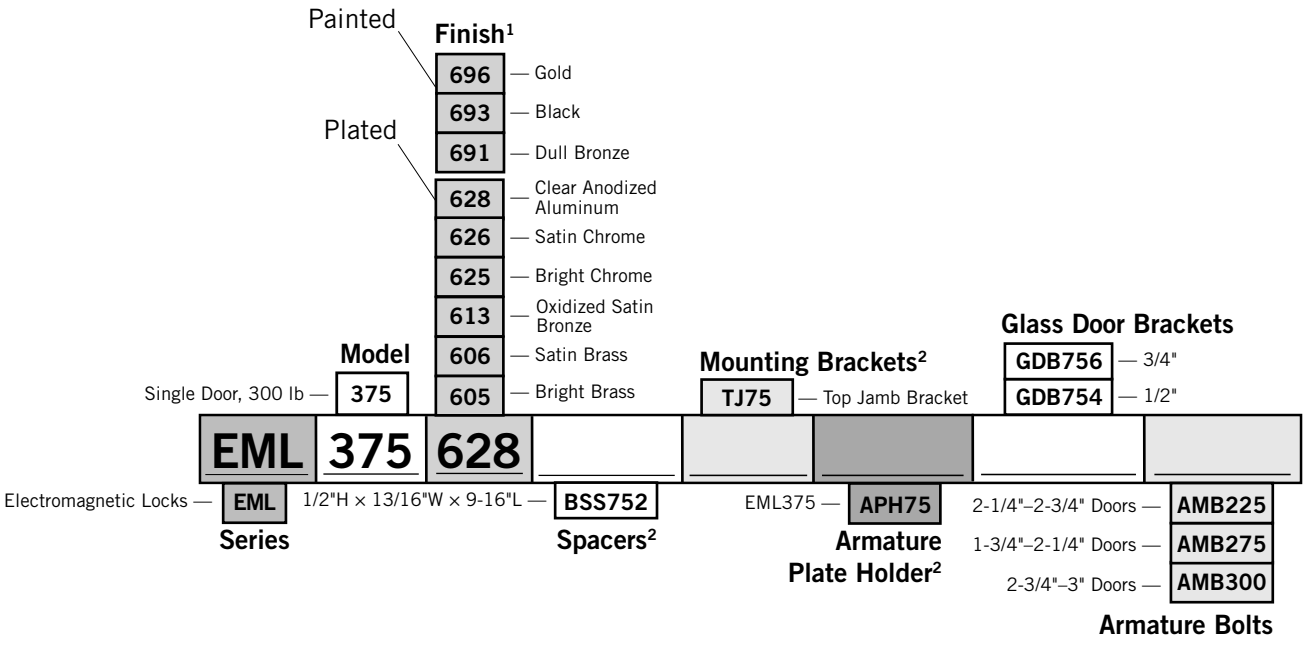
Glass Door Brackets

Item	Description	629 List Add $
GDB714	1/2" thick glass, EML371	160
GDB716	3/4" thick glass, EML371	160
GDB724	1/2" thick glass, EML372	320
GDB726	3/4" thick glass, EML372	320

EML371/372 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes $	Plated Finishes $
MCW371	Cover wrap for EML371	75	100
MCW372	Cover wrap for EML372	90	130

EML375 Ordering Guide



1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.

2. Specify 628 or 695 finish.

EML375

EML375 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish $	Painted Finishes $	Plated Finishes $
EML375 Single Door, 300 lb Holding Force				
EML375	Single lock	220	305	330

EML375 Options

Item	Description	628 List Add $	695 List Add $
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS752	1/4"H × 13/16"W × 6-9/16"L, EML375	45	—
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ75	Top jamb bracket, EML375	120	125
Armature Plate Holders			
APH75	Armature plate holder, EML375	75	80
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	9	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	9	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	9	—

Glass Door Brackets		
Item	**Description**	**629 List Add $**
GDB754	1/2" thick glass, EML375	160
GDB756	3/4" thick glass, EML375	160

EML375 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes $	Plated Finishes $
MCW375	Cover wrap for EML375	90	130

SPECIALIZED ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

EMLSG360/365 Ordering Guide

Series

Specialized Electromagnetic Lock — **EMLSG**

EMLSG	360	628

Low Profile Mortise, Sliding Doors, 700 lb — **360**

Compact Mortise, Sliding Doors, 300 lb — **365**

Model

628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum

Finish

EMLSG360

EMLSG365

EMLSG385 Ordering Guide

Options

PB80 — Sliding Gate Post Bracket

TJ80 — Swinging Gate Top Jam Bracket

Series

Specialized Electromagnetic Lock — **EMLSG**

EMLSG	380		628

Weather-Resistant, Swinging or Sliding Gates — **380**

Model

628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum

630 — Satin Stainless Steel

Finish

EMLSG380

EMLSG Series Specialized Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish $	630 Finish $
EMLSG360	Mortise lock for sliding doors, 750 lb	439	—
EMLSG365	Mortise lock for sliding drawers, 300 lb	260	—
EMLSG380	Weather-resistant gate lock with stainless steel housing	—	439

EMLSG Options

Item	Description	List Add $
TJ80	Top jamb bracket, EMLSG380	115
PB80	Post bracket, EMLSG380	75

SHEAR LOCKS

EMSL Ordering Guide

Options
(multiple options may be ordered)

Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2700-65, 2700-66)	**WDRB**
Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2000-61, 2000-62)	**WDRBM**
External LED	**L3**
Door Position Switch	**DPS**
Bond Alert Sensor	**BA**
Top Rail Bracket	**ATR**

Series

Shear Lock, Concealed, 2700 lb Holding Force	**EMSL2700**
Micro Shear Lock, Concealed, 2000 lb Holding Force	**EMSL2000**

Finish

628	Satin Aluminum (2061S & 2061TJ Surface Series only)

	65	**AC**		

Function

Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay	**61**
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Push Side	**61S**
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Pull Side	**61TJ**
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay	**62**
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed, Push Side	**62SC**
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed with Glass Door Bracket (**)	**6SC × GBRKT**
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay (EMSL2700 only)	**65**
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay (EMSL2700 only)	**66**

Mounting Kit Options

AC	Mounting Kit - Aluminum Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
FC	Mounting Kit - Flush Steel Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
AHC	Mounting Kit - Wood or Metal Doors w/7/8" to 1-1/8" Web (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)

(**) Specify 1/2" or 3/4" for glass thickness

EMSL2000-61

EMSL2000-62

EMSL2700-65

EMSL2700-66

EMSL Series Micro Shear Locks (2,000 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List $
EMSL2000-61	Concealed mount with integral time delay. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"–2" frame).	1079
EMSL2000-61S	Surface mount push side of door	1498
EMSL2000-61TJ	Surface mount pull side of door	1498
EMSL2000-62	Concealed mount with external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"–1-3/4" frame).	1079
EMSL2000-62SC	Semi-concealed push side of door. Lock is mortised.	1274
EMSL2000-62SC-GDBKT1/2	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 1/2" glass. Lock is mortise	1573
EMSL2000-62SC-GDBKT3/4	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 3/4" glass. Lock is mortised	1573

* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).

EMSL Series High Shear Locks (2,700 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List $
EML2700-65	Built-in auto re-lock and time delay to ensure alignment before re-locking. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"–2" frame).	1169
EMSL2700-66	Built-in auto re-lock and external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"–1-1/2" frame).	1169

* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).

EMSL Series Options

Item	Description	List Add $
*AHC	Standard mounting armature kit for aluminum and hollow metal doors w/ 7/8" to 1-1/8" deep top channels, wood doors, and factory prepared hollow metal flush edge doors	N/C
*FC	Mounting kit for field prepared horizonal mounting in hollow metal doors w/flush edge	N/C
*AC	Mounting kit for aluminum doors with 1-15/16" web (1 pack of two 1" shims)	N/C
Must specify one of the above options for every shear lock ordered. Add Suffix "M" for Micro Shear Lock Armatures: i.e. AHCM		
ATR	Aluminum top rail armature bracket for leading edge adjustments	510
BA	Bond sensor (Not available on 2062 or 2766)	165
DPS	Door position switch	75
L3	External LED. Mounted separately through the frame ✎	24
WDRBM	Wood door reinforcement box (Micro-shear)	60
WDRB	Wood door reinforcement box (High-shear)	60

✎ L3 option may use one, two, or three colors.

DELAYED EGRESS ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

EMDE Series Ordering Guide

Series

Delayed Egress Electromagnetic Lock — **EMDE**

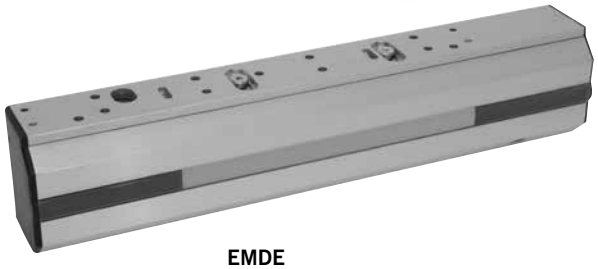
EMDE | **SE** | **628**

Delayed Egress with External Sounder — **SE**

Delayed Egress with Built-In Sounder — **SI**

628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum

Finish



EMDE

EMDE Series Delayed Egress Magnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish $
EMDE SE	Lock with external remote, 1200 lb	1050
EMDE SI	Lock with integral sounder, 1200 lb	1200

AC SERIES

Ordering Guide

Model

Series		
AC	228	Interior, 12 Button, 480 User, Power Supply Not Included
	225	Exterior, 12 Button, 480 User, Power Supply Not Included
	217	Interior, 12 Button, 120 User, Power Supply Included

AC	217	630

Finish

605	Bright Brass (AC-217 only)
606	Satin Brass (AC-217 only)
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze (AC-217 only)
625	Bright Chrome (AC-217 only)
630	Satin Stainless (AC-217 only, Standard)
701	Satin Chrome (AC-228 only)
630/711	Anodized Flat Black Case/ Satin Stainless Face (AC-225 only)

AC217

AC225

AC228

AC SERIES DIGITAL KEYPADS

Interior Keypads

Item	Description	Standard Finish $	Plated Finish $*
AC217	12 button, 120 user code 1–6 digits, multiple control outputs. 12 VDC plug-in power supply. Interior use.	469	630
AC217LPS	12 button, 120 user code 1–6 digits, multiple control outputs (less power supply). Interior use.	342	474
AC228	12 button, 480 user code 1–6 digits, for actuation of 2 relay outputs. Programmable to activate separately or simultaneously for timed or latching applications (701 Finish only). **Specifications:** Voltage: 12/24 VAC/VDC Current: 10 mA typical, 150 mA maximum Operating Temperature: –22° to 149° F Operating Humidity: 95% maximum, non-condensing Housing: 3-1/8"W × 5-1/8"H × 1-1/2"D	342	—

* Special order finishes, no cancellations or returns.

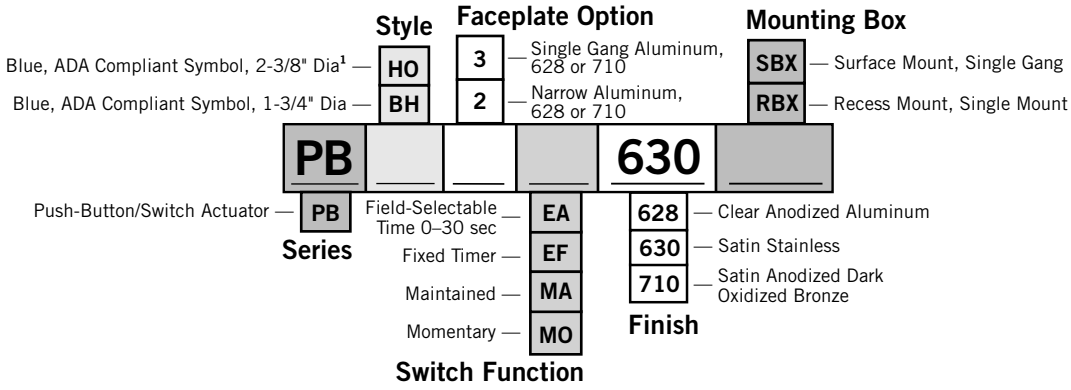
Exterior Keypads

Item	Description	List $
AC225	12 button, 480 user code 1–6 digits, for actuation of 2 relay outputs. Programmable to activate separately or simultaneously for timed or latching applications (711 enclosure finish only, 630 face finish only). **Specifications:** Voltage: 12/24 VAC/VDC Current: 10 mA typical, 150 mA maximum Operating Temperature: –22° to 149° F Operating Humidity: 5% to 95% non-condensing Housing: 4"W × 5-1/2"H × 3"D	776

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service. Refer to Select Service Price List for specific model details.

PB SERIES

Blue Push Buttons, ADA Compliant Symbol, Ordering Guide



1. Style **HO** only available with faceplate option **3**.

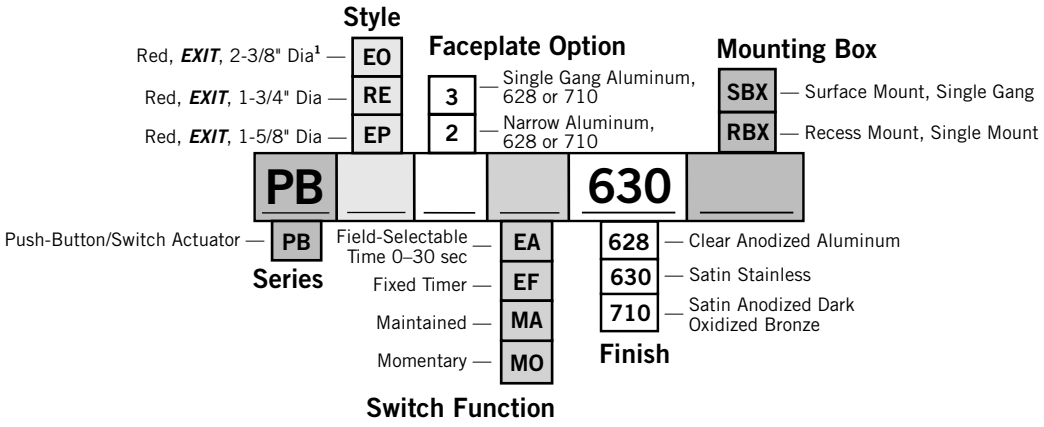
PBHO

PBBH

PBHP

Item	Description	630 Finish $	628 Finish $	710 Finish $
Blue Push Buttons, ADA Compliant Symbol, 12/24 VDC				
PBBH MO	1-3/4" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBBH MA	1-3/4" Dia, MA (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBBH EF	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBBH EA	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBHO3 MO	2-3/8" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	—	150	150
PBHO3 EF	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed 2A SPDT	—	230	230
PBHO3 EA	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	—	230	230

Red Push Buttons, EXIT, Ordering Guide



1. Style **EO** only available with faceplate option **3**.

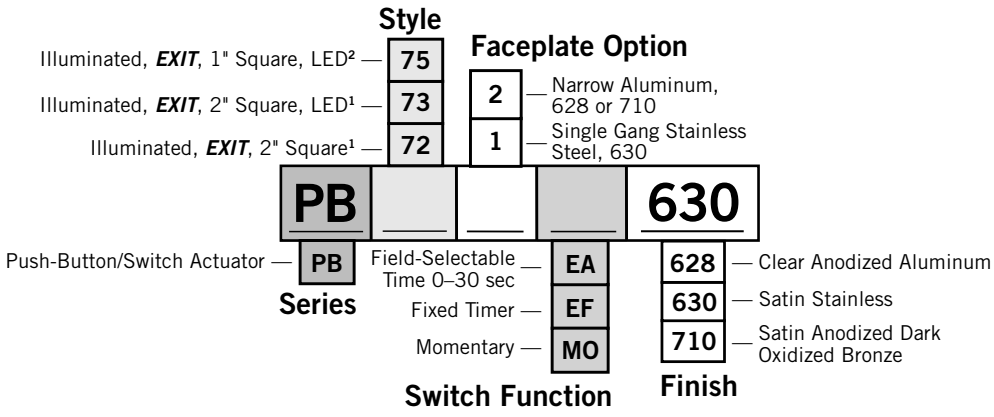
PBEO

PBRE

PBEP

Item	Description	630 Finish $	628 Finish $	710 Finish $
Red Push Buttons, EXIT, 12/24 VAC				
PBRE MO	1-3/4" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBRE MA	1-3/4" Dia, MA (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBRE EF	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBRE EA	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBEO3MO	2-3/8" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	—	150	150
PBEO3 EF	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed 2A SPDT	—	230	230
PBEO3 EA	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	—	230	230

Illuminated Push Buttons, EXIT, Ordering Guide



1. Style **72/73** only available with faceplate option **1** and **630** finish.

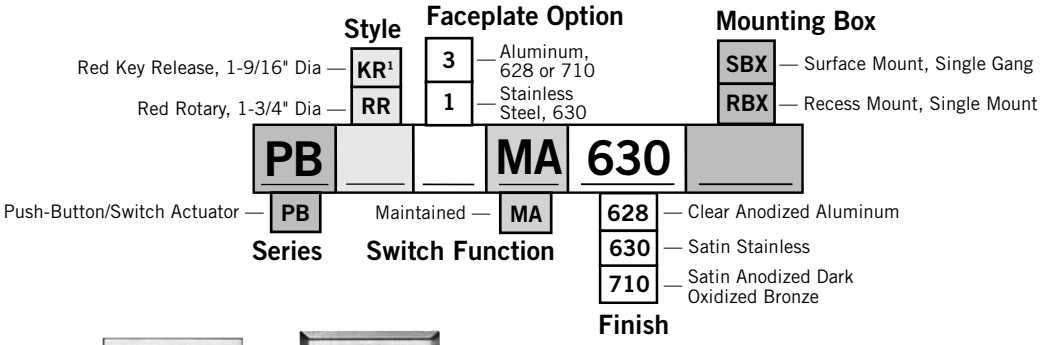
2. Style **75** only available with faceplate option **2,** and **628** or **710** finish.

PB72/PB73

PB75

Item	Description	630 Finish $	628 Finish $	710 Finish $
Illuminated Push Buttons				
PB721 MO	2" square, 12/24 VDC, MO 2A SPDT, bulb-illuminated, single gang stainless steel	82	—	—
PB721 EF	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, bulb-illuminated	162	—	—
PB721 EA	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, bulb-illuminated	162	—	—
PB731 MO	2" square, 12/24 VDC, MO 2A SPDT, LED-illuminated, single gang stainless steel	112	—	—
PB731 EF	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, LED-illuminated	192	—	—
PB731 EA	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, LED-illuminated	192	—	—
PB752 MO	1" square, 24 VDC, MO (2) SPDT, 500 mA, LED-illuminated, single gang aluminum face plate	—	160	160

Rotary/Key Release Switches Ordering Guide



PBRR

PBKR

1. PBKR Key Switch uses a disc tumbler style cylinder. This style cylinder can **NOT** be configured into the building master key system.

Item	Description	630 Finish $	628 Finish $	710 Finish $
Red Rotary/Key Release Switches, 12/24 VDC				
PBRR	1-3/4" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, rotary release, single gang aluminum	—	165	165
PBKR	1-9/16" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, key release, single gang stainless steel	205	—	—

MOUNTING BOX OPTIONS FOR PB SERIES

Item	Description	List $
RBX	Recess Mount	32
SBX	Surface Mount	53

WALL SWITCHES

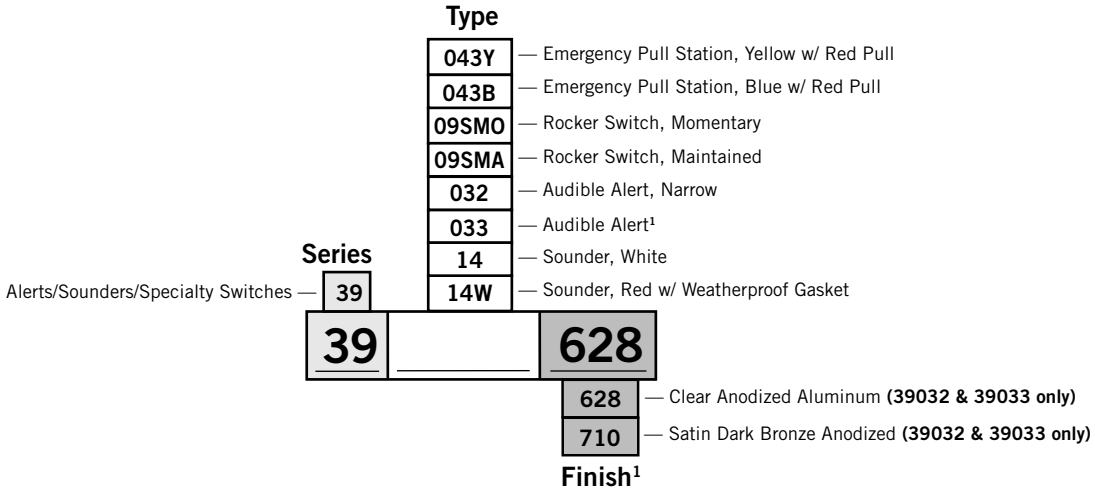
WS 1 LOGO

Item	Description	List $
Hard Wired Switches and Accessories		
WS1	Wall switch, 6" square	241
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch with ADA compliant symbol only, 6" square	241
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	267
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	267
WSTLS	Wall switch, touchless sensor (available in white, gray, black)	412
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" × 4-1/2"	164
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with ADA compliant symbol only, 1-3/4" × 4-1/2"	164
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	106
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	69
RF Switches and Accessories		
WSRFT	Wall switch – RF, 6" square	396
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch – RF with ADA compliant symbol only, 6" square	396
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 6" square	387
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	387
WSRFT 1 433 RND4	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	387
RFR	RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	272
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	193
HHRFT 1	Hand held transmitter, 300 MHz	134
HHRF 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	117
HHRFT 2	Hand held dual transmitter, 300 MHz	188
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	160
HHRFT 4	Hand held four button transmitter, 300 MHz	241
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	203
KCRFT 1	Key chain transmitter, 300 MHz	128
KCRFT 2	Key chain dual transmitter, 300 MHz	128
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	106
Sensors		
MS 1 RV1 ▲	Motion sensor (can be powered from ED900 @ 24VDC)	721
PS 1 ▲	Presence sensor (can be powered from ED900 @ 24VDC)	776
PS 1 RMT	Remote control for presence or motion sensor	106

▲ **NOTE:** Requires 800 PS 1 RMT for initial setup. Remote can be reused indefinitely.

39 SERIES

Ordering Guide

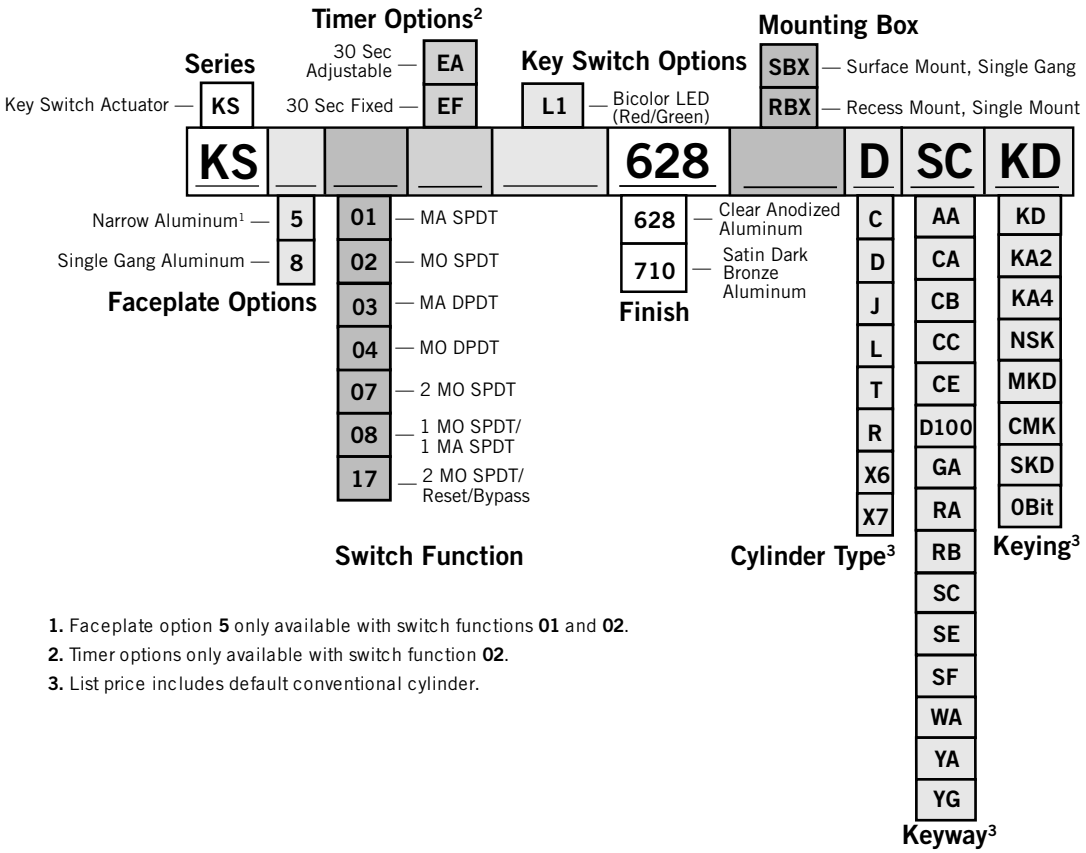


39 SERIES ALERTS/SOUNDERS/SPECIALTY SWITCHES

Item	Description	List $	628 Finish $	710 Finish $
Alerts				
39032	Audible alert, narrow	—	155	155
39033	Audible alert	—	155	155
Sounders				
3914	Sounder, red w/ weatherproof gasket	99	—	—
3914W	Sounder, white	140	—	—
Switches				
3909S MA	Rocker switch, maintained	56	—	—
3909S MO	Rocker switch, momentary	56	—	—
39043B	Emergency pull station, blue with red pull	160	—	—
39043Y	Emergency pull station, yellow with red pull	180	—	—

KS SERIES

Ordering Guide



1. Faceplate option **5** only available with switch functions **01** and **02**.

2. Timer options only available with switch function **02**.

3. List price includes default conventional cylinder.

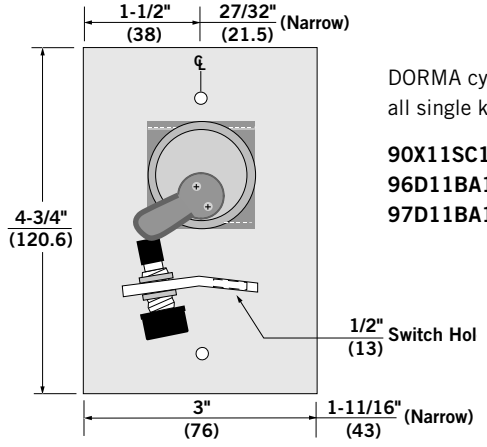
KS SERIES KEY SWITCHES

Item	Description	List $
KS800 Series Single Gang Aluminum		
KS801	MA SPDT	156
KS802	MO SPDT	156
KS 802 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	236
KS 802 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	236
KS 803	MA DPDT	156
KS 804	MO DPDT	156
KS 503	MA DPDT	156
KS 504	MA DPDT	156
KS807	MO (2) SPDT	196
KS808	MO SPDT/MA SPDT	196
KS817	MO (2) SPDT, labeled Reset/Bypass	196
KS500 Series Narrow Aluminum		
KS501	MA SPDT	156
KS502	MO SPDT	156
KS502 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	236
KS502 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	236
KS 502 PA	(2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2–60 sec adjustable	426

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service. Refer to **Select Service Price List** for specific model details.

OPTIONS

Item	Description	List Add $
Key Switch Options		
L1	One (1) bicolor (red/green) LED added to faceplate	18
Mounting Box Options		
RBX	Recessed mount, single gang	32
SBX	Surface mount, single gang	53



DORMA cylinders for use with all single key switches:

90X11SC118 - 6-pin mortise
96D11BA138 - 6-pin SFIC mortise
97D11BA138 - 7-pin SFIC mortise

CYLINDER, KEYING & KEYWAY OPTIONS FOR KS SERIES

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct $
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
		Keying with conventional cylinder (default)	KS02628	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default SPDT		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by 1 bit cut key for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**		13
L		Keying less conventional cylinder	KS02628L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Less Core with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	KS02628J	N/C
T		Keying for temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	KS02628T	40
C		Keying with combinated SFIC core installed at factory1; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊘ **Keys sold separately**	KS02628C	45

1. For uncombinated cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately.

⊘ Denotes keys must be ordered separately

Cylinder Housings Less Cores

Housing	Description	List Add $
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC – Less Core	8
X7	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC – Less Core	8
X6	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC – Less Core	8

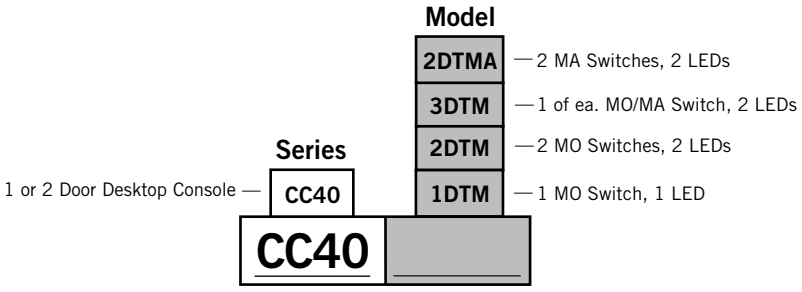
Cut Keys Ordered Separtely

Item	Description	List $
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTE: D100 keyway is restricted, See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies

CC40 SERIES

Ordering Guide



NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to Access Control Accessories product brochure for details.

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

Item	Description	List $
CC401DTM	One Momentary (MO) switch and one LED	313
CC402DTM	Two Momentary (MO)switches and two LEDs	391
CC403DTM	One Momentary (MO) & one Maintained (MA) switch and two LEDs	469
CC402DTMA	Two Maintained (MA) switches and two LEDs	391

ACCESSORIES

Power Transfer Pivots

Item	Description	626 Standard Finish $	Plated Finish $
75200	Electrified 3/4" offset intermediate pivot (for available finishes refer to LM Pivot brochure)	446	446
E80622	Electrified center hung top pivot, 2-wire (for available finishes refer to LM Pivot brochure)	488	488
E80624	Electrified center hung top pivot, 4-wire (for available finishes refer to LM Pivot brochure)	488	488

Power Transfer Devices

Item	Description	Standard Finish $	Other Plated Finish $
ES105	Power transfer conduit (626 finish only)	181	—
3118[1]	Armored flex conduit (less wires), 18" long (628 finish)	33	49
3218[2]	Heavy-duty armored flex conduit (less wires), 18" long, with wire junction box (630 finish)	65	—
PTH4	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 – 4 wires (626 finish)	241	241
PTH4DPS	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 – 4 wires w/door status (626 finish)	321	321
PTH10	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 – 10 wires (626 finish)	321	321
PTH10DPS	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 – 10 wires w/door status (626 finish)	402	402
PTH6	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 – 1 pair (2 wires) 18 AWG, rated 16 A inrush, 4 A continuous; 2 pair (4 wires) 28 AWG, rated 1 A @12/24 V (626 finish)	282	282
PTH6DPS	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 – 1 pair (2 wires) 18 AWG, rated 16 A inrush, 4 A continuous; 2 pair (4 wires) 28 AWG, rated 1 A @ 12/24 V, concealed door position contact rated 250 mA @ 30 VDC (626 finish)	362	362

Request to Exit Touch Bars (No latch assembly)

		628, 711	605, 629, 630
Item	**Description**	**Standard Finish $**	**Plated Finish $**
MSD550	Exit touch bar with mechanical switch (power transfer required), 628 or 711 finish standard, optional plated finishes 605, 629, 630	331	528

Timers/Relays

Item	Description	List $
142TMR	7-day programmable timer with memory and battery back-up. Specify 12 or 24 V	360
10TD	Time delay module. Adjustable 1–60 sec. re-lock delay	120
RLY12	Relay 12VDC Form-C	181
RLY24	Relay 24VDC Form-C	181
TDM	Time delay module sequencer relay	218

Passive Infrared Egress Control

Item	Description	List $
MS1RV1	Motion sensor (Requires PS1 RMT)	320
PS1RMT	Remote Control for motion sensor	53
MD31DOW	Motion sensor with time delay – off white	320
MD31DB	Motion sensor with time delay – black	320

Desk Switches

Item	Description	List $
PD151	MA SPDT	156
PD152	MO SPDT	106
PD153	MA SPDT (Toggle)	187
Add per additional switch – suffix: -1 (1 extra MA switch)		79
	-2 (2 = 1 extra MO switch)	79
	-3 (3 = 1 extra toggle switch)	79

Example: PD15-2-3 = one MO switch and one toggle switch

Door Position Sensors (SPDT)

Item	Description	List $
DPS11	Adjustable ball type SPDT, 5 amp	63
DPS112	Adjustable ball type 2 SPDT, 5 amp	95
MC4	Recessed magnetic	38
MC4M	Recessed magnetic mounted on plate	122
MC7	Biased high security recessed magnetic	95

Monitor Strikes

Item	Description	List $
MS12	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" SPDT	176
MS12D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" DPDT	225
MS14	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" SPDT	176
MS14D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" DPDT	225
MS16	Mortise lock latch monitor SPDT	176
MS16D	Mortise lock latch monitor DPDT	225
MS18	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor SPDT	176
MS18D	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor DPDT	240
MS20	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor SPDT	225
MS20D	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor DPDT	300

SELECT SERVICE QUICK SHIP

Low Energy Operators

Select service should be used for small quantities of popular DORMA products that require shipment within 24 hours. The program includes patch fittings, DRS rails, headers, concealed closers and pivots, handles, locks, exit devices, surface door closers, magnets, electronic access control, and low energy operators. Warehouses have been set up in the east and west for faster delivery nationwide. (Customer responsible for shipping costs FOB.)

Subject to Availability
Next Business Day Service (Shipment when Purchase Order is received prior to 4:00 PM EST).
Examples: DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Monday, order will ship by close of business on Tuesday.
DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Friday, order will ship by close of business on the following Monday.

Notes:
- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to the current price list for full details.
- DORMA reserves the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to DORMA.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- All prices are in U.S. dollars.
- Product SKUs and prices subject to change without notice.
- Some of the available products have quantity per order limits and will be noted accordingly.

Key	
N	**"New"** to Select Service, Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
■	Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
E	Available only in East Coast Warehouse

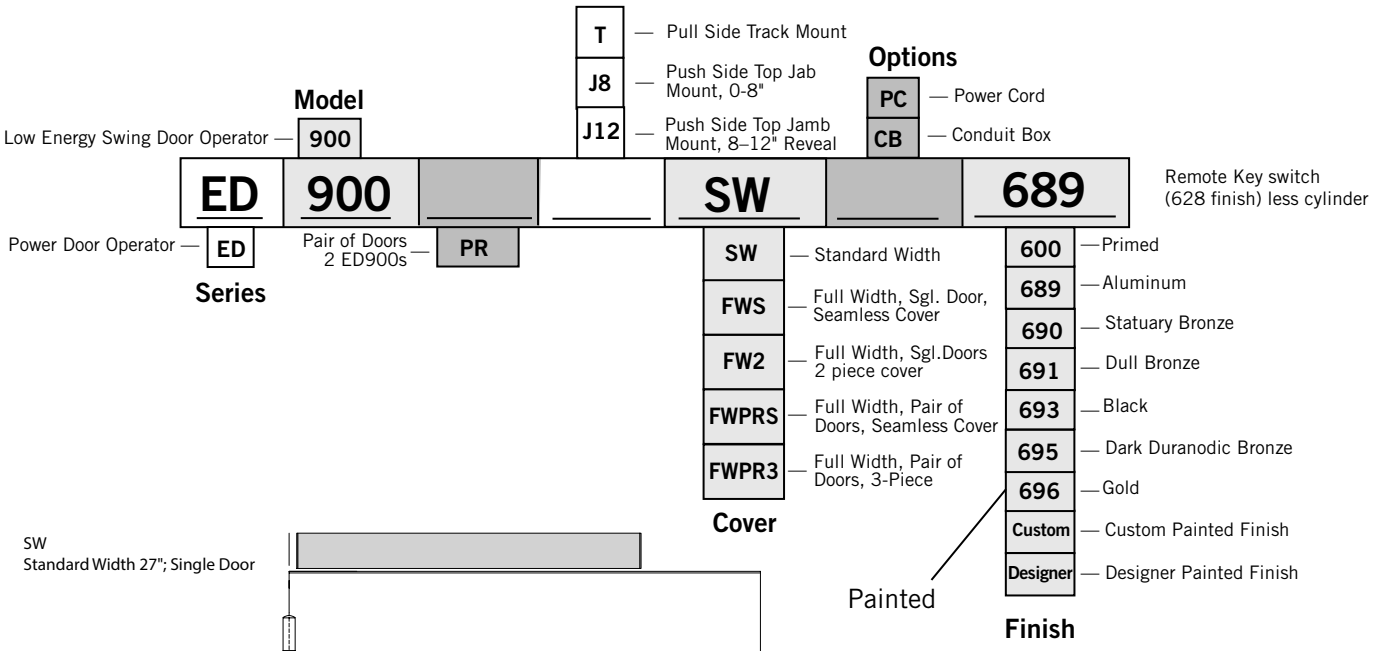
Power Door Operator

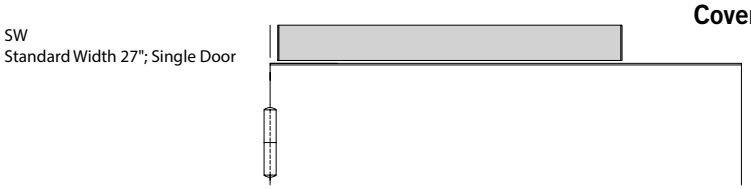
ED900

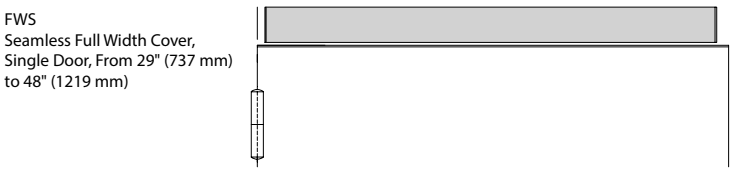
PN #		Product	Arm	Finish	List $
33700001	N	ED900	J8	689	4750
33700002	N	ED900	T	689	4750
33700003	N	RFR 433 RECEIVER			272
08108210	N	WS1 WALL SWITCH			241
33700004	N	WSRFT1 433 WIRELESS WALL SWITCH			387

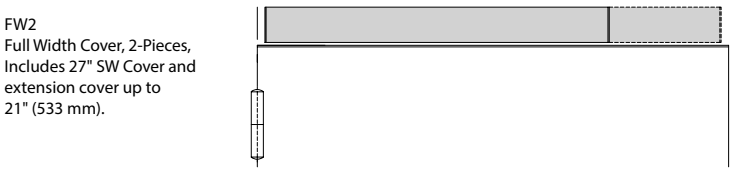
ED900 SERIES

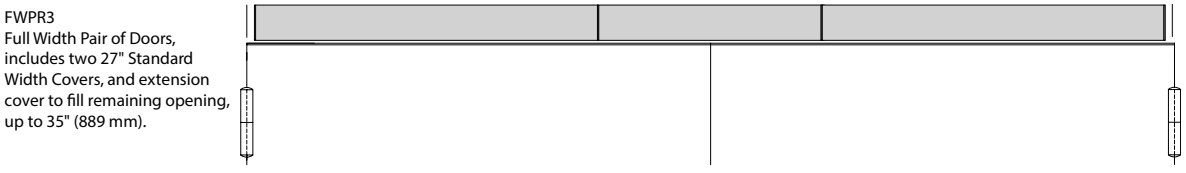
Ordering Guide











ED900 SERIES LOW ENERGY OPERATORS

Single Door Applications

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted $	Plated $
ED900	T	Pull-side regular mount, track arm	4,750	5,250
ED900	J8	Push-side, top jamb mount, 0"–8" reveal, mechanical arm stop	4,750	5,250
ED900	J12	Push-side, top jamb mount, 8"–12" reveal, mechanical arm stop	4,880	5,380
Covers				
SW		Standard width cover, 27", included with ED900	N/C	N/C
FWS		Full width cover for single door (door widths from 29"–48"), double mode switch and cable included.	220	440
FW2		A 27" standard cover, with field cut cover and mounting plate, (door width up to 48"), seam concealer, double mode switch and cable included.	220	440

Pair of Door Applications (Includes two ED900 Operators)

Model	Arm	Arm Mounting	List Add Painted $	Plated $
ED900PR	T	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, for pairs of doors	9,500	10,500
ED900PR	J8	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal, for pairs of doors	9,500	10,500
ED900PR	J12	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–19" reveal, for pairs of doors	9,765	10,765
Covers				
SW		Two standard width covers, 27", for two ED900 operators	N/C	N/C
FWPRS		Seamless full width cover for pair of doors (door widths from 56"–96"), includes center mounting plate, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	440	880
FWPR3		Two 27" standard covers with field cut cover and mounting plate (door widths from 56"–96"), with seam concealers , control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	440	880

NOTE: ED900 T, J8, J12 and ED900PR T, J8, J12 models include all axel extension 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm, 1-1/8" (30mm and 2-3/8" (60mm),

Cups T,J8, J12 and CUPPR T, J8, J12 models include all axel extensions 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm, 1-1/8" (30mm and 2-3/8" (60mm)

OPTIONS

Item	Description	List Add $
Special Finishes		
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page vii.	
	Per operator, set-up charge **(Net)**	54
	Per operator, list add	52
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each, 2" × 2" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page vii.	
	Per operator, non-refundable development/set-up charge **(Net)**	214
	Per operator, list add	65
Electrical Connection Options		
CB	Conduit box (only)	55
PC	Power cord (includes conduit box and power cord)	107
Access Control Options		
RS	Remote Switch (less cylinder)	45

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List $
Hard Wired Switches and Accessories		
WS1	Wall Switch – RF 6" square	241
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch – RF with wheelchair logo only, 6" square	241
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	267
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	267
WSTLS	Wall switch, touch-less sensor (available in white, gray, black)	412
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" × 4-1/2"	164
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with wheelchair logo only, 1-3/4" × 4-1/2"	164
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	106
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	69
UMBRFT	Universal mounting box only, for 6" square WS/RFT 1 type switches (includes circuit board)	246

Item	Description	List $
RF Switches and Accessories		
WSRFT 1	Wall Switch – RF 6" square, 300 MHz	396
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch – RF with wheelchair logo only, 6" square, 300 MHz	396
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 6" square	387
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	387
WSRFT 1 43 RND4	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	387
RFR	RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 AC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	272
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC, 24AC (can be powered from ED900)	272
HHRFT 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	117
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	160
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	203
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	106
Miscellaneous Accessories		
SP1	Axel adaptor, zero extension	57
SP2	Axel adaptor, 3/4" (20mm) extension	57
SP3	Axel adaptor, 1-1/8" (30mm) extension	57
SP6	Axel adaptor, 2-3/8" (60mm) extension	68
SCRPK, ED900 Track	ED900 track arm, screwpack	10
970	Angle bracket	228
SCRPK900970	ED900 970 backet, screwpack	10
930	Drop plate for arm shoe	58
SCRPK900930	930 drop plate, screwpack	10
BSTP25	Bumper/stop (1.4" thick plate)	63
BSTP50	Bumper/stop (1/2" thick plate)	63
BSTPSHM25	Bumper/stop shim, 1/4" thick	63
BSTPSHM50	Bumper/stop shim, 1/2" thick	63
BUMPER BLK	Bumper only	21
HEXKEY T	Hex key, 5mm, T-handle	15
DECAL	Decal, ED900 door set	42

DORMA SURFACE CLOSERS

Product Guide (1 of 2)

SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSERS	Full Cover	Slimline Cover	No Cover
Grade 1 Cam Action Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	TS93	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy Duty Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8900	—	—
	STA8900	—	—
Grade 1 Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8600 × FC	8600 × COV	—
	STA8600 × FC	STA8600 × COV	—
Grade 1 Adjustable (Power) Size	7400 × FC	7400 × COV	7400
	STA7400 × FC	STA7400 × COV	STA7400
Grade 1 Sized (Power) per Application	—	7300 × COV	7300

DORMA SURFACE CLOSERS

Product Guide (2 of 2)

● Yes ○ No	A156.4 Grade 1	UL10C	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Stainless	Plated or Decorative Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
TS93	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
8900	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
STA8900	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
8600	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
STA8600	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
7400	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
STA7400	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
7300	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
GSR	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○

SELECT SERVICE QUICK SHIP

Surface Closers

Select service should be used for small quantities of popular DORMA products that require shipment within 24 hours. The program includes locks, exit devices, door closers, magnets, electronic access control, and low energy operators. Warehouses have been set up in the east and west for faster delivery nationwide. (Customer responsible for shipping costs FOB.)

Subject to Availability
Next Business Day Service (Shipment when Purchase Order is received prior to 4:00 PM EST).
Examples: DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Monday, order will ship by close of business on Tuesday.
DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Friday, order will ship by close of business on the following Monday.

Notes:
- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to the current price list for full details.
- DORMA reserves the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to DORMA.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- Select Service Quick Ship available only in the United States.
- All prices are in U.S. dollars.
- Product SKUs and prices subject to change without notice.
- Some of the available products have quantity per order limits and will be noted accordingly.

Key	
N	**"New"** to Select Service, Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
■	Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
E	Available only in East Coast Warehouse

Surface Door Closers

TS93 Series

PN #		Product	Arm	Cover	Fastener	Finish	List $
93000706	■	TS9315 (Cam & roller technology)	T	FMC	SN3	689	457
93000709	■	TS9315 (Cam & roller technology)	PT	FMC	SN3	689	457
33400001	N	TS9315 (Cam & roller technology)	ST	FMC	SN3	689	660
33400002	N	TS9315 (Cam & roller technology)	SPT	FMC	SN3	689	660

8900 Series

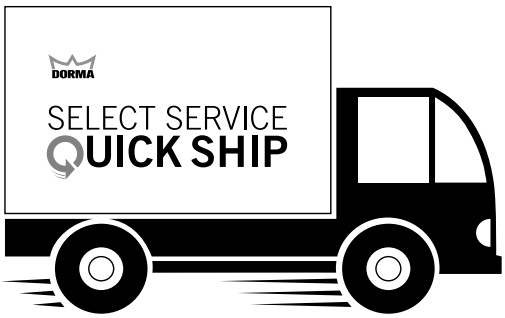
PN #		Body	Arm	Cover	Fastener	Finish	List $
30000050	■	8916	AF89P	FC	SN1	689	429
30001450	E	8916	AF89P	FMC	SN1	689	434
30001310	■	8916	SPA	FC	SN1	689	446
30000054	■	8916	DS	FC	SN1	689	476
30001076	E	8916	DST	FC	SN1	689	517
30001727	■	8916	SDS	FC	SN1	689	601
30001728	■	8916	SDST	FC	SN1	689	642
30001729	E	8916	SIS	FC	SN1	689	660

8600 Series

PN #		Body	Arm	Cover	Fastener	Finish	List $
28003500	■	8616	AF86P	COV	SNB1	689	320
28003520	E	8616	AF86P	FC	SNB1	689	323
28003460	■	8616	ARP	COV	SNB1	689	309
28003550	E	8616	ARP	FC	SNB1	689	315
28010180	■	8616	FHP	COV	SNB1	689	359
28003730	■	8616	DS	COV	SNB1	689	375
28010150	■	8616	DST	COV	SNB1	689	419

7400 Series

PN #		Body	Arm	Fastener	Finish	List $
33400003	N	7436	ARP	COMBO	689	211
33400004	N	7414	ARP	COMBO	689	211
28003480	■	7436	ARP	SNB1	689	217
28001860	■	7414	ARP	SNB1	689	217
28010200	E	7436	FHP	SNB1	689	265
28010210	E	7414	FHP	SNB1	689	265

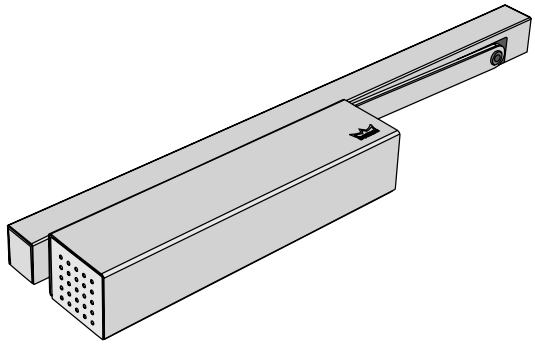


Surface Closer Accessories & Service Items

PN #		Product	Finish	List $
08032860	■	P86	689	15
33400005	N	BSHD	689	24
08098830	■	BP89	689	29
08205660	E	BP86	689	29
08205670	E	BP86FC	689	29
08098800	■	BP74	689	29
08211960	■	BP640C	689	4
08096920	■	DP89	689	29
08098820	■	DP86	689	29
08205680	E	DP86FC	689	29
08098810	■	DP74	689	29
08205590	■	AF89P	689	80
08205613	E	AF86P	689	75
33400007	N	AF86	689	67
08205630	E	ARP	689	65
33400008	N	AR	689	58
08112030	■	AO8P	689	65
33400009	■	FHP	689	110
08091470	E	SR48	689	27
08098860	E	SB48	689	28
33400006	N	FC	689	21
08098840	■	COV	689	16
08111320	■	DPK89	689	8
08211160	■	DPK86	689	8
08081290	■	SN1	689	4
08098850	■	SNB1	689	6
08205690	E	SN3	689	4

TS93 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Arm Type

171°–180° Pocket Mount	TPKT180
120°–170° Pocket Mount	TPKT170
90°–119° Pocket Mount	TPKT119
90° Pocket Mount	TPKT90
Spring Stop Track Hold Open (Pull)	STH
Push Side Track Hold	PTH
Pull Side Track Hold	TH
Spring Stop Track (Push)	SPT
Spring Stop Track (Pull)	ST
Push Side Track	PT
Pull Side Track	T

Painted

PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
696	Gold
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
693	Black
691	Dull Bronze
690	Statuary Bronze
689	Aluminum
600	Primed

Fastener Pack

SN4	Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door
SN3	Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door

TS93	15	T	SN3		689
Model	Spring Size	Arm Type	Fastener Pack	Options	Architectural

Model

TS93	

Spring Size

15	Size 1–5
56	Size 5–6

Options

Cushion Stop	CS*

Plated

605	Bright Brass

Architectural

630	Satin Stainless

*Available for use with T, TH, PT, PTH arms only.

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.

Please refer to Ts93 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $	605/630 $
Slide Track Non-Hold Open				
TS9315/TS9356	T	Door mounted (pull side)	457	759
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	457	759
Slide Track Hold Open				
TS9315/TS9356	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	479	759
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	479	759
Slide Track Non-Hold Open w/Spring Dead Stop				
TS9315/TS9356	ST	Door mounted w/stop (pull side)	660	995
	SPT	Soffit mounted w/stop (push side)	660	995
Slide Track Hold Open w/Spring Dead Stop				
TS9315/TS9356	STH	Door mounted w/stop (pull side)	682	1019

NOTE: S-track (stop) units ordered in 630 finish are furnished as a combination of 619 and 630 finish components.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, 689 finish only.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $
90° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT90	90° track application less pocket pivots	491
		For nonfire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75520 pocket pivots, separately	
		For 3-hour fire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75523 pocket pivots, separately	
90°–180° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT119	90° to 119°, offset pivots or hinges, closer on door, track in pocket. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	593
	TPKT170	120° to 170°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	626
	TPKT180	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	657

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

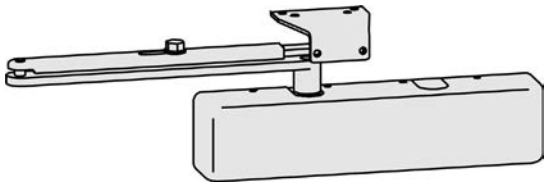
Item	Description	List Add/Deduct $
CS	Cushion stop/bumper to help slow door in normal opening cycle (for T, TH, PT, PTH arms only)	31
SN4	(4) each 10-32 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 6
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book.For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge **(Net)**	250
	per closer, list add	30

NOTES:

- Painted finish price includes full metal cover with plastic end caps.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering
- TS93 packaged (2) units per master carton.
- SN3 sex nuts and (DA) delayed action is standard with all TS93 closers.

8900 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Spring Size

Fixed size 2 for TEL	02
Adjustable 1–6	16
Fixed Size 7	07
Adjustable 5–6	56

TEL	Telephone Booth Closer
DA	Delay

Body Cover

Full Plastic	FC
Full Plastic Slotted	FCSL
Full Metal Cover*	FMC

Accessory Plates*

Drop Plate	DPXX
Back Plate	BPXX

Other Accessories*

AB89	Angle Bracket
NFHD	Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty
FTHD	Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty
BS	Blade Stop Spacer
BSHD	Blade Stop Heavy Duty

89	16		AF89		FC	SN1			689

Series 8900

Arm Type

AF89P	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
AF89J	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
AF89	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
FHP	Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack
FHJ	Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
FH	Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
PHP	Plunger Hold Open, Parallel Arm (TJ 1-1/2"–3-1/2" Reveal)
PH	Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–1-1/2" Reveal
DS	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm
DST	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
DSK	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Hex Key Turn Hold Open
SDS	Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop
SDST	Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop Thumb Turn Hold Open
IS	Cushion IS Arm Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
ISH	Cushion IS Arm Hold Open, 0"–3-1/2" Reveal (Not Available on 8956 or 8907)
SIS	Spring Stop IS Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
SISH	Spring Stop IS Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal (Not Available on 8956 or 8907)
ISJ	Cushion IS Arm Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
ISJH	Cushion IS Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJ	Spring Stop IS Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJH	Spring Stop IS Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SPA	Super Parallel Arm
SPAT	Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
SPAK	Super Parallel Arm Hex Key Hold Open
T	Track, Pull Side Door Mounted
JT	Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PT	Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted
TDE	Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted
FT	Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted
TH	Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted
JTH	Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PTH	Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted
TDEH	Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
FTH	Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
TPKT90	Track Application, 90° Pocket Door (8956 only)
TPKT90/P	Track Application, 90° Pocket Door, Includes 3 ea. 75520 Pocket Pivots (8956 only)
T PKT90/PF	Track Application, 90° Pocket Fire Door, Includes 3 ea. 75523 Pocket Pivots
AFPKT90	Double Lever Flat Form Arm, 90° Pocket Door (8907 only)
AFPKT180	Double Lever Flat Form, 180° Pocket Door (8907 only)

PA Bracket

PFT	PA Transom
PD	Drop Bracket
MJ	Mortise Jamb

Fastener Pack

TX89	Torx Security Pack
SN2	Sex Nuts 1-3/8"
SN1	Sex Nuts 1-3/4"
SNDPK	Std. and Self-Drilling
DPK89	Self-Drilling
SNTPK	Std. and Self-Tapping
TPK89	Self-Tapping

Plated

605	Polished Brass
606	Satin Brass
611	Polished Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
618	Polished Nickel
619	Satin Nickel
625	Polished Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

Architectural

630	Stainless Satin* (SIS/SISJ arm assembly only)
600	Primed
689	Aluminum
690	Statuary Bronze
691	Dull Bronze
693	Black
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	Gold

Painted

PNT	Special sprayed finish (must specify)**

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8900 product brochure for details.
- Non-fire rated, 90TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75520 pocket pivots, ordered separately.
- Fire rated, 90 TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75523 pocket pivots, ordered separately.

*Stainless steel base material with satin finish.

**For optional DORMA custom color or designer Color Finishes, contact Customer Service.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Non-Hold Open				
8916, 8956	**AF89P**	**PA, REG & TJ fpr reveals to 4" (flat)**	**429**	719
	AF89J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	425	668
	AF89	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	421	664
	RRA	REG, rigid regular mount arm (flat)	473	—
Dead Stop or Cushion Arms				
8916, 8956	DS	Door saver parallel arm (Cushion Arm)	476	769
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	517	806
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	517	806
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	601	968
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	642	1009
	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	593	865
	ISH	Integra cushion arm, w/ hold openREG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	635	—
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	635	983*
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	702	—
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	614	882
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	656	—
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	681	1004*
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	722	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8916, 8956	SPA	Super parallel arm	446	735
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	487	769
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	487	764
Hold Open				
8916, 8956	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	461	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	457	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	453	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/4" to 3-1/4"	531	816
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/4"	527	761

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Slide Track				
8916, 8956	T	Door mounted (pull side)	457	735
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	457	735
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	457	735
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	457	735
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side)	509	788
Track Hold Open				
8916, 8956	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	478	758
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	478	758
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	478	758
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	478	758
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side)	530	811
Pocket Applications				
8956	TPKT90	Track application, 90 degree pocket door	457	735
8907	AFPKT90	Double lever flat form arm, 90 degree pocket door	457	746
	AFPKT180	Double lever flat form arm, 180 degree pocket door	457	782

OPTIONS

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct $
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	32
TEL	Telephone booth closer (size 2 spring only, holds door ajar, suffix to model)	31
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	N/C
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	5
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	105
SN2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" thick door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 6
DPK89	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK89	10
TPK89	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK89	10
TX89	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions 8916 or 8956 (select one). SPA, FMC.	512
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions. 8907, SPA, FML.	536
Decorative Finish Options (specify 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 618, 619, 625, or 626 finish)		
Back or Drop Plates	Decorative plated finish, back plates, drop plates or non-standard PA brackets (BP**/DP**/AB**/PFT/PD/MJ/BSHD/NFHD/FTHD)	80
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (**Net**)	250
	per closer, list add	30

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
  Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes full plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), finish, and options when ordering.
  All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- Sex nuts for 1-3/4" door (SN1) furnished standard with all 8900 and included in price. Specify (SN2) for 1-3/8" door.

ACCESSORIES

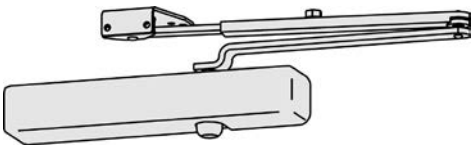
Item	Description	List $
BP89	Backplate for top jamb with frame < 2-7/8" wide	29
DP89	Drop plate for PA where top rail is < 5-3/4"	29
AB89	Angle bracket for closer with full plastic cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	31
MJ✎✎	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD)	21
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

✎✎ When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

8600 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Fastener Pack

LSN	Less Sex Nuts
METRIC	All Metric Fasteners
AWS	All Wood Screws
TX86	Torx Security Pack
SNTPK	Std. and Self-Tapping
TPK86	Self-Tapping
SNDPK	Std. and Self-Drilling
DPK86	Self-Drilling
SNB2	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
SNB1	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
COMBO	Wood/Machine Screw Combination

Cover

COV	Slim Cover
FC	Full Plastic
FCSL	Full Plastic Slotted
FMC	**Full Metal Cover

Spring Size

Adjustable 1–6

Series 8600 | 16 | Delay — DA

86	16		AF86P		COV	SNB1		689

Arm Type

AF86P	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
AF86J	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
AF86	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
ARP	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
ARJ	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
AR	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"–4" Reveal
AO8P	Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
AO8	Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
FHP	Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack
FHJ	Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
FH	Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
PHP	Plunger Hold Open, Parallel and TJ (1-1/2"–3-1/2" Reveal)
PH	Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–1-1/2" Reveal
DS	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm
DST	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
DSK	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Hex Key Turn Hold Open
SDS	Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop
SDST	Spring DS Parallel Dead Stop Thumb Turn Hold Open
IS	Integra Cushion Arm Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
ISH	Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
SIS	Spring Integra Stop Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
SISH	Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
ISJ	Integra Cushion Arm Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
ISJH	Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJ	Spring Integra Stop Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJH	Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SPA	Super Parallel Arm
SPAT	Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
SPAK	Super Parallel Arm Key Hold Open
T	Track, Pull Side Door Mounted
JT	Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PT	Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted
TDE	Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted
FT	Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted
TH	Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted
JTH	Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PTH	Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted
TDEH	Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
FTH	Flush Track Hold Open, Push Side Transom Mount

PFT	PA Flush Transom Bracket
PD	Drop Bracket
MJ	Mortise Jamb
P86	Arm Bracket
PHB	HO Bracket

NFHD	Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty
FTHD	Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty
BP86C	Mortise Jamb

Plated

605	Polished Brass
606	Satin Brass
611	Polished Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
618	Polished Nickel
619	Satin Nickel
625	Polished Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

Architectural

630	Satin Stainless* SIS/SISJ assembly arm only
600	Primed
689	Aluminum
690	Statuary Bronze

Painted

691	Dull Bronze
693	Black
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	Gold
PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are notavailable for all models. Please refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 8600 Accessories in this section. Refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Non-Hold Open				
8616	**AF86P**	**PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)**	**320**	624
	AF86J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	310	567
	AF86	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	306	558
	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	309	593
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	300	542
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	296	538
	AO8P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	309	—
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	305	—
Dead Stop or Cushion Arms				
8616	DS	Door saver parallel arm (cushion arm)	375	665
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	419	707
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	408	707
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	491	869
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	533	911
	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	484	752
	ISH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	526	—
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	551	882*
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	592	—
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	505	781
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	547	—
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	572	904*
	S-ISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	613	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8616	SPA	Super parallel arm	336	636
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	378	679
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	378	679
Hold Open				
8616	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	359	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	348	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	344	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	422	717
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/2"	418	672
Slide Track				
8616	T	Door mounted (pull side)	348	626
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	348	626
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	348	626
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	348	626
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side)	400	681

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

* FMC is the only cover available in 630 finish

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Track Hold Open				
8616	TH	Door mounted (pull side),	369	647
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	369	647
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	369	647
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	369	647
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side),	421	702

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct $
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	32
LCOV	Less slim plastic cover,Deduct	Deduct 16
FC	Full plastic cover	5
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	5
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	10
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	105
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts and bolts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 6
AWS	All wood screws	8
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK86	10
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK86,	10
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct $
Decorative Finish Options (specify 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 618, 619, 625, or 626 finish)		
Back or Drop Plates	Decorative plated finish, back plates, drop plates or non-standard PA brackets (BP**/DP**/AB**/PFT/PD/MJ/BSHD/NFHD/FTHD)	80
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (**Net**)	250
	per closer, list add	30

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
  Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes slim plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- All 8600 closers standard with SNB1.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 8600 Series closer prepared standard to accept COV, FC, FCSL, or FMC.

ACCESSORIES

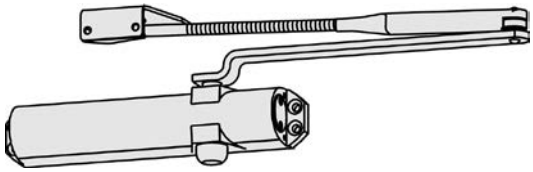
Item	Description	List $
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	29
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	29
BP86T	Backplate for slide track closer with slim cover	29
BP86TFC	Backplate for slide track closer with full cover	29
BP86FTFC	Backplate for flush transom slide track closer w/wo/cover or full cover	29
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	29
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	29
BP86C	Backplate for conversion of 7600 Series to 8600 Series	29
AB86	Angle bracket for closer with slim cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	31
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	22
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm.
Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

7400 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Other Accessories*

ABXX	Angle Bracket
XXHD	Heavy Duty Bracket
PFT	PA Transom Bracket
PD	PA Drop Bracket
MJ	Mortise Jamb Bracket
BS	Blade Stop Spacer
BSHD	Blade Stop Heavy Duty

Spring Size

14	Adjustable 1–4
36	Adjustable 3–6
DA	Delay

Cover

COV	Slim Cover
FC	Full Plastic
FCSL	Full Plastic Slotted

Accessory Plates*

DPXX	Drop Plate
BPXX	Back Plate

Series 7400

74	14		ARP		COMBO			689

Arm Type

ARP	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
ARJ	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
AR	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"–4" Reveal
AO8P	Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
AO8	Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
FHP	Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack
FHJ	Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
FH	Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
DS	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm
DST	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
DSK	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Hex Key Turn Hold Open
SDS	Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop
SDST	Spring DS Parallel Dead Stop Thumb Turn Hold Open
IS	Integra Cushion Arm Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
ISH	Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
SIS	Spring Integra Stop Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
SISH	Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
ISJ	Integra Cushion Arm Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
ISJH	Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJ	Spring Integra Stop Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJH	Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SPA	Super Parallel Arm
SPAT	Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
T	Track, Pull Side Door Mounted
JT	Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PT	Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted
TDE	Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted (7436 only)
FT	Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted
TH	Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted
JTH	Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PTH	Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted
TDEH	Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted (7436 only)
FTH	Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted

Fastener Pack

COMBO	Default Fastener Pack
SNB1	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
SNB2	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
DPK86	Self-Drilling
CMBDPK	Std. and Self-Drilling
TPK86	Self-Tapping
CMBTPK	Std. and Self-Tapping
TX86	Torx Security Pack
AWS	All Wood Screws
METRIC	All Metric Fasteners

Finish

600	Primed
689	Aluminum
690	Statuary Bronze
691	Dull Bronze
693	Black
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	Gold
PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

NOTES:

All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.

To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7400 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $
Non-Hold Open			
7414, 7436	**ARP**	**PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)**	**211**
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	206
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	202
	AO8P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	211
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	202
Dead Stop or Cushion Stop			
7436	DS	Door saver parallel arm (cushion arm)	273
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	315
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	315
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	398
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	439
Integra Stop			
7414, 7436	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	391
	ISH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	432
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	457
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	499
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	411
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	453
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	478
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	520
Heavy Duty PA			
7436	SPA	Super parallel arm	243
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	284
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	284
Friction Hold Open			
7414, 7436	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	265
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	254
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	250
Slide Track			
7436	T	Door mounted (pull side)	254
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	254
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	254
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	254
Track Hold Open			
7436	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	275
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	275
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	275
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	275

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish. Items include SNB1 standard. Add $4.00 to list price.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add $
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	32
COV	Slim plastic cover	16
FC	Full plastic cover	21
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	21
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	6
AWS	All wood screws	8
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	10
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	10
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (**Net**)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (**Net**)	250
	per closer, list add	30

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 7400 closers are not furnished to accept FC or FCSL unless specified at time of order.
- Sex nuts and bolts standard with cushion or dead stop arms and included in list price.

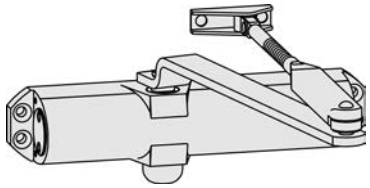
ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List $
BP74	Backplate for 7400	29
BP74T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer without cover	29
BP640C	Back plate to retrofit 9 1/16" hole spacing with 7400. Examples: DORMA 640, Norton 1600 or Yale 50.	4
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	29
BP86T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer with slim cover	29
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	29
DP74	Drop plate for 7400	29
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	29
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	29
AB74	Angle bracket for 7400 without cover	53
AB86	Angle bracket for 7400 with slim cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	31
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	21
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

7300 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Finish

PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
696	Gold
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
693	Black
691	Dull Bronze
690	Statuary Bronze
689	Aluminum
600	Primed

Spring Size

05	ANSI Size 5
04	ANSI Size 4
03	ANSI Size 3

Cover

Slim Cover: COV

Series	Spring Size		Cover		Finish
7300	73	04	ARP		COMBO	689

Arm Type

ARP	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
ARJ	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
AR	Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"–4" Reveal
AO8P	Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack
AO8	Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
FHP	Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack
FHJ	Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal
FH	Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal
DS	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm
DST	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
DSK	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Hex Key Turn Hold Open
SDS	Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop
SDST	Spring DS Parallel Dead Stop Thumb Turn Hold Open
IS	Integra Cushion Arm Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
ISH	Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
SIS	Spring Integra Stop Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
SISH	Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal
ISJ	Integra Cushion Arm Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
ISJH	Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJ	Spring Integra Stop Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SISJH	Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal
SPA	Super Parallel Arm
SPAT	Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open
SPAK	Super Parallel Arm Key Hold Open
T	Track, Pull Side Door Mounted
JT	Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PT	Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted
FT	Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted
TH	Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted
JTH	Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted
PTH	Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted
FTH	Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted

Fastener Pack

COMBO	Default Fastener Pack
SNB1	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
SNB2	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
DPK86	Self-Drilling
CMBDPK	Std. and Self-Drilling
TPK86	Self-Tapping
CMBTPK	Std. and Self-Tapping
TX86	Torx Security Pack
AWS	All Wood Screws
METRIC	All Metric Fasteners

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7300 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $
Non-Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	211
7305	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	206
	AR	**REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)**	**202**
	AO8P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	211
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	202
Dead Stop or Cushion Arms			
7305	DS	Door saver parallel arm (cushion arm)	273
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	315
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	315
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	398
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	439
Integra Stop			
7303, 7304,	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	391
7305	ISH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	432
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	457
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	499
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	411
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	453
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	478
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	520
Heavy Duty PA			
7305	SPA	Super parallel arm	243
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	284
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	284
Friction Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	258
7305	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	254
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	250
Track Units			
7305	T	Door mounted (pull side)	254
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	254
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	254
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	254
	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	275
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	275
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	275
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	275

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add $
COV	Slim plastic cover	16
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	6
AWS	All wood screws	8
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	10
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	10
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (**Net**)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (**Net**)	250
	per closer, list add	30

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.

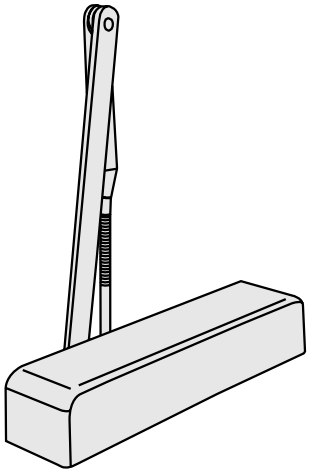
ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List $
BP73	Backplate for 7300	29
BP73T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer without cover	29
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	29
BP86T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer with slim cover	29
DP73	Drop plate for 7300	29
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	29
AB73	Angle bracket for 7300 without cover	53
AB86	Angle bracket for 7300 with slim cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	31
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	21
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parellel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

STA SERIES

Ordering Guide



Model
Stainless-All exposed components are corrosion resistant

Spring Size
Adjustable 5–6 (8956) — 56
Adjustable 1–6 (8916/8616) — 16

Arm Type
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Tri-Pack — ARP
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal — AR

Fastener Pack
SN2 — Sex Nuts 1-3/4"
SN1 — Sex Nuts 1-3/8"

STA	86	16		ARP		SN1	689

Series
8600 — 86
8900 — 89

Cover
Full Metal Stainless Cover — FMC
Full Plastic Slotted Cover — FCSL
Full Plastic Cover — FC
Slim Plastic Cover — COV

Architectural Finish (STA FMC only)

Painted
630 — Satin Stainless*
600 — Primed
689 — Aluminum
690 — Dark (Statuary) Bronze
691 — Light (Dull) Bronze
693 — Black
695 — Dark (Duranodic) Bronze
696 — Satin Brass (Gold)

* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish.

NOTE: Because STA is specified in the beginning of the model description, it does not need to be specified at the component level.

Example: **STA8616 ARP FC SN1 689**
***XX** indicates specific accessory model designation required.
Refer to product brochure for applicable models.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $	630 $
STA 8900				
STA 8916/8956	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	777	1110
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	724	1029
STA 8600				
STA 8616	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	666	1046
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	612	964

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

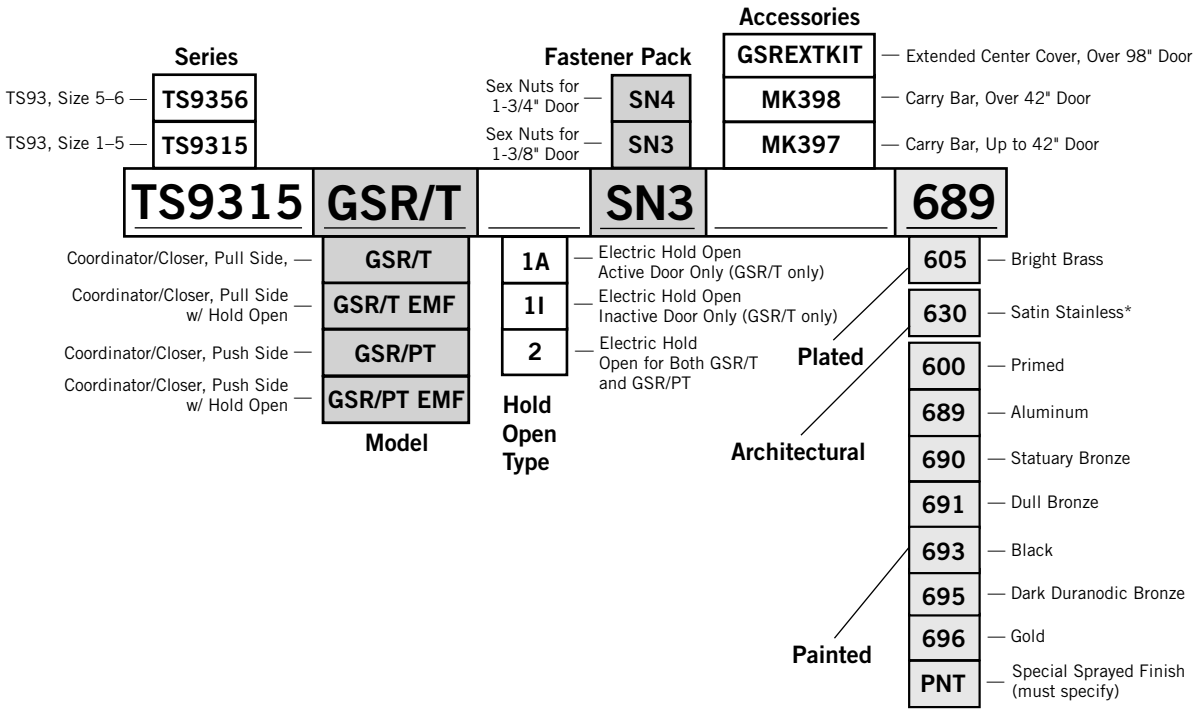
Item	Model	Description	List Add/Deduct $
DA	8000	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	32
LSN	8000	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 6
SN2	8000	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LCOV	8600	Less slim plastic cover for 8600	Deduct 12
FC or FCSL	8600	Full plastic cover for 8600(FC standard w/8900)	5
FCSL	8900	Full plastic slotted cover for 8900	N/C
Custom Color		Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
		per order, setup charge (**Net**)	100
		per closer, list add	24
Designer Color		Designer painted color matched to supplied samples.Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
		per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (**Net**)	250
		per closer, list add	30

NOTES:

- Architectural finish price (630) includes optional full stainless metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering.
- All STA Series closers are packaged (6) units per master.
- STA full metal cover (FMC) is the only cover available in architectural finish 630.
- STA closers are supplied standard with SN1. Specify LSN for less SN1 deduct.
- STA 8900 standard with FC, 8600 standard with COV.

GSR SERIES

Ordering Guide



MK397 Carry Bar—Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3'6" to ensure that the active door isopened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.
MK398 Carry Bar—Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF/w units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3'6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the active door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish

NOTE: All combinations and options are not available for all models.
Please refer to EMR/EMF Series Product Brochure for details.
EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC. Transformer must be purchased if power source is 120 VAC.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $	605/630
TS93 Coordinators				
TS9315, TS9356	**GSR**	**Door closer/coordinator system only (pull side)**	**1196**	**1976**
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/PT	Door closer/coordinator system only (push side)	1596	2661
	GSR EMF/1A	Electromagnetic holder/release device (active door) closer/coordinator system (pull)	1742	2444
	GSR EMF/1I	Electromagnetic holder/release device (inactive door) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	1742	2444
	GSR EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	2236	2932
	GSR/PT EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (push)	2948	3918

NOTE: Standard GSR is packaged for installation on openings 53" to 98" wide. For narrower or wider openings, contact the factory.
Opening size is derived from measuring centerline of hinge on one door to centerline of hinge on second door.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

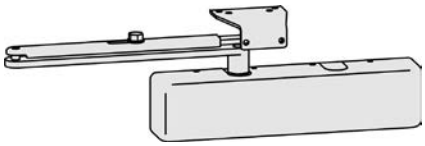
Item	Description	Painted Finish $	605/630
SN4	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C	—
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 4	—
MK397	Carry bar – up to 3-6" wide doors	36	75
MK398	Carry bar – 3-6" and wider doors (included standard with GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF/2 units)	40	89
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100	—
	per closer, list add	24	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference,** page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	250	—
	per closer, list add	30	—

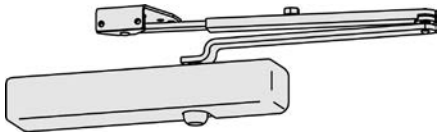
NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, centerline to centerline of hinge or hanging means (indicate type), hand of active door, and finish, when ordering.
- Closer cover and/or track main arm only are electroplated when specified. Frame unit cover and closer cover caps are furnished primed or in complementing color.

8900/8600/7400

Closer Bodies





Item	Description	Painted Finish $
MOD, 8916 FC××	Closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	328
MOD, 8916 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	328
MOD, 8916 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover & mounting screws	333
MOD, 8916DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	361
MOD, 8916DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	361
MOD, 8916DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover & mounting screws	367
MOD, 8956 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	328
MOD, 8956 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	328
MOD, 8956 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover & mounting screws	333
MOD, 8956DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	361
MOD, 8956DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	361
MOD, 8956DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover & mounting screws	367
MOD, 8616 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover & mounting screws	219
MOD, 8616 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	224
MOD, 8616 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	224
MOD, 8616 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover & mounting screws	229
MOD, 8616DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover & mounting screws	252
MOD, 8616DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	257
MOD, 8616DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	257
MOD, 8616 DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	263
MOD, 7414	Closer body & mounting screws	125
MOD, 7414 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover & mounting screws	141
MOD, 7414 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	146
MOD, 7414 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	146
MOD, 7414DA	Delay closer body & mounting screws	157
MOD, 7414DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover & mounting screws	172
MOD, 7414DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	177
MOD, 7414DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	177
MOD, 7436	Closer body & mounting screws	125
MOD, 7436 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover & mounting screws	141
MOD, 7436 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	146
MOD, 7436 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	146
MOD, 7436DA	Delay closer body & mounting screws	157
MOD, 7436DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover & mounting screws	172
MOD, 7436DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover & mounting screws	177
MOD, 7436DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	177

Arms (All arms include "all" mounting screws and installation instructions)

Item	Description	Painted Finish $
MOD, AF89P (8900 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P89 bracket	100
MOD, AF89J (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	96
MOD, AF89 (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	92
MOD, AF86P (8600 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	95
MOD, AF86J (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	91
MOD, AF86 (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	87
MOD, ARP (8600/7400)	Arm, round tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	85
MOD, ARJ (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	81
MOD, AR (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	76
MOD, AO8P (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	90
MOD, AO8 (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	86
MOD, DS	Arm, parallel heavy duty cushion (Door Saver)	147
MOD, DST	Arm, parallel heavy duty cushion thumb turn hold open (Door Saver)	189
MOD, DSK	Arm, parallel heavy duty cushion hex key turn hold open (Door Saver)	189
MOD, SDS	Arm, parallel heavy duty spring assisted dead stop mount	272
MOD, SDST	Arm, parallel heavy duty spring assisted dead stop mount w/hold open	314
MOD, FHP	Arm, friction hold open w/PHB bracket (0" to 4" reveal)	133
MOD, FHJ	Arm, friction hold open TJ 4" to 8" reveal	128
MOD, FH	Arm, friction hold open Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	124
MOD, IS	Arm, heavy duty cushioned stop Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	265
MOD, ISH	Arm, hold open heavy duty cushioned stop Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	306
MOD, SIS	Arm, heavy duty dead stop w/bumper (Spring Integra Stop)	331
MOD, SISH	Arm, heavy duty dead stop hold open w/bumper (Spring Integra Stop)	373
MOD, ISJ	Arm, heavy duty cushioned stop TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	286
MOD, ISJH	Arm, hold open heavy duty cushioned stop TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	327
MOD, SISJ	Arm, heavy duty dead stop w/bumper, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (Spring Integra Stop)	352
MOD, SISJH	Arm, heavy duty dead stop w/bumper, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal w/hold open (Spring Integra Stop)	394
MOD, PHP	Arm, plunger hold open w/P89 bracket 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	202
MOD, PH	Arm, plunger hold open Reg. 0" to 1-1/2" reveal	198
MOD, SPA	Arm, parallel heavy duty (Super Parallel Arm)	117
MOD, SPAT	Arm, parallel heavy duty thumb turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	159
MOD, SPAK	Arm, parallel heavy duty hex key turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	159
MOD, T	Arm, track (T, JT and FT)	128
MOD, TH	Arm, track hold open (TH, JTH and FTH)	149
MOD, TDE	Arm, track double egress	180
MOD, TDEH	Arm, track double egress hold open	201

NOTE: MOD, 8600 Series includes SNB1 standard. Deduct $4.00 list when ordering MOD, 8600 Series less SNB1.

NOTE: Modular packaging is designed to save you, our valued DORMA stocking distributor up to 15% on your inventory dollars. Instead of stocking all door closer requirements in complete units in various arm types, DORMA produces a packaging option to allow a mixed stockof closer body combinations and arm types in separate packaging that easily combine later in the stocking distributor warehouse.

Determine the arm type required to be packaged with a particular closer body, place the closer body package inside the arm pack, mark the appropriate check list on the carton label and deliver the product. It's that simple.

DORMA recommends that the 80% usage items such as 8916 AF89P FC SN1 689 and 8616 AF86P COV 689 be packaged complete and the remainder of inventory be packaged in modular packaged items. This allows the 20% mixed variations to be handled with much less inventory. Arm mix inventory can be cut in half since the majority of arms can be used with the 8900, 8600, or 7400 Series closer.

DORMA FIRE/LIFE SAFETY

Product Guide (1 of 2)

FIRE/LIFE SAFETY CLOSER/HOLDERS	Surface Mount	Floor-Mount	Wall-Mount
Closer/Holder Only	TS93 EMF	—	
	8900 EMF	—	
	8600 EMF	—	
Closer/Holder with Integral Smoke Detector	TS93 EMR	—	
	8900 EMR	—	
	8600 EMR	—	
	1800 Series	—	
Electromagnetic Door Holders	—	EM501	EM504
	—	EM502	EM505
	—	—	EM508
	—	—	EM509

DORMA FIRE/LIFE SAFETY

Product Guide (2 of 2)

● Yes ○ No	A156.15	UL10C	Includes Smoke Detector	No Smoke Detector	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Plated Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power
TS93 EMF	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
8900 EMF	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●
8600 EMF	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●
TS93 EMR	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
8900 EMR	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●
8600 EMR	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●
1800 SD	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
1800	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●

SELECT SERVICE QUICK SHIP

Fire/Life Safety

Select service should be used for small quantities of popular DORMA products that require shipment within 24 hours. The program includes locks, exit devices, door closers, magnets, electronic access control, and low energy operators. Warehouses have been set up in the east and west for faster delivery nationwide. (Customer responsible for shipping costs FOB.)

Subject to Availability
Next Business Day Service (Shipment when Purchase Order is received prior to 4:00 PM EST).
Examples: DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Monday, order will ship by close of business on Tuesday.
DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Friday, order will ship by close of business on the following Monday.

Notes:
- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to the current price list for full details.
- DORMA reserves the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to DORMA.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- Select Service Quick Ship available only in the United States.
- All prices are in U.S. dollars.
- Product SKUs and prices subject to change without notice.
- Some of the available products have quantity per order limits and will be noted accordingly.

Key	
N	**"New"** to Select Service, Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
■	Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
E	Available only in East Coast Warehouse

Electromagnetic Door Holders

EM Series

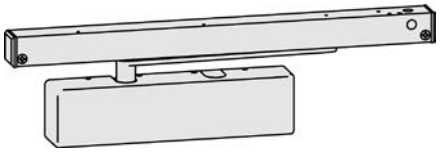
PN #		Package	Finish	List $
33400011	■	EM504	689	338
33400010	■	EM508	689	338

EM Accessories & Service Items

PN #		Product		Finish	List $
33400013	■	ER1.5	(1-1/2" extension rod)	689	56
33400012	■	ER2.0	(2" extension rod)	689	64

EMR/EMF SERIES

Ordering Guide



Series
- TS93
- 89
- 86

Arm
- TDE — Double Egress Pull Side Track
- PT — Push Side Track
- T — Pull Side Track

Hand
- RH — Specify for Right Handed Units (TDE only)
- LH — Specify for Left Handed Units (TDE only)

Options
- BYP — Bypass Switch
- TRANSF — 120 VAC to 24 VAC External Transformer
- EXP — Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection

Finish
- PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
- 696 — Gold
- 695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze
- 693 — Black
- 691 — Dull Bronze
- 690 — Statuary Bronze
- 689 — Aluminum
- 600 — Primed

89	16	EMR	T		24V	FC		695

Spring Size
- 15 — Size 1–5 (TS9315)
- 16 — Size 1–6 (8900)
- 56 — Size 5–6 (TS9356, 8900, or 8600)

Electrical Specifications (EMR 24V only)
- EMR — Detectored
- EMF — Non-Detectored
- 24V — 24 VAC/DC EMF Unit

Cover Options
- COV — 8600
- FC — 8900 or 8600
- FMC — 8600 or 8600

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
Please refer to EMR/EMF Series product brochure for details.

EMF Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
TS9315, TS9356	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	1794
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1794
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1846
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
8916, 8956	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	1768
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1768
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1820
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
8656	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	1653
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1653
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1705

EMF Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
TS9315, TS9356	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	800
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	800
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	852
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8916, 8956	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	774
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	774
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	826
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8656	EMF/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	660
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	660
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	712

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add $
FC	Full plastic closer body cover, 8600	5
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8900	5
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8600	10
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	47
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (installed separately)	53
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	22
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (**Net**)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (**Net**)	**250**
	per closer, list add	30

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, voltage, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- EMR Series in 120 VAC requires optional "external" 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (TRANSF).
- MF Series unit must be ordered 24 V when used as a companion to an EMR Series unit.

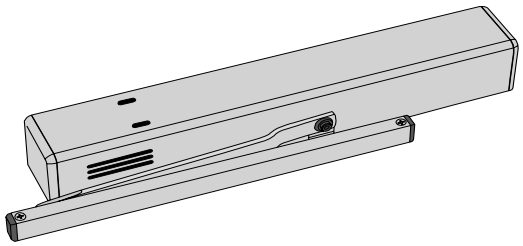
ACCESSORIES

Item	Series	Applicable Description	List $
COV	8600	Slim plastic closer body cover	16
FC	8900/8600	Full plastic closer body cover	21
FMC	8900/8600	Full metal closer body cover (specify hand)	26
SN1	8900	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	4
SN3	TS93	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	4
SNB1	8600	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
SD2	EMR	Replacement detector module	420
RFR	All	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open 272	272
HHRFT1	All	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	134
TRANSF	All	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer (External)	53
SCRPKEMRDET	EMR	Standoff for SD-2 Detector Replacement (EMR)	2

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

1800 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Finish

- Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) — PNT
- 696 — Gold
- 695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze
- 693 — Black
- 691 — Dull Bronze
- 690 — Statuary Bronze
- 689 — Aluminum
- 600 — Primed

Arm

- Push Side Top Jamb Mount — J
- Pull Side Track Mount — T

Hand

- RH — Specify for Right Handed Units
- LH — Specify for Left Handed Units

Series

- 18

18	16	H	J	RH	SD		689

Spring Size

- Size 1–6 — 16
- Size 5–6 — 56

Arm

- H — Hold Open
- SF — Swing Free

Electrical Specifications

- 24 V AC/DC Less Transformer (Deduct) — 24V
- Includes Transformer in Unit — 120V
- Smoke Detector Includes Transformer — SD

Options

- BYP — Bypass Switch
- EXP — Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 1800 Series product brochure for details.

1800 SD Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	HT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	2059
1816	HJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	2059
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	SFT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	2100
1816	SFJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	2100

1800 Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish $
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	HT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1040
1816	HJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1040
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	SFT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1081
1816	SFJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1081

NOTES:

- Specify body, arm, hand, and finish for all units.
- Specify if less than 2" frame face for (T) track mounted units. Specify **<2"** (no additional charge).
- Specify **DROP** for top jamb drop applications (no additional charge if noted at time of order).
- 1800 Series can be used as a companion to the 1800 SD Series, bypass 120 VAC transformer
- when making wiring connections or order less transformer for deduct.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct $
LTRANSF	1800 Less 120 VAC transformer (deduct)	Deduct 30
<2"	T mount <2" frame face	N/C
DROP	Top jamb drop applications (configure at factory)	N/C
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	47
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	22
AR	Complete arm for top jamb 0"–4" reveal	Deduct 4
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (**Net**)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (**Net**)	250
	per closer, list add	30

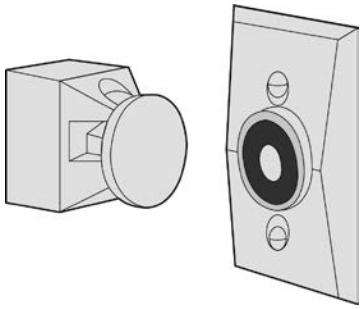
ACCESSORIES

Item	Applicable Description	List $
SN1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	4
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
EXPKIT	Exposed wiring bracket	29
SFKIT	Swing free kit	40
SOL1800	1800 replacement solenoid 24 VAC/DC	283
SD2	Replacement detector module	420
RFR	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open	272
HHRFT1	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	134
CAMDRIVE	Replacement Hold Open Cam/Cam Drive	17
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer	53

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

EM SERIES

Ordering Guide



Options
(Packaged Separately)

2-5/8" Catch Plate	CP LONG
2" Catch Plate	CP SHORT
8-3/8" to 12" Adjustable Extension	ER 12
6-3/8" to 8" Adjustable Extension	ER 7
2" Extension	ER 2.0
1-1/2" Extension	ER 1.5

Finish

696	Satin Brass Painted
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze Powder Coated
689	Aluminum Powder Coated

Series

EM	504	24120		689

Application

Single Floor	501
Double Floor	502
Semi-Flush, Long Catch	504
Semi-Flush, Short Catch	505
Surface	508
Completely Flush	509

Electrical Specification

24120	Dual Voltage 24 VDC, 120 VAC

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to EM Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	689/695 Finish $	696 Finish $
Electromagnetic Floor Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 501-24120	Floor mount, single unit	629	670
EM 502-24120	Floor mount, double unit	785	826
Electromagnetic Wall Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 504-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) long catch plate	338	379
EM 505-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) short catch plate	338	379
EM 508-24120	Surface mount	358	400
EM 509-24120*	Completely flush mount	358	400

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

* The EM509 is shipped with a 630 faceplate when ordered in 689 finish.

OPTIONS

Item	Description	689/695 Finish $	696 Finish $
ER1.5**	1-1/2" extension rod	56	—
ER2.0**	2" extension rod	64	—
ER7**	6-3/8"–8" adjustable extension rod	72	—
ER12**	8-3/8"–12" adjustable extension rod	80	—

** ER extension rods available in 689 finish only.

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	689/695 Finish $	696 Finish $
CPSHORT	2" projection catch plate (door portion)	83	95
CPLONG	2-5/8" projection catch plate (door portion)	94	108
EMDPPK**	Door plate pack, (plate, bracket & fasteners)	31	—
EMSCRPK**	Universal fastener pack for all EM models	20	—
EMSURFPK**	Surface mount box and fastener pack for EM 509	73	—
EMFACEPLTPK**	Brackets and fastener pack for all EM face plates	19	—

** Available in 689 finish only.

DORMA CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

Product Guide (1 of 2)

CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS	CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR	CONCEALED IN THE FRAME	CONCEALED IN THE DOOR
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application	BTS80	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application Hold Open	BTS80 EMB	—	—
Grade 1 Commercial Adjustable (Power) Size	BTS75V	ITS96	ITS96
Commercial Sized (Power) per Application	—	RTS88	—

DORMA CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

Product Guide (2 of 2)

● Yes ○ No	A156.4 Grade 1	A156.4 Grade 3	UL10C UBC 7-2	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Plated Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
BTS75V	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
BTS80	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
BTS80 EMB	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
ITS96	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
RTS88	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●

SELECT SERVICE QUICK SHIP

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Select service should be used for small quantities of popular DORMA products that require shipment within 24 hours. The program includes locks, exit devices, door closers, magnets, electronic access control, and low energy operators. Warehouses have been set up in the east and west for faster delivery nationwide. (Customer responsible for shipping costs FOB.)

Subject to Availability
Next Business Day Service (Shipment when Purchase Order is received prior to 4:00 PM EST).
Examples: DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Monday, order will ship by close of business on Tuesday.
DORMA receives P.O. at 3:59 PM on Friday, order will ship by close of business on the following Monday.

Notes:
- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to the current price list for full details.
- DORMA reserves the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to DORMA.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- Select Service Quick Ship available only in the United States.
- All prices are in U.S. dollars.
- Product SKUs and prices subject to change without notice.
- Some of the available products have quantity per order limits and will be noted accordingly.

Key	
N	**"New"** to Select Service, Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
■	Available in East and West Coast Warehouse
E	Available only in East Coast Warehouse

Concealed Door Closers

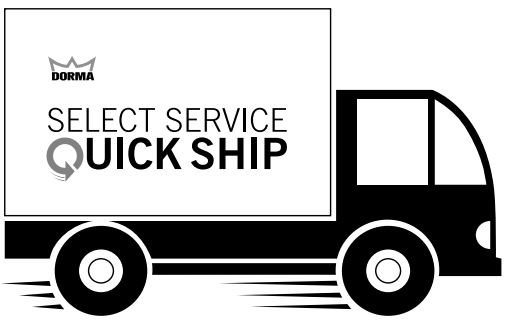
ITS Series

PN #		Body	Description	NHO/HO	Finish	List $
33600001	■	ITS9613		NHO	689	423
33600002	N	THKIT	(ITS HO Kit)			55

RTS Series

PN #		Package	Spring	Stop	NHO/HO	Extension	List $
33600003	■	RTS88	SZ3	105°	NHO	5 mm	353
33600004	N	RTS88	SZ3	105°	HO	5 mm	353
33600005	N	RTS88	SZ3	90°	NHO	5 mm	353
33600006	N	RTS88	SZ3	90°	HO	5 mm	353
33600007	N	RTS88	BFI	105°	NHO	5 mm	353
33600008	N	RTS88	BFI	105°	HO	5 mm	353
33600009	N	RTS88	BFE	105°	NHO	5 mm	353
33600010	N	RTS88	BFE	105°	HO	5 mm	353
33600047	■	RTS88	SZ3	105°	NHO		353
33600048	■	RTS88	SZ3	105°	HO		353
33600050	■	RTS88	SZ3	90°	NHO		353
33600051	■	RTS88	BFE	105°	NHO		353
33600052	■	RTS88	BFI	105°	NHO		353

NOTE: RTS88 Body only prices above (include mounting brackets)



RTS Accessories & Service Items

PN #		Model	Description	Finish	List $
33600011	N	CRNR BRKT	Header to side Jamb 1" web		6
33600012	N	8835	End load arm 7/8" web		95
33600013	N	8836	End load arm 5/8" web		95
33600014	N	8837	End load arm 3/4" web		95
33600015	N	8838	End load arm		95
33600016	N	8812	Offset arm		141
33600017	N	8852	Short floor pivot		65
33600018	N	8853	Tall floor pivot		65
33600019	N	8855	Short threshold pivot		65
33600020	N	8575	Cover, steel	626	140
33600021	■	8563	Cover, aluminum	689	60
33600022	■	8532	Steel frame mounting channel		50
33600023	N	8521E	2-5/16" (add-on) spindle extension		50
33600024	■	8820J	Conversion bracket, Jackson to RTS (use with standard RTS CRNR BRKT)		15

BTS Series

PN #		Package	Spring	Top Pivot	Bottom Pivot	Cover	Hand	Spindle	HO/HNO	Finish	List $
33600025	■	BTS80B	Sz4	Sz4	8062	**7410**		74010	HO/NHO	626	1315
33600027	■	BTS80D	Sz4	Sz4	75120	7410	RH	74010	HO/NHO	626	1389
33600026	■	BTS80D	Sz4	Sz4	75120	7410	LH	74010	HO/NHO	626	1389

BTS Accessories & Service Items

PN #		Product	Hand	Finish	List $
33600028	■	BTS80 Sz. 3		(no finish)	943
33600029	■	BTS80 Sz. 4		(no finish)	943
33600030	■	BTS80 Sz. 6		(no finish)	943
33600031	■	BTS75V NHO 1-4		(no finish)	862
33600032	■	BTS75V BF NHO 1-4		(no finish)	862
33600033	N	BTS75V 90 HO 1-4		(no finish)	914
33600034	■	74003 (Spindle insert)		(no finish)	65
33600035	■	74005 (Spindle insert)		(no finish)	65
33600036	■	74007 (Spindle insert)		(no finish)	65
33600037	■	74010 (Spindle insert)		(no finish)	65
33600038	■	74015 (Spindle insert)		(no finish)	85
33600039	■	74020 (Spindle insert)		(no finish)	85
33600040	■	74025 (Spindle insert)		(no finish)	85
33600041	■	80010 (3° Spindle insert)	RH	(no finish)	65
33600042	■	80010 (3° Spindle insert)	LH	(no finish)	65
33600043	■	7410 (BTS80 cover plate)		630	105
33600044	■	7410 (BTS80 cover plate)		613	105
33600045	■	7510 (BTS75V cover plate)		630	105
33600046	■	7510 (BTS75V cover plate)		613	105

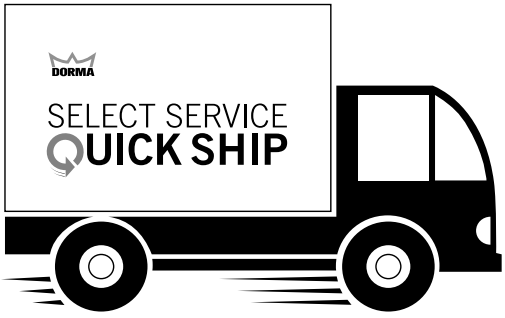
Pivots

LM Series Pivot Sets & Pivot Hardware

PN #		Package	Finish	List $
33500001	■	CP440	626/630	294
33500002	■	OP440 RH	626	368
33500003	■	OP440 LH	626	368

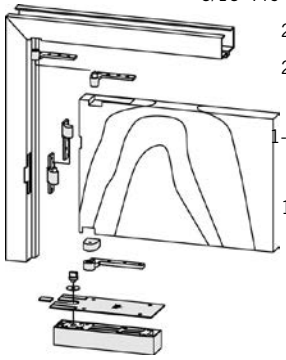
LM Pivot Accessories & Service Items

PN #		Product		Finish	List $
33500004	■	75220 RH	(3/4" offset intermediate)	626	249
33500005	■	75220 LH	(3/4" offset intermediate)	626	249
33500006	■	75523	3 Hour Rated Pocket Pivot	626	396



BTS80 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Series

BTS80

Spindle

1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80030
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80025
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80020
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80015
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80010
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80005
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80003
2-5/16" Spindle	74050
2-1/16" Spindle	74045
1-7/8" Spindle	74040
1-11/16" Spindle	74035
1-1/2" Spindle	74030
1-5/16" Spindle	74025
1-1/8" Spindle	74020
7/8" Spindle	74015
13/16" Spindle	74012
3/4" Spindle	74010
5/8" Spindle	74007
1/2" Spindle	74005
5/16" Spindle	74003

Hand

Specify for Left Handed Units

LH	
RH	Specify for Right Handed Units

Optional Accessories

E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
75243	3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75242	20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75240	Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75220	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	Sealing Compound
TP80 CH	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP80	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Deducts

LBX	Less Cement Box
LFP	Less Floor Plate
LTP	Less Top Pivot

BTS80	D		74010	RH	AMS		626	

Package

A	CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
B	CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
C	
C-E	1-1/2" Offset, Handed
C-F	1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
D	1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
E	3/4" Offset, Handed
F	3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
G	3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
H	CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
I	CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
IF	Independent Hung, Non-Handed
L	Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed
L-E	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*
L-F	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*
P	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*
PF	Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed
	Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed

Spring Size

3	Size 3, Light Opening Force, No Backcheck
4	Size 4, No Need to Specify
5	Size 5, for use w/Fire Pkgs, No Delay, No Hold Open
6	Size 6, Strong

Fastener Packs

AMS	All Metal Screws
W2	All Wood Screws
W1	1/2 Wood Screws
AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Painted

600	Primed
689	Aluminum
690	Statuary Bronze
691	Dull Bronze
693	Black
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	Gold
PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Plated

605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
611	Bright Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
618	Bright Nickel
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to BTS80 Series product brochure for details.
- When replacing standard package hardware with optional hardware, adjust list price accordingly.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80A	**Complete package**	**—**	**1341**
	BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7422, 8062		
BTS80/A LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1232
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80B	**Complete package**	**—**	**1315**
	BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7421, 8062		
BTS80/B LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1206
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80C	**Complete package**	**—**	**1634**
	BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120		
BTS80C LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1525
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CE	**Complete package**	**1686**	**1686**
	BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122		
BTS80CE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1577	1577
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CF	**Complete package**	**1712**	**1978**
	BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133		
BTS80CF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1603	1868
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80D	**Complete package**	**—**	**1389**
	BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120		
BTS80D LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1280
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80E	**Complete Package**	**1428**	**1428**
	BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122		
BTS80E LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1319	1319
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80F	**Complete package**	**1465**	**1659**
	BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133		
BTS80F LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1356	1522
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80G	**Complete package**	**—**	**1341**
	BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062		
BTS80G LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1232
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80H	**Complete package**	**—**	**1315**
	BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062		
BTS80H LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1206

NOTE: See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accesssories for individual component list prices.
NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS80I	**Complete package**	**1316**	**1418**
	BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A**		
BTS80I LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1207	1309
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80IF	**Complete package**	**1337**	**1535**
	BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N		
BTS80IF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1228	1425
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Lead Lined Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80L	**Complete package**	**—**	**1755**
	BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140		
BTS80L LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1646
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LE	**Complete package**	**1797**	**1797**
	BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142		
BTS80LE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1687	1687
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LF	**Complete package**	**1840**	**1979**
	BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143		
BTS80LF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1731	1869
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS80P	**Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)**	**2446**	**2775**
	BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A, 75520		
BTS80P LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2336	2666
	(priced w/ 3 pivots)		
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS80PF	**Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)**	**2546**	**2970**
	BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N, 75523		
BTS80PF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2416	2861
	(priced w/ 3 pivots)		

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.
** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accesssories for individual component list prices.
See **Options** for Less **Cement Box**.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
3	ANSI size 3, light opening force, non-fire rated doors (previously BFE)	N/C	—
6	ANSI size 6, spring for up to 4'0" exterior or 4'6" interior non-fire rated doors (previously Sz 3)	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	20	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	20	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	20	—
TP80	▲Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB – 3/4" offset (handed)	—	473
TP80CH	▲Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB – Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	430
SC2	Sealing compound	65	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 25	
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference,** page vii.		
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference,** page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge **(Net)**	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	20	—

▲ **NOTE:** Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

ACCESSORIES

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	249	249
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	265	265
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	280	540
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead lined doors	374	374
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	395	395
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	405	785
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	374	374
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	405	405
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	416	728
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	463	463
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	507	507
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	507	507

** **NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

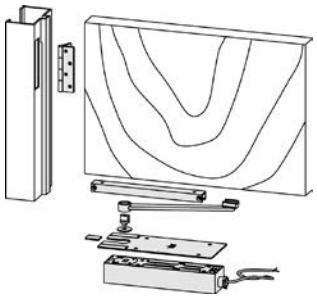
NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add $85.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80L-3 for a 3" thick door.
- Lead-lined packages are designed for doors with lead in center of door thickness.
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.

BTS80 EMB SERIES

Ordering Guide



Spindle

1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80030
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80025
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80020
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80015
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80010
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80005
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80003
2-5/16" Spindle	74050
2-1/16" Spindle	74045
1-7/8" Spindle	74040
1-11/16" Spindle	74035
1-1/2" Spindle	74030
1-5/16" Spindle	74025
1-1/8" Spindle	74020
7/8" Spindle	74015
13/16" Spindle	74012
3/4" Spindle	74010
5/8" Spindle	74007
1/2" Spindle	74005
5/16" Spindle	74003

Optional Accessories

E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
75243	3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75242	20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75240	Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75220	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	Sealing Compound
TP80 CH	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP80	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Hand

Specify for Left Handed Units

LH	
RH	Specify for Right Handed Units

Deducts

LBX	Less Cement Box
LFP	Less Floor Plate
LTP	Less Top Pivot

Series

BTS80EMB

BTS80EMB	D	5	74010	RH	AMS		626	

Package

C	1-1/2" Offset, Handed
C-E	1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
C-F	1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
D	3/4" Offset, Handed
E	3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
F	3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
G	CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
H	CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
I	Independent Hung, Non-Handed
IF	Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed
L	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*
L-E	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*
L-F	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*

Spring Size

5	ANSI Size 5

Fastener Packs

AMS	All Metal Screws
W2	All Wood Screws
W1	1/2 Wood Screws
AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Painted

600	Primed
689	Aluminum
690	Statuary Bronze
691	Dull Bronze
693	Black
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	Gold
PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Plated

605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
611	Bright Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
618	Bright Nickel
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to BTS80 EMB Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBC	**Complete package**	**—**	**3140**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120		
BTS80 EMBC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3031
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCE	**Complete package**	**3172**	**3172**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122		
BTS80 EMBCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3062	3062
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCF	**Complete package**	**3198**	**3463**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133		
BTS80 EMBCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3088	3354
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBD	**Complete package**	**—**	**2895**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120		
BTS80 EMBD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2786
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBE	**Complete package**	**2914**	**2914**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122		
BTS80 EMBE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2804	2804
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBF	**Complete package**	**2950**	**3116**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133		
BTS80 EMBF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2841	3007
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBG	**Complete package**	**—**	**2847**
	80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062		
BTS80 EMBG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2738
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBH	**Complete package**	**—**	**2821**
	80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062		
BTS80 EMBH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2712
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBI	**Complete package**	**2822**	**2924**
	80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A		
BTS80 EMBI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2713	2815
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Door Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBIF	**Complete package**	**2822**	**3020**
	80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N**		
BTS80 EMBIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2713	2910

NOTE: See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accesssories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined, Wood, or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL	**Complete package**	**—**	**3261**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140		
BTS80 EMBL LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3152
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-E	**Complete package**	**3282**	**3282**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142		
BTS80 EMBLE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3173	3173
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-F	**Complete package**	**3325**	**3464**
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343,75143		
BTS80 EMBLF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3216	3355

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.
** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accesssories for individual component list prices.
See Options for Less Cement Box.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	20	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	20	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	20	—
TP80	▲Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed)	—	473
TP80 CH	▲Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	430
SC2	Sealing compound	65	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 25	
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge **(Net)**	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
	(specify hand)		
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle	20	—
	(specify hand)		

▲ **NOTE**: Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

ACCESSORIES

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	249	249
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	265	265
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	280	540
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	374	374
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	395	395
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	374	374
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	405	405
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	416	728
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	463	463
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	507	507
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	507	507

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

Miscellaneous

Item	Description	List $
TP80	▲Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB – 3/4" offset (Handed)	491
TP80CH	Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB – Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	447
SC2	Sealing compound	65

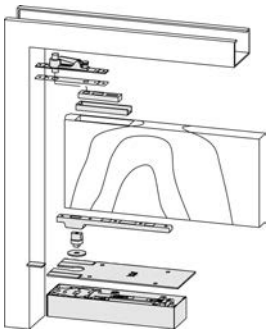
▲ **NOTE**: Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add $85.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80/L-3 for a 3" door.

BTS75V SERIES

Ordering Guide



Spindle

1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80030
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80025
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80020
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80015
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80010
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80005
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80003
2-5/16" Spindle	74050
2-1/16" Spindle	74045
1-7/8" Spindle	74040
1-11/16" Spindle	74035
1-1/2" Spindle	74030
1-5/16" Spindle	74025
1-1/8" Spindle	74020
7/8" Spindle	74015
13/16" Spindle	74012
3/4" Spindle	74010
5/8" Spindle	74007
1/2" Spindle	74005
5/16" Spindle	74003

Optional Accessories (multiple options can be ordered)

E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	
15222	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	
75233	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	
75220	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	Sealing Compound
TP75 CH	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP75	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Hold Open

150° Hold Open (BF Not Available)	105
90° Hold Open	90
Non-Hold Open	NHO

Deducts

LBX	Less Cement Box
LFP	Less Floor Plate
LTP	Less Top Pivot

Series

BTS75V

BTS75V	D		NHO	74010	RH	AMS		626	

Package

A	CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
B	CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
C	1-1/2" Offset, Handed
C-E	1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
C-F	1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
D	3/4" Offset, Handed
E	3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
F	3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
G	CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
H	CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
I	Independent Hung, Non-Handed
IF	Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed
P	Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed
PF	Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed

Spring Size

Std.	No Need to Specify Size 1–4, No Delay
BF	Size 1–4, No Backcheck

Hand

LH	Specify for Left Handed Units
RH	Specify for Right Handed Units

Fastener Packs

AMS	All Metal Screws
W2	All Wood Screws
W1	1/2 Wood Screws
AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Painted

600	Primed
689	Aluminum
690	Statuary Bronze
691	Dull Bronze
693	Black
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	Gold
PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Plated

605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
611	Bright Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
618	Bright Nickel
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to BTS75V Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VA	**Complete package**	**—**	**1260**
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7422, 8062		
BTS75VA LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1151
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
BTS75VB	**Complete Package**	—	1234
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7421, 8062		
BTS75VB LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1125
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VC	**Complete package**	**—**	**1553**
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15120		
BTS75VC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1444
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCE	**Complete package**	**1584**	**1584**
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15122		
BTS75VCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1475	1475
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCF	**Complete package**	**1610**	**1876**
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15133		
BTS75VCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1501	1766
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VD	**Complete Package**	—	**1308**
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75120		
BTS75VD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1199
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VE	**Complete package**	**1327**	**1327**
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75122		
BTS75VE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1217	1217
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VF	**Complete package**	**1363**	**1529**
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75133		
BTS75VF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1254	1420
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VG	**Complete package**	**—**	**1260**
	BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7422, 8062		
BTS75VG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1151
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VH	**Complete package**	**—**	**1234**
	BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7421, 8062		
BTS75VH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1125

NOTE: See BTS75V Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accesssories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VI	**Complete package**	**1235**	**1337**
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A**		
BTS75VI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1126	1228
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VIF	**Complete package**	**1235**	**1433**
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N		
BTS75VIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1126	1323
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS 75VP	**Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)**	**2364**	**2694**
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A, 75520		
BTS75VP LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2255	2585
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VPF	**Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)**	**2424**	**2868**
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N, 75523		
BTS75VPF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2315	2759

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.

Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.

Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).

Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.

See BTS Accesssories for individual component list prices.

See Options for Less Cement Box.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
90	90° hold open	50	—
105	105° hold open	50	—
BF, BF 90	Barrier free for non-fire doors only	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	20	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	20	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	20	—
TP75	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V – 3/4" offset (Handed)	—	450
TP75CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V – Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	409
SC2	Sealing compound	65	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 25	
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii		
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required.For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge **(Net)**	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

** **NOTE**: All intermediate pivots are handed.

▲ **NOTE**: Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2", or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16", or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	20	—

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

ACCESSORIES

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	249	249
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	265	265
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	280	540
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	374	374
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	405	405
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	416	728
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	463	463
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	507	507
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	507	507

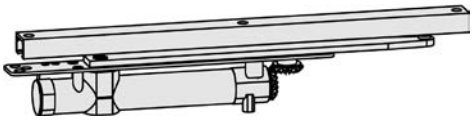
** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components, deduct the list price of the removed component.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.
- When BTS75D Package is ordered through Select Service, the BF closer is supplied as the default, unless specified otherwise.

ITS96 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Application

Inverted (closer in frame) — **INV**

Standard —

Mounting Kit Options

Steel Frame Mounting Kit — **BRKTMD**

Wood Frame Mount Kit — **BRKTWD**

Painted

- **PNT** — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
- **696** — Gold
- **695** — Dark Duranodic Bronze
- **693** — Black
- **691** — Dull Bronze
- **690** — Statuary Bronze
- **689** — Aluminum
- **600** — Primed

ITS96		13	NHO		689
ITS96	Size 1–3 —	**13**	**HO**	— Hold Open	
Series	Size 2–5 —	**25**	**NHO**	— Non-Hold Open	
		Spring Size	**Hold Open**		

Plated

- **605** — Bright Brass
- **606** — Satin Brass
- **611** — Bright Bronze
- **612** — Satin Bronze
- **613** — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **618** — Bright Nickel
- **619** — Satin Nickel
- **625** — Bright Chrome
- **626** — Satin Chrome

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to ITS96 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Non-Hold Open			
ITS9613	Concealed in door (size 1–3)	423	525
ITS9625	Concealed in door (size 2–5)	505	629
Hold Open			
ITS9613 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 1–3)	481	583
ITS9625 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 2–5)	563	687

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

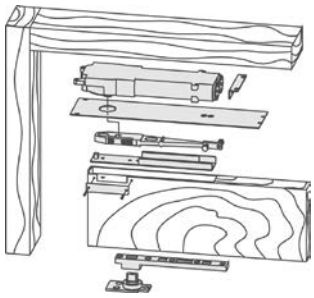
Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
INV	Inverted ITS96 (closer in header)	15	30
BRKT ITS WOOD	Wood frame mounting kit	26	—
BRKT ITS METAL	Steel frame mounting kit	26	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100	—
	per closer, list add	24	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	250	—
	per closer, list add	30	—

NOTES:

- Standard configuration is painted arm with track channel to match (shown in bold); closer and closer mounting plate are one finish only.
- Plated finish price includes arm plated and track sprayed with complementary finish.
- Minimum door thickness for ITS9625 is 2" when concealed in the door.
  For 1-3/4" thick doors, install ITS9625 in the header (i.e. ITS9625 INV).

RTS88 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Series

RTS

Hold Open

Non-Hold Open —	NHO
Hold Open —	HO

Fastener Packs

All Metal Screws All Wood Screws —	AMSAWS
1/2 Wood Screws —	W1
All Wood Screws —	W2
All Metal Screws —	AMS

Accessories

8836S	Closer Arm for 7/8" Top Rail Glass Shoe
8820J	Conversion Bracket for Jackson OHC
8521E	1-5/16" Spindle Extention

Adds or Deducts

LBA	Less Bottom Arm
LTA	Less Top Arm
LBP	Less Bottom Pivot
5MM	W/ 5mm Extended Spindle
LMC	Less Mounting Channel
8563	Cover Plate for Aluminum Frame Application

RTS	03	105	NHO	Sz3	AMS		626	

Package

CH Side, Aluminum — 01	
CH Side, Aluminum — 02	
CH Side, Steel — 03	
CH Side, Wood Door, Steel Frame — 04	
05	— CH Side, Wood
CH Side, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame — 06	
07	— CH End, Aluminum
08	— CH End, Aluminum
09	— CH End, Aluminum
10	— CH End, Aluminum
11	— CH End, Aluminum
12	— CH End, Aluminum
13	— CH End, Aluminum
14	— CH End, Aluminum
15	— CH End, Aluminum
16	— CH End, Aluminum
17	— CH End, Aluminum
18	— CH End, Aluminum
19	— CH End, Aluminum
20	— CH End, Aluminum
21	— CH End, Aluminum
22	— CH End, Aluminum
25	— High Hung, Aluminum
26	— 3/4" Offset, Aluminum
27	— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Steel
28	— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Steel Frame
29	— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood
30	— Hinge, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame
31	— 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame

Cushion

105	— 105° Cushion
90	— 90° Cushion

Spring Size

Sz2	— Light Opening Force
Sz3	— Standard Closing Force
Sz4	— Strongest Closing Force
BFE	— Light Opening Force for Exterior Doors
BFI	— Lightest Opening Force for Interior

Painted

600	— Primed
689	— Aluminum
690	— Statuary Bronze
691	— Dull Bronze
693	— Black
695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	— Gold
PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Plated

Bright Brass — 605	
Satin Brass — 606	
Bright Bronze — 611	
Satin Bronze — 612	
Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed — 613	
Bright Nickel — 618	
Satin Nickel — 619	
Bright Chrome — 625	
Satin Chrome — 626	

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to RTS88 Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS01	**Complete package**	**510**	**—**
	RTS88, 8831, 8572		
RTS01 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	573	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS02	**Complete package**	**531**	
	RTS88, 8831, 8570		
RTS02 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	593	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS03	**Complete package**	**736**	**819**
	RTS88, 8831, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**		
RTS03 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	684	767
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS04	**Complete package**	**806**	**890**
	RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**, W1		
RTS04 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	754	836
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS05	**Complete package**	**756**	**841**
	RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8561, W2		
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS06	**Complete package**	**691**	**692**
	RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, W1		
RTS06 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	754	838
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS07	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8835, 8857		
RTS07 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS08	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8835, 8853		
RTS08 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS09	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8835, 8855		
RTS09 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS10	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8835, 8852		
RTS10 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.
NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS11	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8836, 8857		
RTS11 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS12	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8836, 8853		
RTS12 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS13	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8836, 8855		
RTS13 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS14	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8836, 8852		
RTS14 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS15	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8838, 8857		
RTS15 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS16	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8838, 8853		
RTS16 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS17	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8838, 8855		
RTS17 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS18	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8838, 8852		
RTS18 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS19	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8837, 8857		
RTS19 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS20	**Complete package**	**520**	—
	RTS88, 8837, 8853		
RTS20 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS21	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8837, 8855		
RTS21 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS22	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8837, 8852		
RTS22 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS25	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8812		
RTS25 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS26	**Complete package**	**520**	**—**
	RTS88, 8812		
RTS26 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	582	—
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS27	Complete package	614	697
	RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**		
RTS27 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	562	645
Hinge or 3/4" offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS28	**Complete package**	**616**	**700**
	RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**, W1		
RTS28 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	564	648
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS29	**Complete package**	**566**	**652**
	RTS88, 8812, 8561, W2		
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS30	**Complete package**	**502**	**—**
	RTS88, 8812, W1		
RTS30 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	564	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS31	**Complete package**	**502**	**—**
	RTS88, 8812, W1		
RTS31 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	564	—

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.
NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

NOTE: RTS closer body is always painted aluminum.
Bottom arm and closer arm are always zinc plated finish.
Frame mounting channel is always unfinished.
8563 cover plate is available painted only.
** No. 8532 steel header mounting channel is specifically designed to install the RTS closer into open-throat steel header sections. Typical practice would be to install the mounting channel in the header prior to shipment to the job site.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
105° NHO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
105° HO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper and 105° hold open	N/C	—
90° NHO Sz 2, 3, or 4	Closer with 90° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
90° HO Sz 2, 3 or 4	Closer with 90° bumper and 90° hold open	N/C	—
5 mm EXT	3/16" (5 mm) extended spindle (integral part of pinion)	N/C	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge **(Net)**	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- RTS packages furnished standard with 105° NHO, size 3 closer.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Auxiliary limiting stop required for all RTS88 installations, especially those doors experiencing unusual conditions, e.g. excessive wind pressure or abuse.

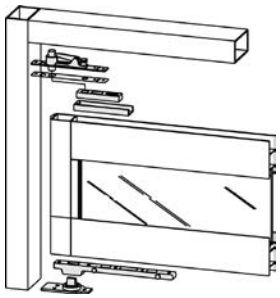
ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List $
8836S	Closer arm, 7/8" top rail glass door shoe (zinc plated finish only)	164
8511	Slide arm, (8812) cover/applied stop (specify hand and finish)	225
8521E	Add-on 1-5/16" spindle extension (finish not required)	50
8532	Steel header closer mounting channel (finish not required)	50
8820J	Conversion bracket kit to replace Jackson OH closer with RTS88 (Finish not required)	15

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

LM SERIES, HEAVY-DUTY

Ordering Guide



Series
- CP — Center Pivot
- OP — Offset Pivot

Hand
- RH — Specify for Right Handed Units
- LH — Specify for Left Handed Units

Fastener Packs
- AMSAWS — All Metal Screws / All Wood Screws
- W1 — 1/2 Wood Screws
- W2 — All Wood Screws
- AMS — All Metal Screws

Spindle Extensions
- 50mm — 50 mm Extended Spindle
- 45mm — 45 mm Extended Spindle
- 40mm — 40 mm Extended Spindle
- 35mm — 35 mm Extended Spindle
- 30mm — 30 mm Extended Spindle
- 25mm — 25 mm Extended Spindle
- 20mm — 20 mm Extended Spindle
- 15mm — 15 mm Extended Spindle
- 10mm — 10 mm Extended Spindle
- 5mm — 5 mm Extended Spindle

Deducts
- LCP — Less Cover Plate
- LA — Less Arm
- LBP — Less Bottom Pivot
- LTP — Less Top Pivot

OP	440	RH	AMS			626	

Package
- A440 — Up to 440 lb, CH Aluminum
- 440 — Up to 440 lb, CH or 3/4" Offset
- 440E — Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset
- 440F — Up to 440 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset
- J350 — Up to 350 lb, Jamb Mount, 3/4" Offset
- L440 — Up to 440 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
- L440E — Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
- L440F — Up to 440 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
- 15200 — Up to 200 lb, 1-1/2" Offset
- 15200E — Up to 200 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset
- 15200F — Up to 200 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset

Pivot Accessories
- 75220 — Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
- 75222 — 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
- 75233 — 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
- 75240 — Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
- 75242 — 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
- 75243 — 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
- 15220 — Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
- 15222 — 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
- 15233 — 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
- 75200 — Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
- E80622 — Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
- E80624 — Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)

Painted
- 605 — Bright Brass
- 606 — Satin Brass
- 611 — Bright Bronze
- 612 — Satin Bronze
- 613 — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
- 618 — Bright Nickel
- 619 — Satin Nickel
- 625 — Bright Chrome
- 626 — Satin Chrome

Plated
- 600 — Primed
- 689 — Aluminum
- 690 — Statuary Bronze
- 691 — Dull Bronze
- 693 — Black
- 695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze
- 696 — Gold
- PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are: -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

PACKAGES FOR DOORS WEIGHING UP TO 440 LB

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CPA440	**Complete package** 7471K, 7422, 8062	**320**	**320**
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP440	**Complete package** 7471K, 7421, 8062	**294**	**294**

NOTE: Bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.
NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440	**Complete package** 7471K, 75323, 75120	**368**	**368**
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440E	**Complete package** 7471K, 75323, 75122	**386**	**386**
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440F	**Complete package** 7471K, 75323, 75133	**423**	**589**
Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPJ350	**Complete package** 75320, 75120	**506**	**506**
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440	**Complete package** 7471K, 75343, 75140	**734**	**734**
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440E	**Complete package** 7471K, 75343, 75142	**755**	**755**
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440F	**Complete package** 7471K, 75343, 75143	**798**	**737**

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accesssories for individual component list prices.
NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200	**Complete package**	**613**	**613**
	7471K, 15323, 15120		
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200E	**Complete package**	**644**	644
	7471K, 15323, 15122		
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200F	**Complete package**	**670**	**936**
	7471K, 15323, 15133		

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accesssories for individual component list prices.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All wood screws, all metal screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
EXT	Extended spindles available in 5 mm increments from 5 mm–50 mm in height (specify height)	35	—

ACCESSORIES

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	377	377
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	507	507
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	507	507

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	249	249
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	265	265
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	280	540
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	374	374
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	395	395
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	405	785
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	463	463

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	374	374
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	405	405
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	416	728

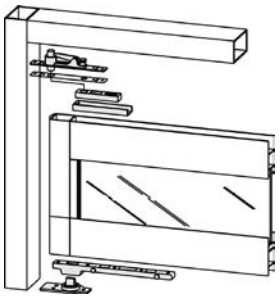
** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add $85.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

LM SERIES, EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY

Ordering Guide



Series
- Center Pivot — **CP**
- Offset Pivot — **OP**

Hand
- Specify for Right Handed Units — **RH**
- Specify for Left Handed Units — **LH**

Fastener Packs
- All Metal Screws, All Wood Screws — **AMSAWS**
- 1/2 Wood Screws — **W1**
- All Wood Screws — **W2**
- All Metal Screws — **AMS**

Spindle
- **74030** — 1-3/4" Spindle
- **74025** — 1-9/16" Spindle
- **74020** — 1-3/8" Spindle
- **74015** — 1-1/8" Spindle
- **74012** — 1-1/16" Spindle
- **74010** — 1" Spindle
- **74007** — 7/8" Spindle
- **74005** — 3/4" Spindle
- **74003** — 9/16" Spindle

Deducts
- **LCP** — Less Cover Plate
- **LA** — Less Arm
- **LBP** — Less Bottom Pivot
- **LTP** — Less Top Pivot

OP	**H750**	**RH**	**AMS**	**74005**		**626**	

Package
- Up to 660 lb, CH — **660**
- Up to 1000 lb, CH — **1000**
- Up to 750 lb, 3/4" Offset — **H750**
- Up to 750 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset — **H750E**
- Up to 750 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset — **H750F**
- Up to 800 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — **L800**
- Up to 800 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — **L800E**
- Up to 800 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — **L800F**
- Up to 500 lb, 1-1/2" Offset — **15500**
- Up to 500 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset — **15500E**
- Up to 500 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset — **15500F**

Pivot Accessories
- Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — **75220**
- 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — **75222**
- 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — **75233**
- Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — **75240**
- 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — **75242**
- 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — **75243**
- Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — **15220**
- 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — **15222**
- 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — **15233**
- Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — **75200**
- Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) — **E80622**
- Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) — **E80624**

Painted
- **605** — Bright Brass
- **606** — Satin Brass
- **611** — Bright Bronze
- **612** — Satin Bronze
- **613** — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **618** — Bright Nickel
- **619** — Satin Nickel
- **625** — Bright Chrome
- **626** — Satin Chrome

Plated
- **600** — Primed
- **689** — Aluminum
- **690** — Statuary Bronze
- **691** — Dull Bronze
- **693** — Black
- **695** — Dark Duranodic Bronze
- **696** — Gold
- **PNT** — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are: -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

PACKAGES FOR DOORS WEIGHING OVER 440 LB. TO 1,000 LB.

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP660	**Complete package**	**715**	**715**
	7471HD/74005, 7421, 8062		
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP1000	**Complete package**	**970**	**970**
	7471HD/74005, 7421, HD8062		

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750	**Complete package**	**789**	**789**
	7471HD/74005, 75323, 75120		
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750E	**Complete package**	**808**	**808**
	7471HD/74005, 75323, 75122		
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750F	**Complete package**	**844**	**1010**
	7471HD/74005, 75323, 75133		
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800	**Complete package**	**1155**	**1155**
	7471HD/74005, 75343, 75140		
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800E	**Complete package**	**1176**	**1176**
	7471HD/74005, 75343, 75142		
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800F	**Complete package**	**1219**	**1358**
	7471HD/74005, 75343, 75143		

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500	**Complete package**	**1034**	**1034**
	7471HD/74005, 15323, 15120		
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500E	**Complete package**	**1066**	**1066**
	7471HD/74005, 15323, 15122		
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500F	**Complete package**	**1092**	**1357**
	7471HD/74005, 15323, 15133		

NOTE: See LM Extra-Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accesssories for individual component list prices.
NOTE: Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.
NOTE: 7471HD floor bearings not available in painted finish.
7471HD is plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
See LM Extra Heavy-Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. SeeLM Accesssories for individual component list prices.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete set)

Item	Description	Painted Add $	Plated Add $
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003	9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74007	7/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74010	1" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74012	1-1/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74015	1-1/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74020	1-3/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74025	1-9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74030	1-3/4" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

ACCESSORIES

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	377	377
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	507	507
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	507	507

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	249	249
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	265	265
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	280	540
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead lined doors	374	374
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	395	395
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	405	785
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	463	463

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	374	374
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	405	405
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	416	728

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

90° Pocket Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
75520	Standard pocket pivot	376	452
75523	3 hour rated pocket pivot	396	478

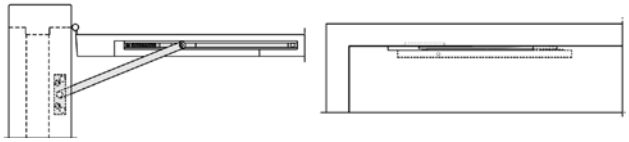
NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add $85.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

900/700 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Optional Brackets
(Use with RTS Closers)

- Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/903 & RTS Offset Hung — **903RTSOFF**
- Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/902 & RTS Offset Hung — **902RTSOFF**
- Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/RTS Center Hung — **900RTSCH**
- Pull Side Mounting Bracket — **7090**

Series

- **90** — Heavy Duty Surface
- **91** — Heavy Duty Concealed
- **70** — Standard Surface
- **71** — Standard Concealed

Door Size

- **1**
- **2**
- **3**

Refer to 700/900 Series Brochure; varies by Model and Mount.

Function

- **S** — Stop Only
- **H** — Stop/Hold
- **F** — Friction Stop (700 only)

Painted

- **PNT** — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
- **696** — Gold
- **695** — Dark Duranodic Bronze
- **693** — Black
- **691** — Dull Bronze
- **690** — Statuary Bronze
- **689** — Aluminum
- **600** — Primed

Plated

- **605** — Bright Brass
- **606** — Satin Brass
- **611** — Bright Bronze
- **612** — Satin Bronze
- **613** — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **618** — Bright Nickel
- **619** — Satin Nickel
- **625** — Bright Chrome
- **626** — Satin Chrome

90	2	S		626

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 700/900 Series product brochure for details.

700 SERIES

Standard Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
701S	Stop only	106	209
702S	Stop only	106	209
703S	Stop only	106	209
701F	Friction stop	106	209
702F	Friction stop	106	209
703F	Friction stop	106	209
701H	Stop/hold	106	209
702H	Stop/hold	106	209
703H	Stop/hold	106	209

Standard Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
711S	Stop only	102	187
712S	Stop only	102	187
713S	Stop only	102	187
711F	Friction stop	102	187
712F	Friction stop	102	187
713F	Friction stop	102	187
711H	Stop/hold	102	187
712H	Stop/hold	102	187
713H	Stop/hold	102	187

900 SERIES

Heavy Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
901S	Stop only	217	355
902S	Stop only	217	355
903S	Stop only	217	355
901H	Stop/hold	217	355
902H	Stop/hold	217	355
903H	Stop/hold	217	355

Heavy Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
911S	Stop only	255	333
912S	Stop only	255	333
913S	Stop only	255	333
911H	Stop/hold	255	333
912H	Stop/hold	255	333
913H	Stop/hold	255	333

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add')

Item	Description	Painted Finish $	Plated Finish $
7090	Pull side mounting bracket (900/700)	46	95
900RTSCH	Push side mounting bracket for use with RTS center hung closer. Provides mount for surface applied stop mount plate to prevent screws from damaging RTS closer body.	46	95
902RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 902 stop/holder, used with offset pivots when RTS closer is installed in the header.	46	95
903RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 903 stop/holder, used with offset pivots and an RTS closer installed in the header.	46	95
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference**, page vii.		
	per order, setup charge **(Net)**	100	—
	per closer, list add	24	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see **DORMA Finishes Cross Reference,** page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge **(Net)**	250	—
	per closer, list add	30	—

NOTE: Standard screw pack includes wood and machine screws for the soffit bracket, and sex nuts for the door, as required.

DORMA USA
Tel: 800-523-8483
Fax: 800-274-9724
www.dorma.com
dahorders@dorma-usa.com

DORMA CANADA
Tel: 800-387-4938
Fax: 905-670-5850
www.dorma.com
sales@dormacanada.com